|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Description: Description: ASEAN Logo (for Computer Screen) | Description: Description: Description: National Flag of Australia | Description: Description: Description: National Flag of New Zealand |

**Second Protocol To Amend The Agreement**

**Establishing The Asean-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Preamble

Article 1. Amendment to the Agreement

Article 2. Entry into Force

Article 3. Depositary

Appendix

**PREAMBLE**

The Governments of Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia (Cambodia), the Republic of Indonesia (Indonesia), the Lao People’s Democratic Republic (Lao PDR), Malaysia, the Republic of the Union of Myanmar (Myanmar), the Republic of the Philippines (Philippines), the Republic of Singapore (Singapore), the Kingdom of Thailand (Thailand) and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam (Viet Nam), collectively, the Member States of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations, and Australia and New Zealand;

**RECALLING** the Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area, signed at Cha-am, Petchaburi, Thailand on 27 February 2009, as amended by the First Protocol to Amend the Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area, done at Nay Pyi Taw, Myanmar on 26 August 2014 (the “Agreement”);

**RECOGNISING** the need to upgrade the Agreement, including in the areas of trade in goods,rules of origin, customs procedures and trade facilitation, trade in services, investment, movement of natural persons, electronic commerce, competition and consumer protection, micro, small and medium enterprises, trade and sustainable development,and government procurement, to ensure that the Agreement retains its relevance to business and adds value to developments in other fora including the Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership (RCEP) signed on 15 November 2020;

**DESIRING** to modernise the Agreement to take account of changing global business and trade practices and the evolving regional economic architecture, including incorporating and implementing provisions to facilitate trade and investment and remove unnecessary barriers to accelerate post-pandemic recovery; and

**NOTING** that Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 18 (Final Provisions) of the Agreement provides for amendments thereto to be agreed in writing by the Parties,

**HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:**

**Article 1**

**Amendment to the Agreement**

1. In accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 18 (Final Provisions), the Parties have agreed to amend the Agreement on the terms set out in the Appendix to this Protocol.

2.This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

**Article 2**

**Entry into Force**

1. This Protocol shall be subject to ratification, acceptance or approval by each Party in accordance with its applicable legal procedures. The instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of a Party shall be deposited with the Depositary, who shall promptly notify all other Parties of each deposit.

2. This Protocol shall enter into force 60 days after the date on which Australia, New Zealand and at least four ASEAN Member States have deposited their instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval.

3. For each Party ratifying, accepting or approving the Protocol after the date on which Australia, New Zealand and at least four ASEAN Member States have deposited their instruments of ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with Paragraph 2, this Protocol shall enter into force for that Party 60 days after the date of the deposit of its own instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval.

**Article 3**

**Depositary**

This Protocol shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of ASEAN who is designated as the Depositary for this Protocol. The Depositary shall promptly provide a certified copy of the original text of this Protocol to each Party.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned, being duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed this Second Protocol to Amend the Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area.

**DONE** at Semarang, Indonesia, this day of in the Year , in a single original copy in the English language.

For the Government of Brunei Darussalam:

**DATO DR. AMIN LIEW ABDULLAH**

Minister at the Prime Minister’s Office and

Minister of Finance and Economy II

For the Government of the Kingdom of Cambodia:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of the Republic of Indonesia:

**ZULKIFLI HASAN**

Minister of Trade

For the Government of the Lao People’s Democratic Republic:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of Malaysia:

**TENGKU DATUK SERI UTAMA ZAFRUL TENGKU ABDUL AZIZ**

Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry

For the Government of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of the Republic of the Philippines:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of the Republic of Singapore:

**GAN KIM YONG**

Minister for Trade and Industry

For the Government of the Kingdom of Thailand:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam:

(**Name in Bold and Caps**)

(Designation)

For the Government of Australia:

**TIM WATTS**

Assistant Minister for Foreign Affairs

For the Government of New Zealand:

**RINO TIRIKATENE**

Minister of State for Trade and Export Growth

**APPENDIX**

1. Replace Chapter 1 (Establishment of Free Trade Area, Objectives and General Definitions) with:

**Chapter 1**

**ESTABLISHMENT OF FREE TRADE AREA, OBJECTIVES**

**AND GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Agreement are to:

(a) progressively liberalise and facilitate trade in goods among the Parties through, *inter alia,* progressive elimination of tariff and non-tariff barriers in substantially all trade in goods among the Parties;

(b) progressively liberalise trade in services among the Parties, with substantial sectoral coverage;

(c) facilitate, promote and enhance investment opportunities among the Parties through further development of favourable investment environments;

(d) establish a co-operative framework for strengthening, diversifying and enhancing trade, investment and economic links among the Parties; and

(e) provide special and differential treatment to ASEAN Member States, especially to the newer ASEAN Member States, to facilitate their more effective economic integration.

**Article 2**

**Establishment of the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand**

**Free Trade Area**

The Parties hereby establish, consistent with Article XXIV of GATT 1994 and Article V of GATS, an ASEAN, Australia and New Zealand Free Trade Area.

**Article 3**

**General Definitions**

For the purposes of this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) **AANZFTA** means the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area;

(b) **Agreement** means the *Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area*;

(c) **Agreement on Customs Valuation** means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(d) **ASEAN** means the Association of Southeast Asian Nations which comprises of Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Republic of Indonesia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, the Republic of the Union of Myanmar, the Republic of the Philippines, the Republic of Singapore, the Kingdom of Thailand and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam and whose members are referred to in this Agreement collectively as the **ASEAN Member States** and individually as an **ASEAN Member State**;

(e) **customs duties** means any customs or import duty and a charge of any kind, including any tax or surcharge, imposed in connection with the importation of a good, but does not include any:

(i) charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article III of GATT 1994, in respect of the like domestic product or in respect of an article from which the imported product has been manufactured or produced in whole or in part;

(ii) anti-dumping or countervailing duty applied consistently with the provisions of Article VI of GATT 1994, the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, as may be amended and the *Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement, as may be amended; or

(iii) fee or any charge commensurate with the cost of services rendered;

(f) **days** means calendar days, including weekends and holidays;

(g) **essential goods** means goods considered by a Party as essentialfor disaster relief and urgent medical purposes during a humanitarian crisis, epidemic or pandemic;[[1]](#footnote-2)

(h) **FTA Joint Committee**means the ASEAN, Australia and New Zealand FTA Joint Committee established pursuant to Article 1 (FTA Joint Committee) of Chapter 19 (Institutional Provisions);

# (i) **GATS** means the *General Agreement on Trade in Services* in Annex 1B to the WTO Agreement;

(j) **GATT 1994** means the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(k) **HS Code** means theHarmonized Commodity Description and Coding System established by the *International Convention on the Harmonized Description and Coding System* done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as amended;

# (l) **humanitarian crisis** means an eventthat poses, or series of events that pose,an imminent threat to or affect the health, safety or well-being of, a community or a region, and may include natural or human-induced disasters and may occur throughout a large land area;

# (m) **IMF** means the International Monetary Fund;

(n) **IMF Articles of Agreement** means the *Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund* adopted at Bretton Woods on 22 July 1944;

(o) **Least Developed Country** means any country designated as such by the United Nations and which has not obtained graduation from the least developed country category;

(p) **Least Developed Country Party** means any Party that is a Least Developed Country;

(q) **MSMEs** meansmicro, small and medium enterprises, and may be further defined, where applicable, in accordance with the respective laws, regulations, or national policies of each Party;

# (r) **newer ASEAN Member States** means the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Lao People's Democratic Republic, the Republic of the Union of Myanmar and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam;

(s) **originating good** means a good that qualifies as originating under Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(t) **Parties** means the ASEAN Member States, Australia and New Zealand collectively;

(u) **Party** means an ASEAN Member State or Australia or New Zealand;

(v) **Second Protocol** means the *Second Protocol to Amend the Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area*;

(w) **TRIPS Agreement** means the *Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights*, in Annex 1C to the WTO Agreement;

(x) **WTO** means the World Trade Organization; and

# (y) **WTO Agreement** means the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization*, done on 15 April 1994.

2. Replace Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods) with:

**CHAPTER 2**

**TRADE IN GOODS**

**SECTION A**

**General Provisions and Market Access for Goods**

**Article 1**

**National Treatment on Internal Taxation and Regulation**

Each Party shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Parties in accordance with Article III of GATT 1994. To this end, Article III of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis.*

**Article 2**

**Reduction or Elimination of Customs Duties**

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Party shall progressively reduce or eliminate customs duties on originating goods of the other Parties in accordance with its schedule of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments).

**Article 3**

**Acceleration of Tariff Commitments**

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Parties from negotiating and entering into arrangements to accelerate or improve tariff commitments made under this Agreement. An agreement among the Parties to accelerate or improve tariff commitments shall be incorporated into this Agreement, in accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions). Such acceleration or improvement of tariff commitments shall be implemented by the Parties.

2. Two or more Parties may also enter into consultations to consider accelerating or improving tariff commitments set out in their schedules of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments). An agreement between these Parties to accelerate or improve their respective tariff commitments under this Agreement shall be incorporated into this Agreement, in accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions). Tariff concessions arising from such acceleration or improvement of tariff commitments shall be extended to all Parties.

3. A Party may, at any time, unilaterally accelerate the reduction or elimination of customs duties on originating goods of the other Parties set out in its schedule of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments). A Party intending to do so shall inform the other Parties before the new rate of customs duties takes effect, or in any event, as early as practicable.

**Article 4**

**Temporary Admission of Goods**

1. Each Party shall allow, as provided for in its laws and regulations, goods to be brought into its customs territory conditionally relieved, totally or partially, from payment of import duties and taxes, if such goods:

(a) are brought into its customs territory for a specific purpose;

(b) are intended for re-exportation within a specific period; and

(c) have not undergone any change, except normal depreciation and wastage due to the use made of them.

2. Each Party shall, on the request of the person concerned and for reasons its customs authority considers valid, extend the time limit for duty-free temporary admission provided for in Paragraph 1 beyond the period initially fixed.

3. No Party shall condition the duty-free temporary admission of a good provided for in Paragraph 1, other than to require that the good:

(a) be used solely by or under the personal supervision of a national or resident of another Party in the exercise of the business activity, trade, profession, or sport of that person;

(b) not be sold or leased while in its territory;

(c) be accompanied by a security or guarantee in an amount no greater than the customs duties, taxes, fees, and charges that would otherwise be owed on entry or final importation, releasable on exportation of the good;

(d) be capable of identification when imported and exported;

(e) be exported on the departure of the person referred to in Subparagraph (a), or within such other period related to the purpose of the temporary admission as the Party may establish in accordance with its laws and regulations;

(f) be admitted in no greater quantity than is reasonable for its intended use; and

(g) be otherwise admissible into the Party’s territory under its laws and regulations.

4. If any condition that a Party imposes under Paragraph 3 has not been fulfilled, the Party may apply the customs duty and any other charge that would normally be owed on the good, in addition to any other charges or penalties provided for in its laws and regulations.

5. Each Party shall permit a good temporarily admitted under this Article to be re-exported through a customs port other than that through which it was admitted.

6. Each Party shall, if it is in accordance with its laws and regulations,[[2]](#footnote-3) provide that the importer or other person responsible for a good admitted under this Article shall not be liable for failure to export the good on presentation of satisfactory proof to the importing Party that the good has been destroyed within the original period fixed for temporary admission or any lawful extension.

**Article 5**

**Temporary Admission for Containers and Pallets**

1. Each Party shall, as provided for in its laws and regulations, or the provisions of the related international agreements to which it is party, grant duty-free temporary admission for containers and pallets, regardless of their origin, in use or to be used in the shipment of goods in international traffic.

2. For the purposes of this Article, “container” means an article of transport equipment (lift-van, movable tank, or other similar structure):

(a) fully or partially enclosed to constitute a compartment intended for containing goods;

(b) of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use;

(c) specially designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading;

(d) designed for ready handling, particularly when being transferred from one mode of transport to another;

(e) designed to be easy to fill and to empty; and

(f) having an internal volume of one cubic metre or more.

“Container” shall include the accessories and equipment of the container, appropriate for the type concerned, provided that such accessories and equipment are carried with the container. “Container” shall not include vehicles, accessories or spare parts of vehicles, or packaging or pallets. “Demountable bodies” shall be regarded as containers.

3. For the purposes of this Article, “pallet” means a device on the deck of which a quantity of goods can be assembled to form a unit load for the purpose of transporting it, or of handling or stacking it with the assistance of mechanical appliances. This device is made up of two decks separated by bearers, or of a single deck supported by feet; its overall height is reduced to the minimum compatible with handling of fork lift trucks or pallet trucks; it may or may not have a superstructure.

4. Subject to Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Chapter 11 (Investment), in respect of containers granted temporary admission pursuant to Paragraph 1:[[3]](#footnote-4)

(a) each Party shall allow a container used in international traffic that enters its territory from the territory of another Party to exit its territory on any route that is reasonably related to the economic and prompt departure of such container;[[4]](#footnote-5)

(b) no Party shall require any security or impose any penalty or charge solely by reason of any difference between the port of entry and the port of departure of a container;

(c) no Party shall condition the release of any security that it imposes in respect of the entry of a container into its territory on the container's exit through any particular port of departure; and

(d) no Party shall require that the carrier bringing a container from the territory of another Party into its territory be the same carrier that takes the container to the territory of another Party.

**Article 6**

**Duty-Free Entry of Samples of No Commercial** **Value**

Each Party shall grant duty-free entry to samples of no commercial value, imported from the territory of another Party, subject to its laws and regulations, regardless of their origin.

**Article 7**

**Elimination of Agricultural Export Subsidies**

Consistent with their rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement, each Party agrees to eliminate and not reintroduce all forms of export subsidies for agricultural goods destined for the other Parties.

**Article 8**

**Transposition of Schedules of Tariff Commitments**

1. Each Party shall ensure that the transposition of itsSchedule in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments), undertaken in order to implement Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments) in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code following periodic amendments to the HS Code, is carried out without impairing the tariff commitments set out in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments).

2. The transposition of the schedules of tariff commitments referred to in Paragraph 1 shall be carried out in accordance with the methodologies and procedures adopted by the Committee on Trade in Goods. Theprocedures should, at a minimum, provide for:

(a) the timely circulation by each Party of a draft schedule of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code,accompanied by a two-way transposition setting out, at national tariff line level:

(i) a concordance between the draft schedule of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code and the schedule of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the then current HS Code; and

(ii) a concordance between the schedule of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the then current HS Code and the draft schedule of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code;

(b) the provision of comments by other Parties on the draft schedules circulated in accordance with Subparagraph (a), and consultations between the Parties, as necessary, with a view to resolving any concerns raised;

(c) the requirement to make publicly available in a timely manner the schedules of tariff commitments in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code shall be made publicly available in a timely manner, following completion of the process in Subparagraphs (a) and (b); and

(d) the positive consideration of proposals for technical assistance for the purpose of implementing Subparagraph (a).

**Article 9**

**Modification of Concessions**

In exceptional circumstances, where a Party faces unforeseen difficulties in implementing its tariff commitments, that Party may, with the agreement of all other interested Parties, modify or withdraw a concession contained in its Schedule in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments). In order to seek to reach such agreement, the relevant Party shall engage in negotiations with any interested Parties. In such negotiations, the Party proposing to modify or withdraw its concessions shall maintain a level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions no less favourable to the trade of all other interested Parties than that provided for in this Agreement prior to such negotiations, which may include compensatory adjustments with respect to other goods. The mutually agreed outcome of the negotiations, including any compensatory adjustments, shall apply to all the Parties and shall be incorporated into this Agreement in accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions).

**SECTION B**

**Non-Tariff Measures**

**Article 10**

**Application of Non-Tariff Measures**

1. A Party shall not adopt or maintain any non-tariff measure on the importation of any good of another Party or on the exportation of any good destined for the territory of another Party, except in accordance with its rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement or this Agreement.

2. Each Party shall ensure the transparency of its non-tariff measures permitted under Paragraph1 and shall ensure that any such measures are not prepared, adopted, or applied with the view to or with the effect of creating unnecessary obstacles to trade among the Parties.

**Article 11**

**Quantitative Restrictions and Non-Tariff Measures**

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Party shall adopt or maintain any prohibition or restriction other than duties, taxes, or other charges, whether made effective through quotas, import or export licences, or other measures, on the importation of any good of another Party or on the exportation of any good destined for the territory of another Party, except in accordance with its rights and obligations under the relevant provisions of the WTO Agreement. To this end, Article XI of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. Where a Party adopts an export prohibition or restriction in accordance with Subparagraph 2(a) of Article XI of GATT 1994, that Party shall, upon request:

(a) inform another Party or Parties of such prohibition or restriction and its reasons together with its nature and expected duration, or publish such prohibition or restriction; and

(b) provide another Party or Parties that may be seriously affected with a reasonable opportunity for consultation with respect to matters related to such prohibition or restriction.

**Article 12**

**Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations**

1. Article X of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. In accordance with its laws and regulations and to the extent possible, each Party shall make laws, regulations, decisions and rulings of the kind referred to in Paragraph 1 available on the internet.

**Article 13**

**Technical Consultations on Non-Tariff Measures**

1. A Party may request technical consultations with another Party on a measure it considers to be adversely affecting its trade. The request shall be in writing and shall clearly identify the measure and the concerns as to how the measure adversely affects trade between the Party requesting technical consultations (the “requesting Party”for the purposes of this Article) and the Party to which a request has been made (the “requested Party” for the purposes of this Article).

2. Where the measure is covered by another Chapter, any consultation mechanism provided in that Chapter shall be used, unless otherwise agreed between the requesting Party and the requested Party (collectively, “the consulting Parties”).

3. Except as provided in Paragraph 2, the requested Party shall respond to the requesting Party and enter into technical consultations within 60 days of the receipt of the written request referred to in Paragraph 1, unless otherwise determined by the consulting Parties, with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution within 180 days of the request. Technical consultations may be conducted via any means mutually agreed by the consulting Parties.

4. Except as provided in Paragraph 2, the request for technical consultations shall be circulated to all the other Parties. Other Parties may request to join the technical consultations on the basis of interests set out in their requests. The participation of any other Party is subject to the consent of the consulting Parties. The consulting Parties shall give full consideration to such requests.

5. If the requesting Party considers that a matter is urgent or involves perishable goods, it may request that technical consultations take place within a shorter time frame than that provided for under Paragraph 3.

6. Except as provided in Paragraph 2, each Party shall submit an annual notification to the Committee on Trade in Goods regarding any use of technical consultations under this Article, whether as the requesting Party or the requested Party. This notification shall contain a summary of the progress and outcomes of the consultations.

7. For greater certainty, technical consultations under this Article shall be without prejudice to a Party’s rights and obligations pertaining to dispute settlement proceedings under Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) and the WTO Agreement.

**Article 14**

**Non-Tariff Measures on Essential Goods during Humanitarian Crises, Epidemics or Pandemics**

1. During a humanitarian crisis, epidemic or pandemic, nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from exercising its rights or obligations under the WTO Agreement, or any other international agreements to which it is a party.

2. During a humanitarian crisis, epidemicor pandemic, which adversely impacts Parties on a substantial scale, each Party shall, to the extent possible:

(a) facilitate timely information-sharing with regard to non-tariff measures on essential goods;

(b) refrain from introducing trade-restricting non-tariff measures on essential goods unless necessary, and in which case such non-tariff measures must be targeted, proportionate, transparent, temporary and in conformity with itsrights and obligations under the WTO Agreement and other relevant international agreements; and

(c) endeavour to ensure the timely notification and publication, in accordance with the WTO Agreement, of regulatory information on matters pertaining to its non-tariff measures on essential goods.

3. The Committee on Trade in Goods shall be convened, where necessary and possible, to identify and resolve any unnecessary non-tariff measures on trade in essential goods in an expedited and timely manner during a humanitarian crisis, epidemic or pandemic. A Party may requestessential goods from another Party and the requested Party shall, to the extent possible, positively consider the request, subject tothe requestedParty’s internal situation and considerations.

4. Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Article.

**Article 15**

**Import Licensing Procedures**

1. Each Party shall ensure that all automatic and non-automatic import licensing procedures are implemented in a transparent and predictable manner, and applied in accordance with the Import Licensing Agreement.[[5]](#footnote-6) No Party shall adopt or maintain a measure that is inconsistent with the Import Licensing Agreement.

2. Each Party shall, promptly after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Party, notify the other Parties of its existing import licensing procedures. The notification shall include the information specified inparagraph 2 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement. A Party shall be deemed to be in compliance with this paragraph if:

(a) it has notified the procedures to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing established by Article 4 of the Import Licensing Agreement (the “WTO Committee on Import Licensing”), together with the information specified in paragraph 2 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement; and

(b) in the most recent annual submission due before the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Party to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing in response to the annual questionnaire on import licensing procedures referred to in paragraph 3 of Article 7 of the Import Licensing Agreement, it has provided, with respect to those existing import licensing procedures, the information requested in that questionnaire.

3. Each Party shall notify the other Parties of any new import licensing procedure and any modification it makes to its existing import licensing procedures, to the extent possible 30 days before the new procedure or modification takes effect. In no case shall a Party provide the notification later than 60 days after the date of the new or modified procedure’s publication. A notification provided under this Paragraph shall include the information specified in paragraph 2 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement. A Party shall be deemed to be in compliance with this Paragraph if it notifies a new import licensing procedure or a modification to an existing import licensing procedure to the WTO Committee on Import Licensing in accordance with paragraph 1, 2, or 3 of Article 5 of the Import Licensing Agreement.

4. Before applying any new or modified import licensing procedure, a Party shall publish the new procedure or modification on an official government website. To the extent possible, the Party shall do so at least 21 days before the new procedure or modification takes effect.

5. The notification required under Paragraphs 2 and 3 is without prejudice to whether the import licensing procedure is consistent with this Agreement.

6. A notification made under Paragraph 3 shall state if, under any import licensing procedure that is a subject of the notification:

(a) the terms of an import license for any product limit the permissible end users of the product; or

(b) the Party imposes any of the following conditions on eligibility for obtaining a license to import theproduct:

(i) membership in an industry association;

(ii) approval by an industry association of the request for an import license;

(iii) a history of importing the product, or similar products;

(iv) minimum importer or end user production capacity;

(v) minimum importer or end user registered capital; or

(vi) a contractual or other relationship between the importer and distributor in the Party’s territory.

7. Each Party shall, to the extent possible,[[6]](#footnote-7) answer within 60 days all reasonable enquiries from another Party regarding the criteria employed by its licensing authorities when granting or denying import licenses. Each Party shall publish sufficient information for the other Parties and traders to know the basis for granting or allocating import licenses.

8. No Party shall refuse an application for an import license for minor documentation errors that do not alter the basic data contained therein. Minor documentation errors may include formatting errors, such as the width of a margin or the font used, and spelling errors which are obviously made without fraudulent intent or gross negligence.

9. If a Party denies an import license application with respect to a good of another Party, it shall, on request of the applicant and within a reasonable periodafter receiving the written request, provide the applicant with a written explanation of the reason for the denial.

**Article 16**

**Fees and Charges Connected with Importation and Exportation**

1. Each Party shall ensure, in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article VIII of GATT 1994 and its interpretive notes, that all fees and charges of whatever character (other than import or export duties, charges equivalent to an internal tax or other internal charge applied consistently with paragraph 2 of Article III of GATT 1994, and anti-dumping and countervailing duties) imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation are limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered and do not represent an indirect protection to domestic goods or a taxation of imports or exports for fiscal purposes.

2. No Party shall apply fees and charges imposed in connection with importation or exportation until information on them, and on any updates or changes to those fees and charges, has been published, in accordance with its laws and regulations. Such information shall include the reason for the fees and charges, the responsible authority, and when and how payment is to be made. Such informationshall be published promptly on the internet to the extent possible.

3. No Party shall require consular transactions, including related fees and charges, in connection with the importation of a good of another Party.

4. No Party shall require that any customs documentation supplied in connection with the importation of any good of another Party be endorsed, certified, or otherwise sighted or approved by the importing Party’s overseas representatives, or entities with authority to act on the importing Party’s behalf, nor impose any related fees or charges.

5. Each Party shall, in accordance with its laws and regulations, periodically review its fees and charges in connection with importation or exportation, with a view to reducing their number and diversity if practicable.

**SECTION C**

**Institutional Arrangements**

**Article 17**

**Sectoral Initiatives**

1. The Parties shall make reasonable efforts to initiate a work programme on sector-specific issues, to be established and overseen by the Committee on Trade in Goods. The Parties shall endeavour to finalise such a work programme no later than two years after the initiation of the work programme.

2. The Parties shall agree on the sectors to be included in such a work programme, taking into consideration the interests of all the Parties, including those sectors proposed during the course of the negotiation of the Second Protocol or other sectors as may be identified by a Party.

3. Any work programme initiated under this Article should be conducted to:

(a) enhance the Parties’ understanding of the issues;

(b) facilitate input from businesses and other relevant stakeholders; and

(c) explore possible actions by the Parties that would facilitate trade.

4. Based on the outcome of any work programme initiated under this Article, the Committee on Trade in Goods may make recommendations to the FTA Joint Committee.

**Article 18**

**Contact Points and Consultations**

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communication among the Parties on any matter relating to this Chapter.

2. Where a Party considers that any proposed or actual measure of another Party or Parties may materially affect trade in goods between the Parties, that Party may, through the contact point, request detailed information relating to that measure and, if necessary, request consultations with a view to resolving any concerns about the measure. The other Party or Parties shall respond promptly to such requests for information and consultations.

**Article 19**

**Committee on Trade in Goods**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Committee on Trade in Goods consisting of representatives of the Parties.

2. The Committee on Trade in Goods may meet at the request of any Party or the FTA Joint Committee to consider any matter arising under this Chapter, or under:

(a) Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(b) Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation);

(c) Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures);

(d) Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures); and

(e) Chapter 7 (Safeguard Measures).

3. The functions of the Committee on Trade in Goods shall include:

(a) monitoring and reviewing the implementation and operation of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods);

(b) identifying and recommending measures to promote and facilitate improved market access, including through consultations on the acceleration or improvement of tariff commitments under this Agreement;

(c) addressing and minimising unnecessary barriers to trade in goods between the Parties, including those relevant issues on tariff and non-tariff measures, other than technical issues solely within the competence of another subsidiary body;

(d) considering matters related to the classification of goods under the HS Code for the application of Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments) and the transposition of each Party’s Schedule in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments) following periodic amendments to the HS Code, in accordance with Article 8(Transposition of Schedules of Tariff Commitments);

(e) reviewing non-tariff measures covered by this Chapter with a view to considering the scope for additional means to enhance the facilitation of trade in goods between the Parties. The Committee on Trade in Goods shall submit to the FTA Joint Committee an initial report on progress in this work, including any recommendations, within two years of entry into force of the Second Protocol. Any Party may nominate non-tariff measures for consideration by the Committee on Trade in Goods;

(f) discussing any other matter related to Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), including the implementation and promotion of good regulatory practice on measures affecting trade in goods and exploring avenues for enhancing co-operation on the use of good regulatory practice and supply chain connectivity, as appropriate;

(g) inviting, as agreed by all Parties, input to the Committee on Trade in Goodsfrom businesses, including MSMEs and other stakeholders, on matters affecting trade in goods;

(h) making publicly available information on its work programmes (including work on non-tariff measures), as agreed by all Parties;

(i) receiving reports from, and reviewing the work of:

(i) the ROO Sub-Committee established pursuant to Article 18 (Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(ii) the SPS Sub-Committee established pursuant to Article 10 (Meetings Among the Parties on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters) of Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures); and

(iii) the STRACAP Sub-Committee established pursuant to Article 13 (Sub-Committee on Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures) of Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures); and

(j) reporting, as required, to the FTA Joint Committee.

4. The Committee on Trade in Goods may agree to establish subsidiary working groups or refer issues for consideration to the ROO Sub-Committee established pursuant to Article 18 (Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

5. The Committee on Trade in Goods may hold its meetings in person, or by any other means as mutually determined by the Parties, and whenever necessary, invite relevant officials to its meetings.

**Article 20**

**Application**

Each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure observance of the provisions of this Chapter by the regional and local governments and authorities within its territories.

3. Replace Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) with:

**CHAPTER 3**

**RULES OF ORIGIN**

**Article 1**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

1. **aquaculture** means the farming of aquatic organisms including fish, molluscs, crustaceans, other aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants, from seedstock such as eggs, fry, fingerlings and larvae, by intervention in the rearing or growth processes to enhance production such as regular stocking, feeding, or protection from predators;
2. **back-to-back Proof of Origin** means aProof of Origin issued by an intermediateParty’s Issuing Authority/Body, approved exporter, or exporter based on one or more Proof(s) of Origin issued by the first exporting Party;
3. **CIF** means the value of the good imported and includes the cost of freight and insurance up to the port or place of entry into the country of importation. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Agreement on Customs Valuation;
4. **FOB** means the free-on-board value of the good, inclusive of the cost of transport to the port or site of final shipment abroad. The valuation shall be made in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Agreement on Customs Valuation;
5. **Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** means those principlesrecognised by consensus or withsubstantial authoritative support in a Party, with respect to the recording of revenues, expenses, costs, assets and liabilities; the disclosure of information; and the preparation of financial statements. These principles may encompass broad guidelines of general application as well as detailed standards, practices and procedures;
6. **good** means any merchandise, product, article or material;
7. **identical and interchangeable materials** means materials that are fungible as a result of being of the same kind and commercial quality, possessing the same technical and physical characteristics, and which once they are incorporated into the finished product cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes by virtue of any markings or mere visual examination;
8. **indirect material** means a good used in the production, testing, or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including:
9. fuel and energy;
10. tools, dies and moulds;
11. spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;
12. lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate equipment and buildings;
13. gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies;
14. equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting goods;
15. catalysts and solvents; and
16. any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production;
17. **intermediate Party** means a Party, other than the exporting Party and the importing Party, through which goods are transported;
18. **material** means any matter or substance used or consumed in the production of goods or physically incorporated into a good or subjected to a process in the production of another good;
19. **non-originating good** or **non-originating material** means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this Chapter;
20. **originating good** or **originating material** means a good or material that qualifies as originating under this Chapter;
21. **packing materials and containers for transportation** means goods used to protect a good during its transportation, different from those containers or materials used for its retail sale;
22. **producer** means a person who grows, mines, harvests, farms, raises, breeds, extracts, gathers, collects, captures, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, produces, processes or assembles a good;
23. **production** means methods of obtaining goods including growing, mining, harvesting, farming, raising, breeding, extracting, gathering, collecting, capturing, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, producing, processing or assembling;
24. **Product-Specific Rules** are the rules in Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules) that specify that the materials used to produce a good have undergone a change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or satisfy a regional value content criterion or a combination of any of these criteria; and
25. **Proof of Origin** means a proof of origin as set out in Rule 1 of Annex 3A (Operational Certification Procedures).

**Article 2**

**Originating Goods**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, a good shall be treated as an originating good if it is either:
2. wholly produced or obtained in a Party as provided in Article 3 (Goods Wholly Produced or Obtained);
3. not wholly produced or obtained in a Party provided that the good has satisfied the requirements of Article 4 (Goods Not Wholly Produced or Obtained); or
4. produced in a Party exclusively from originating materials from one or more of the Parties,

and it meets all other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

1. A good which complies with the origin requirements of Paragraph 1 will retain its eligibility for preferential tariff treatment if exported to a Party and subsequently re-exported to another Party.

**Article 3**

**Goods Wholly Produced or Obtained**

For the purposes of Article 2.1(a) (Originating Goods), the following goods shall be considered as wholly produced or obtained in a Party:

1. plants and plant goods, including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants, grown, harvested, picked, or gathered in a Party;[[7]](#footnote-8)
2. live animals born and raised in a Party;
3. goods obtained from live animals in a Party;
4. goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering, or capturing in a Party;
5. minerals and other naturally occurring substances extracted or taken from the soil, waters, seabed or beneath the seabed in a Party;
6. goods of sea-fishing and other marine goods taken from the high seas, in accordance with international law[[8]](#footnote-9), by any vessel registered or recorded with a Party and entitled to fly the flag of that Party;
7. goods produced on board any factory ship registered or recorded with a Party and entitled to fly the flag of that Party from the goods referred to in Subparagraph (f);
8. goods taken by a Party, or a person of a Party, from the seabed or beneath the seabed beyond the Exclusive Economic Zone and adjacent Continental Shelf of that Party and beyond areas over which third parties exercise jurisdiction under exploitation rights granted in accordance with international law;[[9]](#footnote-10)
9. goods which are:
10. waste and scrap derived from production and consumption in a Party provided that such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
11. used goods collected in a Party provided that such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
12. goods produced or obtained in a Party solely from products referred to in Subparagraphs (a) to (i) or from their derivatives.

**Article 4**

**Goods Not Wholly Produced or Obtained**

1. For the purposes of Article 2.1(b) (Originating Goods), a good shall qualify as an originating good of a Party if it satisfies all applicable requirements of Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules).
2. Where Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules) provides a choice of rule between a regional value content based rule of origin, a change in tariff classification based rule of origin, a specific process of production, or a combination of any of these, a Party shall permit the producer or exporter of the good to decide which rule to use in determining if the good is an originating good**.**

**Article 5**

**Calculation of Regional Value Content**

1. For the purposes of Article 4 (Goods Not Wholly Produced or Obtained), the formula for calculating the regional value content will be either:
2. Direct Formula

or

1. Indirect/Build-Down Formula

where:

1. **AANZFTA Material Cost** is the value of originating materials, parts or produce that are acquired or self-produced by the producer in the production of the good;
2. **Labour Cost** includes wages, remuneration and other employee benefits;
3. **Overhead Cost** is the total overhead expense;
4. **Other Costs** are the costs incurred in placing the good in the ship or other means of transport for export including, but not limited to, domestic transport costs, storage and warehousing, port handling, brokerage fees and service charges;
5. **FOB** is the free-on-board value of the goods as defined in Article 1 (Definitions); and
6. **Value of Non-Originating Materials** is the CIF value at the time of importation or the earliest ascertained price paid for all non-originating materials, parts or produce that are acquired by the producer in the production of the good. Non-originating materials include materials of undetermined origin but do not include a material that is self-produced.
7. The value of goods under this Chapter shall be determined in accordance with Article VII of GATT 1994 and the Agreement on Customs Valuation.

**Article 6**

**Cumulative Rules of Origin**

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, goods and materials which comply with the origin requirements provided in Article 2 (Originating Goods), and which are used in another Party as materials in the production of another good or material, shall be considered as originating in the Party where working or processing of the finished good or material has taken place.

2. In addition to Paragraph 1, the Participating Parties shallextend the application of cumulation referred to in Paragraph 1 to all production undertaken on, and value-added to, non-originating materials in any Participating Party, which are used in another Participating Party as materials in the production of another good or material. Suchproduction undertaken on, or value added to,a non-originating material in the territory of one or more of the Participating Parties shall contribute towards the originating content of a good or material for the purpose of determining the origin of a good or material finished in the territory of a Participating Party, regardless of whether that production or value added was sufficient to confer originating status to the material itself.

3. The Participating Parties shall implement Paragraph 2 180 days after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

4. For the purposes of this Article, “Participating Party” means:

1. a Party that does not make a notification underParagraph 5; or
2. a Party that has withdrawn its notification in accordance with Paragraph 6.

5. Paragraph 2 shall not apply to a Party[[10]](#footnote-11)if that Party notifies the other Partiesin writing through the FTA Joint Committee of its intention to not implement Paragraph 2 (and is therefore a “non-Participating Party” for the purposes of this Article) within 120 days after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

6. A Party that has made a notification under Paragraph 5 may at any time notify the other Parties in writing through the FTA Joint Committee of its withdrawal of the notification. 180 days after the date of a Party’s notification of withdrawal, Paragraph 2 shall apply with respect to that Party.

7. For greater certainty, for the purposes of Paragraph 2:

1. production undertaken or value added that does not confer originating status to a non-originating material in the territory of a non-Participating Party shall not contribute towards the originating content of a good or material for the purpose of determining the origin of a good or material finished in the territory of a Participating Party;
2. production undertaken or value added that does not confer originating status to a non-originating material in the territory of a Participating Party shall not contribute towards the originating content of a good or material for the purpose of determining the origin of a good or material finished in the territory of a non-Participating Party; and
3. production undertaken or value added that does not confer originating status to a non-originating material in the territory of a non-Participating Party shall not contribute towards the originating content of a good or material for the purpose of determining the origin of a good or material finished in the territory of another non-Participating Party.

**Article 7**

**Minimal Operations and Processes**

Where a claim for origin is based solely onregional value content, the operations or processes listed below, undertaken by themselves or in combination with each other, are considered to be minimal and shall not be taken into account in determining whether or not a good is originating:

1. ensuring preservation of goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;
2. facilitating shipment or transportation;
3. packaging[[11]](#footnote-12) or presenting goods for transportation or sale;
4. simple processes, consisting of sifting, classifying, washing, cutting, slitting, bending, coiling and uncoiling and other similar operations;
5. affixing of marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging; and
6. mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.

**Article 8**

**De Minimis**

1. A good that does not satisfy a change in tariff classification requirement pursuant to Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules) will nonetheless be an originating good if:

(a) (i) for a good, other than that provided for in Chapters 50 to 63 of the HS Code, the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that did not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10 per cent of the FOB value of the good;

(ii) for a good provided for in Chapters 50 to 63 of the HS Code, the weight of all non-originating materials used in its production that did not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10 per cent of the total weight of the good, or the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that did not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10 per cent of the FOB value of the good; and

(b) the good meets all other applicable criteria of this Chapter.

1. The value of such materials shall, however, be included in the value of non-originating materials for any applicable regional value content requirement.

**Article 9**

**Accessories, Spare Parts, Tools and Instructional or Other Information Materials**

1. For the purposes of determining the origin of a good, accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good shall be considered part of that good and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the originating good have undergone the applicable change in tariff classification, provided that:
2. the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are not invoiced separately from the originating good; and
3. the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good are customary for that good.
4. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1, if the good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.
5. Paragraphs 1 and 2 do not apply where accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with the good have been added solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of that good, provided it is proven subsequently by the importing Party that they are not sold therewith.

**Article 10**

**Identical and Interchangeable Materials**

The determination of whether identical and interchangeable materials are originating materials shall be made either by physical segregation of each of the materials or by the use of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles of stock control applicable, or inventory management practice, in the exporting Party.

**Article 11**

**Treatment of Packing Materials and Containers**

1. Packing materials and containers for transportation and shipment of a good shall not be taken into account in determining the origin of any good.
2. Packing materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale, when classified together with that good, shall not be taken into account in determining whether all of the non-originating materials used in the production of the good have met the applicable change in tariff classification requirements for the good.
3. If a good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the packing materials and containers in which the good is packaged for retail sale shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

**Article 12**

**Indirect Materials**

An indirect material shall be treated as an originating material without regard to where it is produced and its value shall be the cost registered in the accounting records of the producer of the good.

**Article 13**

**Recording of Costs**

For the purposes of this Chapter, all costs shall be recorded and maintained in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the Party in which the goods are produced.

**Article 14**

**Direct Consignment, Transit and Transshipment**

An originating good shall retain its originating status as determined under Article 2 (Originating Goods) if the following conditions have been met:

1. the good has been transported to the importing Party without passing through any non-Party; or
2. the good has transited through one or more non-Parties, provided that:
3. the good has not undergone subsequent production or any other operation outside the territories of the Parties other than unloading, reloading, storing, or any other operations necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to the importing Party; and
4. the good has not entered intocommerce or free circulation in the non-Party.

**Article 15**

**Proof of Origin**

A claim that goods are eligible for preferential tariff treatment shall be supported by a Proof of Origin in accordance with Annex 3A (Annex on Operational Certification Procedures).

**Article 16**

**Denial of Preferential Tariff Treatment**

The Customs Authority of the importing Party may deny a claim for preferential tariff treatment when:

1. the good does not qualify as an originating good; or
2. the importer, exporter or producer fails to comply with any of the relevant requirements of this Chapter.

**Article 17**

**Review and Appeal**

The importing Party shall grant the right of appeal in matters relating to the eligibility for preferential tariff treatment to producers, exporters or importers of goods traded or to be traded between the Parties, in accordance with its laws, regulations and administrative practices.

**Article 18**

**Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin**

1. For the purpose of the effective and uniform implementation of this Chapter, the Parties hereby establish a Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin (the “ROO Sub-Committee”). The functions of the ROO Sub-Committee shall include:
2. monitoring of the implementation and administration of this Chapter;
3. discussion of any issue that may arise in the course of implementation, including any matters that may have been referred to the ROO Sub-Committee by the Committee on Trade in Goods established pursuant to Article 19 (Committee on Trade in Goods) of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods) or the FTA Joint Committee;
4. discussion of any proposed modifications of the rules of origin under this Chapter; and
5. consultations on issues relating to rules of origin and administrative co-operation.
6. The ROO Sub-Committee shall consist of representatives of the Parties. It shall meet from time to time as mutually determined by the Parties.

**Article 19**

**Consultations, Review and Modification**

1. The Parties shall consult regularly to ensure that this Chapter is administered effectively, uniformly and consistently in order to achieve the spirit and objectives of this Agreement.
2. The FTA Joint Committee, upon recommendation of the Committee on Trade in Goods and the ROO Sub-Committee, may adopt revisions to the:
3. List of Data Requirements for inclusion in the Application for a Certificate of Origin and the Certificate of Origin, as set out in Appendix 3A.1 (List of Data Requirements); and
4. Minimum Data Requirements for Declaration of Origin, as set out in Appendix 3A.2 (Minimum Data Requirements – Declaration of Origin).
5. The List of Data Requirements and the Minimum Data Requirements for Declaration of Origin, and any subsequent revisions, adopted in accordance withParagraph 2 shall be promptly published and shall come into effect on the date determined by the Parties through the FTA Joint Committee and on the basis of a report from the ROO Sub-Committee, through the Committee on Trade in Goods.
6. The FTA Joint Committee, upon recommendation of the Committee on Trade in Goods and the ROO Sub-Committee, shall adopt the transposition of Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules) that is in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code following periodic amendments to the HS Code. Such transposition shall be carried out without impairing the existing commitments and shall be completed in a timely manner. The Parties shall promptly publish the transposition of Annex 3B (Product-Specific Rules) in the nomenclature of the revised HS Code.
7. This Chapter may be reviewed and modified in accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions) as and when necessary, upon request of a Party, and subject to the agreement of the Parties, and may be open to such reviews and modifications as may be agreed upon by the FTA Joint Committee.

**Article 20**

**Electronic System for Origin Information Exchange**

The Parties may develop an electronic system for origin information exchange to ensure the effective and efficient implementation of this Chapter in a manner jointly determined by the relevant Parties.

**ANNEX 3A**

**OPERATIONAL CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES**

For the purpose of implementing Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), the following operational procedures on the issuance and verification of Proofs of Origin and other related administrative matters shall be observed by each Party.

**PROOF OF ORIGIN**

**Rule 1**

1. Any of the following shall be considered as a Proof of Origin:

(a) a Certificate of Origin issued by an Issuing Authority/Body in accordance with this Annex;

(b) a Declaration of Origin by an approved exporter in accordance with Paragraph 1(a) of Rule 14; or

(c) a Declaration of Origin by an exporter or producer in accordance with Paragraph 1(b) of Rule 14,

based on available information that the good is originating.

2. Australia, Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, Malaysia, New Zealand, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Viet Nam shall implement Paragraph 1(c) no later than 10 years after their respective dates of entry into force of the Second Protocol. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall implement Paragraph 1(c) no later than 20 years after their respective dates of entry into force of theSecond Protocol.

3. Notwithstanding Paragraph 2, a Party may extend its transitionperiod, byup to a maximum of 10 years, in which to implement Paragraph 1(c), by notifying the Committee on Trade in Goods of that decision.

4. The Parties shall commence a review of this Rule on the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for all Parties. This review will consider the introduction of Declaration of Origin by an importer as a Proof of Origin.

5. A Proof of Origin shall:

(a) be in hardcopy, or any other medium, including electronic format as notified by an importing Party;

(b) specify that the good is originating and meets the requirements of this Annex; and

(c) containat leastthe information set out in Appendix 3A.1 (List of Data Requirements) or Appendix 3A.2 (Minimum Data Requirements – Declaration of Origin), as applicable.

6. Each Party shall provide that a Proof of Origin remains valid for 12 months from the date on which it is issued or completed.

**AUTHORITIES**

**Rule 2**

The Certificate of Origin shall be issued by an Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party. Details of the Issuing Authorities/Bodies shall be notified by each Party, through the ASEAN Secretariat, prior to the entry into force of this Agreement. Any subsequent changes shall be promptly notified by each Party, through the ASEAN Secretariat.

**Rule 3**

1. The Issuing Authorities/Bodies shall provide the names, addresses, specimen signatures and specimens of the impressions of official seals of their respective Issuing Authorities/Bodies to the other Parties, through the ASEAN Secretariat. The Issuing Authorities/Bodies shall submit electronically to the ASEAN Secretariat the above information and specimens for dissemination to the other Parties. Any subsequent changes shall be promptly notified through the ASEAN Secretariat.

2. Any Certificate of Origin issued by a person not included in the list may not be honoured by the Customs Authority of the importing Party.

**Rule 4**

For the purpose of determining originating status, the Issuing Authorities/Bodies shall have the right to call for supporting documentary evidence or other relevant information to carry out any check considered appropriate in accordance with respective laws, regulations and administrative practices.

**APPLICATIONS**

**Rule 5**

1. The manufacturer, producer, or exporter of the good or its authorised representative shall apply in writing or by electronic means to an Issuing Authority/Body, in accordance with the exporting Party’s laws, regulations and the Issuing Authority’s/Body’s procedures, requesting a pre-exportation examination of the origin of the good to be exported.

2. The result of the examination, subject to review periodically or whenever appropriate, shall be accepted as the supporting evidence in issuing a Certificate of Origin for the good to be exported thereafter.

3. Pre-exportation examination need not apply to a good for which, by its nature, origin can be easily determined.

**Rule 6**

The manufacturer, producer, or exporter of the good or its authorised representative shall apply for the Certificate of Origin by providing appropriate supporting documents and other relevant information, proving that the good to be exported qualifies as originating.

**PRE-EXPORTATION EXAMINATION**

**Rule 7**

The Issuing Authority/Body shall, to the best of its competence and ability, carry out proper examination, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Party or the procedures of the Issuing Authority/Body, upon each application for the Certificate of Origin to ensure that:

(a) the application and the Certificate of Origin are duly completed and signed by the authorised signatory;

(b) the good is an originating good in accordance with Article 2 (Originating Goods) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(c) other statements in the Certificate of Origin correspond to appropriate supporting documents and other relevant information; and

(d) the information in Appendix 3A.1 (List of Data Requirements) is provided for the goods being exported.

**ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN**

**Rule 8**

1. The format of the Certificate of Origin is to be determined by the Parties and it must contain the data requirements listed in Appendix 3A.1 (List of Data Requirements).

2. The Certificate of Origin shall comprise one original and two copies.

3. The Certificate of Origin shall:

(a) be in hardcopy, or any other medium, including electronic format as notified by an importing Party;

(b) bear a unique reference number separately given by each place or office of issuance;

(c) be in the English language; and

(d) bear an authorised signature and official seal of the Issuing Authority/Body. The signature and official seal may be applied electronically.

4. The original Certificate of Origin shall be forwarded by the exporter to the importer for submission to the Customs Authority of the importing Party. Copies shall be retained by the Issuing Authority/Body and the exporter.

5. Multiple goods declared on the same Certificate of Origin shall be allowed, provided that each good is originating in its own right.

**Rule 9**

To implement Article 2 (Originating Goods) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), a Proof of Origin shall specify the relevant origin conferring criteria.

**Rule 10**

In circumstances where a Certificate of Origin contains incorrect information, the appropriate Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party may:

(a) issue a new Certificate of Origin within 12 months from the date of the original Certificate of Origin and invalidate the original Certificate of Origin. The Certificate of Origin that is re-issued shall be valid for no longer than 12 months; or

(b) make modifications to the Certificate of Origin by striking out the errors and making any additions or corrections. Any modifications shall be approved by a person authorised to sign the Certificateof Origin and certified by the appropriate Issuing Authority/Body. The modified Certificate of Origin shall retain its validity.

**Rule 11**

1. Where a Certificate of Origin has not been issued prior to or at the time of shipment due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, or has been issued as a replacement of a Certificate of Origin containing incorrect information, a Certificate of Origin may be issued retroactively, but no later than 12 months from the date of shipment, bearing the words **“ISSUED RETROACTIVELY”**.

2. Subject to Rule 1, an intermediate Party’s Issuing Authority/Body, approved exporter or exporter shall issue a back-to-back Proof of Origin, provided that:

(a) one or more valid original Proof(s) of Origin or a certified true copy of a Certificate of Origin is presented;

(b) the period of validity of the back-to-back Proof of Origin does not exceed the period of validity of the original Proof(s) of Origin;

(c) for partial export shipments, the partial export quantity shall be shown instead of the full quantity of the original Proof(s) of Origin;

(d) for consolidated export shipments, notwithstandingSubparagraph (b), the back-to-back Proof of Origin shall be issued by the intermediate Party and presented to the final importing Party within the validity period of the earliest expiry date of the original Proof(s) of Origin;

(e) the intermediate Party shall ensure that the total quantity of goods re-exported under the partial or consolidated export shipments does not exceed the total quantity of goods of the original Proof(s) of Origin from the first exporting Party when approving the back-to-back Proof of Origin;

(f) the consignment which is to be re-exported using the back-to-back Proof of Origin does not undergo any further processing in the intermediate Party, except for repacking or logistics activities such as unloading, reloading, storing, consolidation or splitting up of the consignment, or labelling only as required by the laws, regulations, procedures, administrative decisions, and policies of the importing Party or any other operations necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to the importing Party;

(g) the back-to-back Proof of Origin contains relevant information from the original Proof(s) of Origin in accordance with Appendix 3A.1 (List of Data Requirements) and Appendix 3A.2 (Minimum Data Requirements – Declaration of Origin); and

(h) the verification procedures in Rules 19 and 20 shall also apply to the back-to-back Proof of Origin.

**Rule 12**

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a Certificate of Origin, the manufacturer, producer, exporter or its authorised representative may apply to the Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party for a certified true copy of the original Certificate of Origin. The copy shall:

(a) be made on the basis of the export documents in their possession;

(b) bear the words **“CERTIFIED TRUE COPY”**;

(c) contain the same Certificate of Origin reference number and date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin; and

(d) be issued no later than 12 months from the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin.

**THIRD COUNTRY INVOICING**

**Rule 13**

1. An importing Party shall not deny a claim for preferential tariff treatment for the sole reason that the sales invoice was issued by a company located in a third country other than the AANZFTA exporting or importing country, provided that the good meets the requirements in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

2. The words **“SUBJECT OF THIRD COUNTRY INVOICE** *(name of the first company issuing the third country invoice)*” shall appear on the Certificate of Origin.

**DECLARATION OF ORIGIN**

**Rule 14**

1. A Declaration of Origin referred to in Rule 1 may be completed by:

(a) an approved exporter within the meaning of Rule 15; or

(b) an exporter or a producer of the good, subject to Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Rule 1.

2. A Declaration of Origin shall:

(a) be completed in accordance with Appendix 3A.2 (Minimum Data Requirements – Declaration of Origin);

(b) be in the English language;

(c) bear the name and signature of the certifying person; and

(d) bear the date on which the Declaration of Origin was completed.

**APPROVED EXPORTER**

**Rule 15**

1. Each Party shall provide for the authorisation of an exporter who exports goods under this Agreement as an approved exporter, in accordance with its laws and regulations. An exporter seeking such authorisation must apply in writing or electronically and must offer to the satisfaction of the competent authority of the exporting Party all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the goods for which a Declaration of Origin is completed. The competent authority of an exporting Party may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which it considers appropriate, including the following:

(a) that the exporter is duly registered in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Party;

(b) that the exporter knows and understands the rules of origin as set out in this Annex;

(c) that the exporter has a satisfactory level of experience in export in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Party;

(d) that the exporter has a record of good compliance, measured by risk management of the competent authority of the exporting Party;

(e) that the exporter, in the case of a trader, is able to obtain a declaration by the producer confirming the originating status of the good for which the Declaration of Origin is completed by an approved exporter and the readiness of the producer to co-operate in verification in accordance with Rules 19 and 20 and meet all requirements of this Annex; and

(f) that the exporter has a well-maintained bookkeeping and record-keeping system, in accordance with the laws and regulations of the exporting Party.

2. The competent authority of an exporting Party shall:

(a) make its approved exporter procedures and requirements public and easily available;

(b) grant the approved exporter authorisation in writing or electronically;

(c) provide the approved exporter an authorisation code which must be included in the Declaration of Origin; and

(d) promptly include the information on the authorisation granted in the approved exporter database referred to in Paragraph 3.

3. The ASEAN Secretariat shall be the custodian of the approved exporter database, which can be accessed online by the Parties.

4. An approved exporter shall have the following obligations:

(a) to allow the competent authority of an exporting Party access to the records referred to in Rule 25 and premises for the purposes of monitoring the use of an authorisation;

(b) to complete Declarations of Origin only for goods for which the approved exporter has been allowed to do so by the competent authority of an exporting Party and for which it has all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the goods concerned at the time of completing the declaration;

(c) to take full responsibility for all Declarations of Origin completed, including any misuse; and

(d) to promptly inform the competent authority of an exporting Party of any changes related to the information referred to in Subparagraph (b).

5. Each Party shall promptly include the following information onits approved exporters in the approved exporter database:

(a) the legal name and address of the exporter;

(b) the approved exporter authorisation code;

(c) the issuance date and, if applicable, the expiry date of its approved exporter authorisation; and

(d) a list of goods subject to the authorisation, at least at the HS Chapter level.

Any change in the items referred to in Subparagraphs(a) to (d), or withdrawals or suspensions of authorisations, shall be promptly included in the approved exporter database.

6. Notwithstanding Paragraph 5, no Party shall be required to provide the information referred to in that Paragraph to the approved exporter database if it has established its own secure website, containing the above information, that is accessible to the Parties.

7. The competent authority of the exporting Party shall monitor the use of the authorisation, including verification of the Declarations of Origin completedby an approved exporter, and withdraw the authorisation where the conditions referred to in Paragraph 1 are not met.

8. An approved exporter shall be prepared to submit at any time, on request of the customs authorities of the importing Party, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the goods concerned, including statements from the suppliers or producers in accordance with the laws and regulations of the importing Party as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Annex.

**CLAIM FOR PREFERENTIAL TARIFF TREATMENT**

**Rule 16**

1. An importing Party shall grant preferential tariff treatment in accordance with this Agreement to an originating good on the basis of a Proof of Origin.

2. Unless otherwise provided in Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), an importing Party shall provide that, for the purposes of claiming preferential tariff treatment, the importer shall:

(a) make a declaration in its customs declaration that the good qualifies as an originating good;

(b) have a valid Proof of Origin in its possession at the time the declaration referred to in Subparagraph (a) is made; and

(c) provide an original or a certified true copy of the Proof of Origin to the importing Party, if required by the importing Party, at the time of import declaration.

3. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 and 2, the importing Partymay not require a Proof of Origin for the purposes of claiming preferential tariff treatment if:

(a) the customs value of the importation does not exceed US$200 or the equivalent amount in the importing Party’s currency or any higher amount as the importing Party may establish based on its laws, regulations or administrative practices; or

(b) it is a good for which the importing Party has waived the requirement,

provided that the importation does not form part of a series of importations carried out or planned for the purpose of evading compliance with the importing Party’s laws and regulations governing claims for preferential tariff treatment under this Agreement.

4. The Customs Authority of the importing Party may require, where appropriate, the importer to submit supporting evidence that a good qualifies as an originating good, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

5. The importer shall demonstrate that the requirements referred to in Article 14 (Direct Consignment, Transit and Transshipment) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) have been met and provide such evidence on request of the Customs Authority of the importing Party.

**Rule 17**

The following time limits for the presentation of the Proof of Origin shall be observed:

(a) the Proof of Origin shall be valid for a period of 12 months from the date of issue and must be submitted to the Customs Authority of the importing Party within that period;

(b) where the Proof of Origin is submitted to the Customs Authority of the importing Party after the expiration of the time limit for its submission, such Proof of Origin shall still be accepted, subject to the importing Party’s laws, regulations or administrative practices, when failure to observe the time limit results from *force majeure* or other valid causes beyond the control of the importer and/or exporter; and

(c) the Customs Authority of the importing Party may accept such Proofof Origin, provided that the goods have been imported before the expiration of the time limit of that Proofof Origin.

**POST-IMPORTATION CLAIMS FOR PREFERENTIAL TARIFF TREATMENT**

**Rule 18**

1. Each Party shall, subject to its laws and regulations, provide that where a good would have qualified as an originating good when it was imported into that Party, the importer of the good may, within a period specified by its laws and regulations, and after the date on which the good was imported, apply for a refund of any excess duties, deposit, or guarantee paid as the result of the good not having been granted preferential tariff treatment, on presentation of the following to the Customs Authority of that Party:

(a) a Proof of Origin and other evidence that the good qualifies as an originating good; and

(b) such other documentation in relation to the importation as the Customs Authority may require to satisfactorily evidence the preferential tariff treatment claimed.

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1, each Party may require, in accordance with its laws and regulations, that the importer notify the Customs Authority of that Party of its intention to claim preferential tariff treatment at the time of importation.

**ORIGIN VERIFICATION**

**Rule 19**

1. The Customs Authority of the importing Party may verify the eligibility of a good for preferential tariff treatment in accordance with its laws, regulations or administrative practices.

2. If the Customs Authority of the importing Party has reasonable doubts as to the authenticity or accuracy of the information included in the Proof of Origin or other documentary evidence, it may:

(a) institute retroactive checking measures to establish the validity of the Proof of Origin or other documentary evidence of origin;

(b) request information from the relevant importer of a good for which preferential tariff treatment was claimed; and

(c) issue written requests to the Issuing Authority/Bodyof the exporting Party for information from the exporter or producer.[[12]](#footnote-13)

3. A request for information in accordance with Paragraph 2(a) shall not preclude the use of the verification visit provided for in Rule 20.

4. The recipient of a request for information under Paragraph 2 shall provide the information requested within90 days from the date the written request is made.

5. The Customs Authority of the importing Party shall provide written advice as to whether the goods are eligible for preferential tariff treatment to all the relevant parties within 60 days from receipt of information necessary to make a decision.

**VERIFICATION VISIT**

**Rule 20**

1. If the Customs Authority of the importing Party wishes to undertake a verification visit, it shall issue a written request to the Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party at least 30 days in advance of the proposed verification visit.[[13]](#footnote-14)

2. If the Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party is not a government agency, the Customs Authority of the importing Party shall notify the Customs Authority of the exporting Party of the written request to undertake the verification visit.

3. The written request referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall at a minimum include:

(a) the identity of the Customs Authority issuing the request;

(b) the name of the exporter or the producer of the exporting Party whose good is subject to the verification visit;

(c) the date the written request is made;

(d) the proposed date and place of the visit;

(e) the objective and scope of the proposed visit, including specific reference to the good subject to the verification; and

(f) the names and titles of the officials of the Customs Authority or other relevant authorities of the importing Party who will participate in the visit.

4. The Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party shall notify the exporter or producer of the intended verification visit by the Customs Authority or other relevant authorities of the importing Party and request the exporter or producer to:

(a) permit the Customs Authority or other relevant authorities of the importing Party to visit their premises or factory; and

(b) provide information relating to the origin of the good.

5. The Issuing Authority/Body shall advise the exporter or producer that, should they fail to respond by a specified date, preferential tariff treatment may be denied.

6. The Issuing Authority/Body of the exporting Party shall advise the Customs Authority of the importing Party within 30 days of the date of the written request from the Customs Authority of the importing Party whether the exporter or producer has agreed to the request for a verification visit.

7. The Customs Authority of the importing Party shall not visit the premises or factory of any exporter or producer in the territory of the exporting Party without written prior consent from the exporter or producer.

8. The Customs Authority of the importing Party shall complete any action to verify eligibility for preferential tariff treatment and make a decision within 150 days of the date of the request to the Issuing Authority/Body under Paragraph 1. The Customs Authority of the importing Party shall provide written advice as to whether goods are eligible for preferential tariff treatment to the relevant parties within ten days of the decision being made.

9. Parties shall maintain the confidentiality of information classified as confidential collected in the process of verification and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person who provided the information. The information classified as confidential may only be disclosed to those authorities responsible for the administration and enforcement of origin determination.[[14]](#footnote-15)

**SUSPENSION OF PREFERENTIAL TARIFF TREATMENT**

**Rule 21**

1. The Customs Authority of the importing Party may suspend preferential tariff treatment to a good that is the subject of an origin verification action under this Annex for the duration of that action or any part thereof.

2. The importing Party may release the goods to the importer subject to any administrative measures deemed necessary, provided that they are not held to be subject to import prohibition or restriction and there is no suspicion of fraud.

3. In the event that a determination is made by the Customs Authority of the importing Party that the good qualifies as an originating good of the exporting Party, any suspended preferential tariff treatment shall be reinstated.

**Rule 22**

When the destination of any goods exported to a specified Party is changed after their export from the exporting Party, but before clearance by the importing Party, the exporter, manufacturer, producer or its authorised representative shall apply in writing to the Issuing Authority/Body for a new Certificate of Origin for the goods changing destination. The application shall include the original Certificate of Origin relating to the goods.

**Rule 23**

For the purpose of implementing Article 14 (b) (Direct Consignment, Transit and Transshipment) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) where transportation is effected through the territory of any non-Party, relevant documents and evidence shall be provided upon request by the Customs Authority of the importing Party, which may include:

(a) a Proof of Origin;

(b) an invoice;

(c) transport documents;

(d) a packing list; and

(e) in the case of storage, storage or customs documents.

**MINOR DISCREPANCIES AND ERRORS**

**Rule 24**

The Customs Authority of an importing Party shall disregard minor discrepancies or errors, such as slight discrepancies between documents, omissions of information, typing errors or protrusions from the designated field, provided that these minor discrepancies or errors do not create doubt as to the originating status of the good.

**RECORD KEEPING**

**Rule 25**

1. Each Party shall require that the Issuing Authority/Body, manufacturer, producer, exporter, importer and their authorised representatives maintain for a period of not less than three years after the date of exportation or importation, as the case may be, all records relating to that exportation or importation which are necessary to demonstrate that the good for which a claim for preferential tariff treatment was made qualifies for preferential tariff treatment. Such records may be in electronic form.

2. Information relating to the validity of the Proof of Origin shall be furnished upon request of the importing Party by an official or personauthorised to sign the Proof of Origin and certified by the appropriate Issuing Authority/Body, exporter or producer.

3. Any information communicated between the Parties concerned shall be treated as confidential and shall be used for the validation of Proofs of Origin purposes only.[[15]](#footnote-16)

**ACTION AGAINST FRAUDULENT ACTS**

**Rule 26**

When it is suspected that fraudulent acts in connection with a Proof of Origin have been committed, the government authorities concerned shall co-operate in the action to be taken in the Party concerned against the persons involved, in accordance with the Party’slaws and regulations.

**GOODS IN TRANSPORT OR STORAGE**

**Rule 27**

Originating goods which are in the process of being transported from the exporting Party to the importing Party, or which are in temporary storage in a bonded area in the importing Party, should be accorded preferential tariff treatment if they are imported into the importing Party on or after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, subject to the submission of a Certificate of Origin issued retroactively to the Customs Authority of the importing Party and subject to laws, regulations or administrative practices of the importing Party.

**SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES**

**Rule 28**[[16]](#footnote-17)

1. In the case of a dispute concerning origin determination, classification of goods or other matters, the government authorities concerned in the importing and exporting Parties shall consult each other with a view to resolving the dispute, and the result shall be reported to the other Parties for information.

2. If nosettlement can be reached bilaterally, the dispute may be referred to the ROO Sub-Committee established pursuant to Article 18 (Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin).

**APPENDIX 3A.1**

**LIST OF DATA REQUIREMENTS**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. Exporter details | The name and address and contact details of the exporter |
| 2. Shipment details (a Certificate of Origin can only apply to a single shipment of goods) | (i) Consignee name and address  (ii) Sufficient details to identify the consignment, such as importer’s purchase order number, invoice number and date and Air Way Bill or Sea Way Bill or Bill of Lading  (iii) Port of Discharge, if known |
| 3. Full description of goods | (i) Detailed description of the goods, including HS Code (6-digit level), and if applicable, product number and brand name  (ii) The relevant origin conferring criteria  (iii) FOB value when the regional value content origin criteria is used[[17]](#footnote-18) |
| 4. Certification by Issuing Authority/ Body | Certification by the Issuing Authority/Body that the goods specified in the Certificate of Origin meet all the relevant requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin) based on the evidence provided |
| 5. Certificate of Origin number | A unique number assigned to the Certificate of Origin by the Issuing Authority/Body |

**APPENDIX 3A.2**

**MINIMUM DATA REQUIREMENTS – DECLARATION OF ORIGIN**

The minimum data to be included in a Declaration of Origin are:

1. the exporter’s name and address;
2. the producer’s name and address, if known;
3. the importer’s or consignee’s name and address;
4. a description of the goods and the HS Code of the goods (six-digit level);
5. in the case of an approved exporter, the authorisation code or identification code of the exporter or producer;
6. the unique reference number;
7. the origin conferring criterion;
8. certification by an authorised signatory that the goods specified in the Declaration of Origin meet all the relevant requirements of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);
9. the country of origin;
10. the FOB value, if the regional value content origin conferring criterion is used;
11. the quantity of the goods;
12. in the case of a back-to-back Declaration of Origin, the original Proof of Origin reference number, date of issuance, country of origin of the first exporting Party, and, if applicable, approved exporter authorisation code of the first exporting Party.

**ANNEX 3B**

**PRODUCT-SPECIFIC RULES**

**Headnote to the Annex**

1. For the purposes of interpreting the Product-Specific Rules set forth in this Annex:

(a) **Chapter** means the first two digits of the tariff classification number under the HS Code;

(b) **Heading** means the first four digits of the tariff classification number under the HS Code; and

(c) **Sub-Heading** means the first six digits of the tariff classification number under the HS Code.

2. This Annex is set out as follows:

(a) **Column 1** – Heading (four-digit)

(b) **Column 2** – Sub-Heading (six-digit)

(c) **Column 3** – Product Description

(d) **Column 4** – Applicable Product-Specific Rule(s) of Origin (origin conferring criteria).

3. Where a Heading or Sub-heading is subject to alternative Product-Specific Rules, it shall be sufficient to comply with one of the rules.

4. Where the Product-Specific Rule requires only a regional value content, the final process of production must be performed within a Party.

5. A requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials.

6. Where the change in tariff classification rule expressly excludes a change from other tariff classifications, the exclusion applies only to non-originating materials.

7. For the purposes of Column 4 of this Annex:

(a) **WO** means that the good must be wholly produced or obtained in accordance with Article 2.1(a) (Originating Goods) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(b) **RVC(XX)** means that the good must have a regional value content of not less than XX per cent as calculated under Article 5 (Calculation of Regional Value Content) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(c) **CC** means that all non-originating materials used in the production of the good have undergone a change in tariff classification at the two-digit level;

(d) **CTH** means that all non-originating materials used in the production of the good have undergone a change in tariff classification at the four-digit level; and

(e) **CTSH** means that all non-originating materials used in the production of the good have undergone a change in tariff classification at the six-digit level.

8. Chapter notes within this Annex apply to all Headings or Sub-headings within the indicated chapter unless there exists a specific exclusion.

9. This Annex is based on the 2022 Edition of the HS Code, which entered into force on 1 January 2022 (“HS Code 2022”).

| **Column 1** | **Column 2** | **Column 3** | **Column 4** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HS Code 2022** | | **Product Description** | **Product-Specific Rules** |
| **Heading** | **Sub-Heading** |
| **SECTION I LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 1** | | **LIVE ANIMALS** | |
| **01.01** |  | **Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.** |  |
|  |  | - Horses: |  |
|  | 0101.21 | -- Pure-bred breeding animals | WO |
|  | 0101.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0101.30 | - Asses | WO |
|  | 0101.90 | - Other | WO |
| **01.02** |  | **Live bovine animals.** |  |
|  |  | - Cattle: |  |
|  | 0102.21 | -- Pure-bred breeding animals | WO |
|  | 0102.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Buffalo: |  |
|  | 0102.31 | -- Pure-bred breeding animals | WO |
|  | 0102.39 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0102.90 | - Other | WO |
| **01.03** |  | **Live swine.** |  |
|  | 0103.10 | - Pure-bred breeding animals | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0103.91 | -- Weighing less than 50 kg | WO |
|  | 0103.92 | -- Weighing 50 kg or more | WO |
| **01.04** |  | **Live sheep and goats.** |  |
|  | 0104.10 | - Sheep | WO |
|  | 0104.20 | - Goats | WO |
| **01.05** |  | **Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.** |  |
|  |  | - Weighing not more than 185 g: |  |
|  | 0105.11 | -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | WO |
|  | 0105.12 | -- Turkeys | WO |
|  | 0105.13 | -- Ducks | WO |
|  | 0105.14 | -- Geese | WO |
|  | 0105.15 | -- Guinea fowls | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0105.94 | -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | WO |
|  | 0105.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **01.06** |  | **Other live animals.** |  |
|  |  | - Mammals: |  |
|  | 0106.11 | -- Primates | WO |
|  | 0106.12 | -- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) | WO |
|  | 0106.13 | -- Camels and other camelids (Camelidae) | WO |
|  | 0106.14 | -- Rabbits and hares | WO |
|  | 0106.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0106.20 | - Reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | WO |
|  |  | - Birds: |  |
|  | 0106.31 | -- Birds of prey | WO |
|  | 0106.32 | -- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos) | WO |
|  | 0106.33 | -- Ostriches; emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae) | WO |
|  | 0106.39 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Insects: |  |
|  | 0106.41 | -- Bees | WO |
|  | 0106.49 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0106.90 | - Other | WO |
| **CHAPTER 2** | | **MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL** | |
| **02.01** |  | **Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0201.10 | - Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0201.20 | - Other cuts with bone in | CC |
|  | 0201.30 | - Boneless | CC |
| **02.02** |  | **Meat of bovine animals, frozen.** |  |
|  | 0202.10 | - Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0202.20 | - Other cuts with bone in | CC |
|  | 0202.30 | - Boneless | CC |
| **02.03** |  | **Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  |  | - Fresh or chilled: |  |
|  | 0203.11 | -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0203.12 | -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | CC |
|  | 0203.19 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Frozen: |  |
|  | 0203.21 | -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0203.22 | -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | CC |
|  | 0203.29 | -- Other | CC |
| **02.04** |  | **Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  | 0204.10 | - Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  |  | - Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled: |  |
|  | 0204.21 | -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0204.22 | -- Other cuts with bone in | CC |
|  | 0204.23 | -- Boneless | CC |
|  | 0204.30 | - Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen | CC |
|  |  | - Other meat of sheep, frozen: |  |
|  | 0204.41 | -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | CC |
|  | 0204.42 | -- Other cuts with bone in | CC |
|  | 0204.43 | -- Boneless | CC |
|  | 0204.50 | - Meat of goats | CC |
| **02.05** |  | **Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
| **02.05** | **0205.00** | **Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.** | CC |
| **02.06** |  | **Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  | 0206.10 | - Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  |  | - Of bovine animals, frozen: |  |
|  | 0206.21 | -- Tongues | CC |
|  | 0206.22 | -- Livers | CC |
|  | 0206.29 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 0206.30 | - Of swine, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  |  | - Of swine, frozen: |  |
|  | 0206.41 | -- Livers | CC |
|  | 0206.49 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 0206.80 | - Other, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0206.90 | - Other, frozen | CC |
| **02.07** |  | **Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  |  | - Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: |  |
|  | 0207.11 | -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.12 | -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | CC |
|  | 0207.13 | -- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.14 | -- Cuts and offal, frozen | CC |
|  |  | - Of turkeys: |  |
|  | 0207.24 | -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.25 | -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | CC |
|  | 0207.26 | -- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.27 | -- Cuts and offal, frozen | CC |
|  |  | ‑ Of ducks: |  |
|  | 0207.41 | -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.42 | -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | CC |
|  | 0207.43 | -- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.44 | -- Other, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.45 | -- Other, frozen | CC |
|  |  | - Of geese: |  |
|  | 0207.51 | -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.52 | -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | CC |
|  | 0207.53 | -- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.54 | -- Other, fresh or chilled | CC |
|  | 0207.55 | -- Other, frozen | CC |
|  | 0207.60 | - Of guinea fowls | CC |
| **02.08** |  | **Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  | 0208.10 | - Of rabbits or hares | CC |
|  | 0208.30 | - Of primates | CC |
|  | 0208.40 | - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) | CC |
|  | 0208.50 | - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | CC |
|  | 0208.60 | - Of camels and other camelids (Camelidae) | CC |
|  | 0208.90 | - Other | CC |
| **02.09** |  | **Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.** |  |
|  | 0209.10 | - Of pigs | CC |
|  | 0209.90 | - Other | CC |
| **02.10** |  | **Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.** |  |
|  |  | - Meat of swine: |  |
|  | 0210.11 | -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | CC |
|  | 0210.12 | -- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof | CC |
|  | 0210.19 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 0210.20 | - Meat of bovine animals | CC |
|  |  | - Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: |  |
|  | 0210.91 | -- Of primates | CC |
|  | 0210.92 | -- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) | CC |
|  | 0210.93 | -- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | CC |
|  | 0210.99 | -- Other | CC |
| **CHAPTER 3** | | **FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES** | |
| **03.01** |  | **Live fish.** |  |
|  |  | - Ornamental fish: |  |
|  | 0301.11 | -- Freshwater | WO |
|  | 0301.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other live fish: |  |
|  | 0301.91 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | WO |
|  | 0301.92 | -- Eels (Anguilla spp.) | WO |
|  | 0301.93 | -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.) | WO |
|  | 0301.94 | -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) | WO |
|  | 0301.95 | -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) | WO |
|  | 0301.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **03.02** |  | **Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.** |  |
|  |  | - Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.11 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | WO |
|  | 0302.13 | -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus) | WO |
|  | 0302.14 | -- Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | WO |
|  | 0302.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.21 | -- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis) | WO |
|  | 0302.22 | -- Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) | WO |
|  | 0302.23 | -- Sole (Solea spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.24 | -- Turbots (Psetta maxima) | WO |
|  | 0302.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.31 | -- Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga) | WO |
|  | 0302.32 | -- Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares) | WO |
|  | 0302.33 | -- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito | WO |
|  | 0302.34 | -- Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus) | WO |
|  | 0302.35 | -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) | WO |
|  | 0302.36 | -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) | WO |
|  | 0302.39 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.41 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | WO |
|  | 0302.42 | -- Anchovies (Engraulis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.43 | -- Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus) | WO |
|  | 0302.44 | -- Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus) | WO |
|  | 0302.45 | -- Jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.46 | -- Cobia (Rachycentron canadum) | WO |
|  | 0302.47 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | WO |
|  | 0302.49 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.51 | -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | WO |
|  | 0302.52 | -- Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) | WO |
|  | 0302.53 | -- Coalfish (Pollachius virens) | WO |
|  | 0302.54 | -- Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.55 | -- Alaska Pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) | WO |
|  | 0302.56 | -- Blue whitings (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis) | WO |
|  | 0302.59 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.71 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.72 | -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.73 | -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.74 | -- Eels (Anguilla spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.79 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: |  |
|  | 0302.81 | -- Dogfish and other sharks | WO |
|  | 0302.82 | -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | WO |
|  | 0302.83 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.84 | -- Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0302.85 | -- Seabream (Sparidae) | WO |
|  | 0302.89 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: |  |
|  | 0302.91 | -- Livers, roes and milt | WO |
|  | 0302.92 | -- Shark fins | WO |
|  | 0302.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **03.03** |  | **Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.** |  |
|  |  | - Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.11 | -- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka) | WO |
|  | 0303.12 | -- Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus) | WO |
|  | 0303.13 | -- Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | WO |
|  | 0303.14 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | WO |
|  | 0303.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.23 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.24 | -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.25 | -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.26 | -- Eels (Anguilla spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.31 | -- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis) | WO |
|  | 0303.32 | -- Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) | WO |
|  | 0303.33 | -- Sole (Solea spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.34 | -- Turbots (Psetta maxima) | WO |
|  | 0303.39 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.41 | -- Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga) | WO |
|  | 0303.42 | -- Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares) | WO |
|  | 0303.43 | -- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito | WO |
|  | 0303.44 | -- Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus) | WO |
|  | 0303.45 | -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) | WO |
|  | 0303.46 | -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) | WO |
|  | 0303.49 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.51 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | WO |
|  | 0303.53 | -- Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus) | WO |
|  | 0303.54 | -- Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus) | WO |
|  | 0303.55 | -- Jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.56 | -- Cobia (Rachycentron canadum) | WO |
|  | 0303.57 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | WO |
|  | 0303.59 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.63 | -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | WO |
|  | 0303.64 | -- Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) | WO |
|  | 0303.65 | -- Coalfish (Pollachius virens) | WO |
|  | 0303.66 | -- Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.67 | -- Alaska pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) | WO |
|  | 0303.68 | -- Blue whitings (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis) | WO |
|  | 0303.69 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: |  |
|  | 0303.81 | -- Dogfish and other sharks | WO |
|  | 0303.82 | -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | WO |
|  | 0303.83 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.84 | -- Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0303.89 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: |  |
|  | 0303.91 | -- Livers, roes and milt | WO |
|  | 0303.92 | -- Shark fins | WO |
|  | 0303.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **03.04** |  | **Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.** |  |
|  |  | - Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.): |  |
|  | 0304.31 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.32 | -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.33 | -- Nile perch (Lates niloticus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: |  |
|  | 0304.41 | -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.42 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.43 | -- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.44 | -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.45 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.46 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.47 | -- Dogfish and other sharks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.48 | -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, fresh or chilled: |  |
|  | 0304.51 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.52 | -- Salmonidae | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.53 | -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.54 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.55 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.56 | -- Dogfish and other sharks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.57 | -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.): |  |
|  | 0304.61 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.62 | -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.63 | -- Nile perch (Lates niloticus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae: |  |
|  | 0304.71 | -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.72 | -- Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.73 | -- Coalfish (Pollachius virens) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.74 | -- Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.75 | -- Alaska Pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Frozen fillets of other fish: |  |
|  | 0304.81 | -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.82 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.83 | -- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.84 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.85 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.86 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.87 | -- Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.88 | -- Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (Rajidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, frozen: |  |
|  | 0304.91 | -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.92 | -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.93 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.94 | -- Alaska Pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.95 | -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, other than Alaska Pollack (Theragra chalcogramma) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.96 | -- Dogfish and other sharks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.97 | -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0304.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **03.05** |  | **Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.** |  |
|  | 0305.20 | - Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked: |  |
|  | 0305.31 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.32 | -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: |  |
|  | 0305.41 | -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.42 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.43 | -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.44 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: |  |
|  | 0305.51 | -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.52 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.53 | -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, other than cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.54 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: |  |
|  | 0305.61 | -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.62 | -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.63 | -- Anchovies (Engraulis spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.64 | -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: |  |
|  | 0305.71 | -- Shark fins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.72 | -- Fish heads, tails and maws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0305.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **03.06** |  | **Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.** |  |
|  |  | - Frozen: |  |
|  | 0306.11 | -- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.12 | -- Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.14 | -- Crabs | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.15 | -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.16 | -- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.17 | -- Other shrimps and prawns | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Live, fresh or chilled: |  |
|  | 0306.31 | -- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.32 | -- Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.33 | -- Crabs | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.34 | -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.35 | -- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.36 | -- Other shrimps and prawns | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0306.91 | -- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.92 | -- Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.93 | -- Crabs | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.94 | -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.95 | -- Shrimps and prawns | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0306.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
| **03.07** |  | **Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.** |  |
|  |  | - Oysters: |  |
|  | 0307.11 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.12 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.19 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Scallops and other molluscs of the family Pectinidae: |  |
|  | 0307.21 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.22 | -- Frozen | 1. For scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or placopecten: WO or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party; and  2. For other scallops and molluscs of the family Pectinidae: RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.29 | -- Other | 1. For scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or placopecten: WO or no change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party; and  2. For other scallops and molluscs of the family Pectinidae: RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.): |  |
|  | 0307.31 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.32 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.39 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Cuttle fish and squid: |  |
|  | 0307.42 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.43 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.49 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Octopus (Octopus spp.): |  |
|  | 0307.51 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.52 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.59 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.60 | - Snails, other than sea snails | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae): |  |
|  | 0307.71 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.72 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.79 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.): |  |
|  | 0307.81 | -- Live, fresh or chilled abalone (Haliotis spp.) | WO |
|  | 0307.82 | -- Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0307.83 | -- Frozen abalone (Haliotis spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.84 | -- Frozen stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.87 | -- Other abalone (Haliotis spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.88 | -- Other stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0307.91 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0307.92 | -- Frozen | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0307.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
| **03.08** |  | **Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.** |  |
|  |  | - Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothurioidea): |  |
|  | 0308.11 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0308.12 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0308.19 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  |  | - Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus): |  |
|  | 0308.21 | -- Live, fresh or chilled | WO |
|  | 0308.22 | -- Frozen | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0308.29 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0308.30 | - Jellyfish (Rhopilema spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
|  | 0308.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
| **03.09** |  | **Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption.** |  |
|  | 0309.10 | - Of fish | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0309.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is smoked in the territory of a Party |
| **CHAPTER 4** | | **DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS’ EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED** | |
| **04.01** |  | **Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  | 0401.10 | - Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1% | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0401.20 | - Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6% | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0401.40 | - Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% but not exceeding 10% | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0401.50 | - Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10% | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.02** |  | **Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  | 0402.10 | - In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5% | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%: |  |
|  | 0402.21 | -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0402.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0402.91 | -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0402.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.03** |  | **Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.** |  |
|  | 0403.20 | - Yogurt | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0403.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.04** |  | **Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 0404.10 | - Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0404.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.05** |  | **Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.** |  |
|  | 0405.10 | - Butter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0405.20 | - Dairy spreads | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0405.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.06** |  | **Cheese and curd.** |  |
|  | 0406.10 | - Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0406.20 | - Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0406.30 | - Processed cheese, not grated or powdered | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0406.40 | - Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by Penicillium roqueforti | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0406.90 | - Other cheese | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **04.07** |  | **Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.** |  |
|  |  | - Fertilised eggs for incubation: |  |
|  | 0407.11 | -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | WO |
|  | 0407.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other fresh eggs: |  |
|  | 0407.21 | -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | WO |
|  | 0407.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0407.90 | - Others | WO |
| **04.08** |  | **Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  |  | - Egg yolks: |  |
|  | 0408.11 | -- Dried | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0408.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0408.91 | -- Dried | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0408.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **04.09** | **0409.00** | **Natural honey.** | WO |
| **04.10** |  | **Insects and other edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 0410.10 | - Insects | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0410.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 5** | | **PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED** | |
| **05.01** | **0501.00** | **Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.** | WO |
| **05.02** |  | **Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.** |  |
|  | 0502.10 | - Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof | CC |
|  | 0502.90 | - Other | CC |
| **05.04** | **0504.00** | **Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.** | CC |
| **05.05** |  | **Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.** |  |
|  | 0505.10 | - Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down | CC |
|  | 0505.90 | - Other | CC |
| **05.06** |  | **Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.** |  |
|  | 0506.10 | - Ossein and bones treated with acid | CC |
|  | 0506.90 | - Other | CC |
| **05.07** |  | **Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.** |  |
|  | 0507.10 | - Ivory; ivory powder and waste | CC |
|  | 0507.90 | - Other | CC |
| **05.08** | **0508.00** | **Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.** | CC |
| **05.10** | **0510.00** | **Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.** | CC |
| **05.11** |  | **Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.** |  |
|  | 0511.10 | - Bovine semen | CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0511.91 | -- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 | CC |
|  | 0511.99 | -- Other | CC |
| **SECTION II VEGETABLE PRODUCTS** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 6** | | **LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE** | |
| **06.01** |  | **Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of 12.12.** |  |
|  | 0601.10 | - Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0601.20 | - Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **06.02** |  | **Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.** |  |
|  | 0602.10 | - Unrooted cuttings and slips | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0602.20 | - Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0602.30 | - Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0602.40 | - Roses, grafted or not | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0602.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **06.03** |  | **Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.** |  |
|  |  | - Fresh: |  |
|  | 0603.11 | -- Roses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.12 | -- Carnations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.13 | -- Orchids | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.14 | -- Chrysanthemums | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.15 | -- Lilies (Lilium spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0603.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **06.04** |  | **Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.** |  |
|  | 0604.20 | - Fresh | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0604.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 7** | | **EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS** | |
| **07.01** |  | **Potatoes, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0701.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 0701.90 | - Other | WO |
| **07.02** | **0702.00** | **Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.** | WO |
| **07.03** |  | **Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0703.10 | - Onions and shallots | WO |
|  | 0703.20 | - Garlic | WO |
|  | 0703.90 | - Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables | WO |
| **07.04** |  | **Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0704.10 | - Cauliflowers and broccoli | WO |
|  | 0704.20 | - Brussels sprouts | WO |
|  | 0704.90 | - Other | WO |
| **07.05** |  | **Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  |  | - Lettuce: |  |
|  | 0705.11 | -- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) | WO |
|  | 0705.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Chicory: |  |
|  | 0705.21 | -- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum) | WO |
|  | 0705.29 | -- Other | WO |
| **07.06** |  | **Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0706.10 | - Carrots and turnips | WO |
|  | 0706.90 | - Other | WO |
| **07.07** | **0707.00** | **Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.** | WO |
| **07.08** |  | **Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0708.10 | - Peas (Pisum sativum) | WO |
|  | 0708.20 | - Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) | WO |
|  | 0708.90 | - Other leguminous vegetables | WO |
| **07.09** |  | **Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.** |  |
|  | 0709.20 | - Asparagus | WO |
|  | 0709.30 | - Aubergines (egg-plants) | WO |
|  | 0709.40 | - Celery other than celeriac | WO |
|  |  | - Mushrooms and truffles: |  |
|  | 0709.51 | -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | WO |
|  | 0709.52 | -- Mushrooms of the genus Boletus | WO |
|  | 0709.53 | -- Mushrooms of the genus Cantharellus | WO |
|  | 0709.54 | -- Shiitake (Lentinus edodes) | WO |
|  | 0709.55 | -- Matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anatolicum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum) | WO |
|  | 0709.56 | -- Truffles (Tuber spp.) | WO |
|  | 0709.59 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0709.60 | - Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus *Pimenta* | WO |
|  | 0709.70 | - Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) | WO |
|  | 0709.91 | -- Globe artichokes | WO |
|  | 0709.92 | -- Olives | WO |
|  | 0709.93 | -- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.) | WO |
|  | 0709.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **07.10** |  | **Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.** |  |
|  | 0710.10 | - Potatoes | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  |  | - Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: |  |
|  | 0710.21 | -- Peas (Pisum sativum) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.22 | -- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.29 | -- Other | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.30 | - Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.40 | - Sweet corn | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.80 | - Other vegetables | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
|  | 0710.90 | - Mixtures of vegetables | WO or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is cooked in the territory of the Parties |
| **07.11** |  | **Vegetables provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.** |  |
|  | 0711.20 | - Olives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0711.40 | - Cucumbers and gherkins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Mushrooms and truffles |  |
|  | 0711.51 | -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0711.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0711.90 | - Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **07.12** |  | **Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.** |  |
|  | 0712.20 | - Onions | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles: |  |
|  | 0712.31 | -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0712.32 | -- Wood ears (Auricularia spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0712.33 | -- Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0712.34 | -- Shiitake (Lentinus edodes) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0712.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0712.90 | - Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **07.13** |  | **Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.** |  |
|  | 0713.10 | - Peas (Pisum sativum) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.20 | - Chickpeas (garbanzos) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.): |  |
|  | 0713.31 | -- Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.32 | -- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.33 | -- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.34 | -- Bambara beans (Vigna subterranea or Voandzeia subterranea) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.35 | -- Cow peas (Vigna unguiculata) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.40 | - Lentils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.50 | - Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.60 | - Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0713.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **07.14** |  | **Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.** |  |
|  | 0714.10 | - Manioc (cassava) | WO |
|  | 0714.20 | - Sweet potatoes | WO |
|  | 0714.30 | - Yams (Dioscorea spp.) | WO |
|  | 0714.40 | - Taro (Colocasia spp.) | WO |
|  | 0714.50 | - Yautia (Xanthosoma spp.) | WO |
|  | 0714.90 | - Other | WO |
| **CHAPTER 8** | | **EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS** | |
| **08.01** |  | **Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.** |  |
|  |  | - Coconuts: |  |
|  | 0801.11 | -- Desiccated | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0801.12 | -- In the inner shell (endocarp) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0801.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Brazil nuts: |  |
|  | 0801.21 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 0801.22 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Cashew nuts: |  |
|  | 0801.31 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 0801.32 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **08.02** |  | **Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.** |  |
|  |  | - Almonds: |  |
|  | 0802.11 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 0802.12 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.): |  |
|  | 0802.21 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 0802.22 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Walnuts: |  |
|  | 0802.31 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 0802.32 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Chestnuts (Castanea spp.): |  |
|  | 0802.41 | -- In shell | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.42 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Pistachios: |  |
|  | 0802.51 | -- In shell | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.52 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Macadamia nuts: |  |
|  | 0802.61 | -- In shell | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.62 | -- Shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.70 | - Kola nuts (Cola spp.) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.80 | - Areca nuts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 0802.91 | -- Pine nuts, in shell | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.92 | -- Pine nuts, shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0802.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **08.03** |  | **Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.** |  |
|  | 0803.10 | - Plantains | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0803.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **08.04** |  | **Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.** |  |
|  | 0804.10 | - Dates | WO |
|  | 0804.20 | - Figs | WO |
|  | 0804.30 | - Pineapples | WO |
|  | 0804.40 | - Avocados | WO |
|  | 0804.50 | - Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens | WO |
| **08.05** |  | **Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.** |  |
|  | 0805.10 | - Oranges | WO |
|  |  | - Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids: |  |
|  | 0805.21 | -- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) | WO |
|  | 0805.22 | -- Clementines | WO |
|  | 0805.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0805.40 | - Grapefruit, including pomelos | WO |
|  | 0805.50 | - Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia) | WO |
|  | 0805.90 | - Other | WO |
| **08.06** |  | **Grapes, fresh or dried.** |  |
|  | 0806.10 | - Fresh | WO |
|  | 0806.20 | - Dried | WO |
| **08.07** |  | **Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh.** |  |
|  |  | - Melons (including watermelons): |  |
|  | 0807.11 | -- Watermelons | WO |
|  | 0807.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0807.20 | - Pawpaws (papayas) | WO |
| **08.08** |  | **Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.** |  |
|  | 0808.10 | - Apples | WO |
|  | 0808.30 | - Pears | WO |
|  | 0808.40 | - Quinces | WO |
| **08.09** |  | **Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.** |  |
|  | 0809.10 | - Apricots | WO |
|  |  | - Cherries: |  |
|  | 0809.21 | -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus) | WO |
|  | 0809.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 0809.30 | - Peaches, including nectarines | WO |
|  | 0809.40 | - Plums and sloes | WO |
| **08.10** |  | **Other fruit, fresh.** |  |
|  | 0810.10 | - Strawberries | WO |
|  | 0810.20 | - Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries | WO |
|  | 0810.30 | - Black, white or red currants and gooseberries | WO |
|  | 0810.40 | - Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium | WO |
|  | 0810.50 | - Kiwifruit | WO |
|  | 0810.60 | - Durians | WO |
|  | 0810.70 | - Persimmons | WO |
|  | 0810.90 | - Other | WO |
| **08.11** |  | **Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  | 0811.10 | - Strawberries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0811.20 | - Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0811.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **08.12** |  | **Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.** |  |
|  | 0812.10 | - Cherries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0812.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **08.13** |  | **Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 0813.10 | - Apricots | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0813.20 | - Prunes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0813.30 | - Apples | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0813.40 | - Other fruit | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0813.50 | - Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **08.14** | **0814.00** | **Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 9** | | **COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES** | |
| **09.01** |  | **Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.** |  |
|  |  | - Coffee, not roasted: |  |
|  | 0901.11 | -- Not decaffeinated | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0901.12 | -- Decaffeinated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Coffee, roasted: |  |
|  | 0901.21 | -- Not decaffeinated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0901.22 | -- Decaffeinated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0901.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **09.02** |  | **Tea, whether or not flavoured.** |  |
|  | 0902.10 | - Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0902.20 | - Other green tea (not fermented) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0902.30 | - Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0902.40 | - Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **09.03** | **0903.00** | **Maté.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **09.04** |  | **Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.** |  |
|  |  | - Pepper: |  |
|  | 0904.11 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0904.12 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta: |  |
|  | 0904.21 | -- Dried, neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 0904.22 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **09.05** |  | **Vanilla.** |  |
|  | 0905.10 | - Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0905.20 | - Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
| **09.06** |  | **Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.** |  |
|  |  | - Neither crushed nor ground: |  |
|  | 0906.11 | -- Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0906.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0906.20 | - Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **09.07** |  | **Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).** |  |
|  | 0907.10 | - Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0907.20 | - Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
| **09.08** |  | **Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.** |  |
|  |  | - Nutmeg: |  |
|  | 0908.11 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0908.12 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Mace: |  |
|  | 0908.21 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0908.22 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Cardamoms: |  |
|  | 0908.31 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0908.32 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
| **09.09** |  | **Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.** |  |
|  |  | - Seeds of coriander: |  |
|  | 0909.21 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0909.22 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Seeds of cumin: |  |
|  | 0909.31 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0909.32 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries: |  |
|  | 0909.61 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0909.62 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **09.10** |  | **Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.** |  |
|  |  | - Ginger: |  |
|  | 0910.11 | -- Neither crushed nor ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0910.12 | -- Crushed or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0910.20 | - Saffron | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 0910.30 | - Turmeric (curcuma) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other spices: |  |
|  | 0910.91 | -- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 0910.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 10** | | **CEREALS** | |
| **10.01** |  | **Wheat and meslin.** |  |
|  |  | - Durum wheat: |  |
|  | 1001.11 | -- Seed | WO |
|  | 1001.19 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1001.91 | -- Seed | WO |
|  | 1001.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **10.02** |  | **Rye.** |  |
|  | 1002.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1002.90 | - Other | WO |
| **10.03** |  | **Barley.** |  |
|  | 1003.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1003.90 | - Other | WO |
| **10.04** |  | **Oats.** |  |
|  | 1004.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1004.90 | - Other | WO |
| **10.05** |  | **Maize (corn).** |  |
|  | 1005.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1005.90 | - Other | WO |
| **10.06** |  | **Rice.** |  |
|  | 1006.10 | - Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) | WO |
|  | 1006.20 | - Husked (brown) rice | WO |
|  | 1006.30 | - Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed | WO |
|  | 1006.40 | - Broken rice | WO |
| **10.07** |  | **Grain sorghum.** |  |
|  | 1007.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1007.90 | - Other | WO |
| **10.08** |  | **Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals.** |  |
|  | 1008.10 | - Buckwheat | WO |
|  |  | - Millet: |  |
|  | 1008.21 | -- Seed | WO |
|  | 1008.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 1008.30 | - Canary seeds | WO |
|  | 1008.40 | - Fonio (Digitaria spp.) | WO |
|  | 1008.50 | - Quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa) | WO |
|  | 1008.60 | - Triticale | WO |
|  | 1008.90 | - Other cereals | WO |
| **CHAPTER 11** | | **PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN** | |
| **11.01** | **1101.00** | **Wheat or meslin flour.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **11.02** |  | **Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.** |  |
|  | 1102.20 | - Maize (corn) flour | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1102.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **11.03** |  | **Cereal groats, meal and pellets.** |  |
|  |  | - Groats and meal: |  |
|  | 1103.11 | -- Of wheat | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1103.13 | -- Of maize (corn) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1103.19 | -- Of other cereals | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1103.20 | - Pellets | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **11.04** |  | **Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.** |  |
|  |  | - Rolled or flaked grains: |  |
|  | 1104.12 | -- Of oats | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1104.19 | -- Of other cereals | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled): |  |
|  | 1104.22 | -- Of oats | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1104.23 | -- Of maize (corn) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1104.29 | -- Of other cereals | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1104.30 | - Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground | RVC(40) or CC |
| **11.05** |  | **Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.** |  |
|  | 1105.10 | - Flour, meal and powder | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1105.20 | - Flakes, granules and pellets | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **11.06** |  | **Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.** |  |
|  | 1106.10 | - Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 07.13 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1106.20 | - Of sago or of roots or tubers of 07.14 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1106.30 | - Of the products of Chapter 8 | RVC(40) or CC |
| **11.07** |  | **Malt, whether or not roasted.** |  |
|  | 1107.10 | - Not roasted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1107.20 | - Roasted | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **11.08** |  | **Starches; inulin.** |  |
|  |  | - Starches: |  |
|  | 1108.11 | -- Wheat starch | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1108.12 | -- Maize (corn) starch | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1108.13 | -- Potato starch | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1108.14 | -- Manioc (cassava) starch | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1108.19 | -- Other starches | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1108.20 | - Inulin | RVC(40) or CC |
| **11.09** | **1109.00** | **Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 12** | | **OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER** | |
| **12.01** |  | **Soya beans, whether or not broken.** |  |
|  | 1201.10 | - Seed | WO |
|  | 1201.90 | - Other | WO |
| **12.02** |  | **Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.** |  |
|  | 1202.30 | - Seed | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1202.41 | -- In shell | WO |
|  | 1202.42 | -- Shelled, whether or not broken | RVC(40) or CC |
| **12.03** | **1203.00** | **Copra.** | WO |
| **12.04** | **1204.00** | **Linseed, whether or not broken.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **12.05** |  | **Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.** |  |
|  | 1205.10 | - Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds | WO |
|  | 1205.90 | - Other | WO |
| **12.06** | **1206.00** | **Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.** | WO |
| **12.07** |  | **Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.** |  |
|  | 1207.10 | - Palm nuts and kernels | WO |
|  |  | - Cotton seeds: |  |
|  | 1207.21 | -- Seed | WO |
|  | 1207.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 1207.30 | - Castor oil seeds | WO |
|  | 1207.40 | - Sesamum seeds | WO |
|  | 1207.50 | - Mustard seeds | WO |
|  | 1207.60 | - Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius) seeds | WO |
|  | 1207.70 | - Melon seeds | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1207.91 | -- Poppy seeds | WO |
|  | 1207.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **12.08** |  | **Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.** |  |
|  | 1208.10 | - Of soya beans | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1208.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **12.09** |  | **Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.** |  |
|  | 1209.10 | - Sugar beet seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Seeds of forage plants: |  |
|  | 1209.21 | -- Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.22 | -- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.23 | -- Fescue seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.24 | -- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.25 | -- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.30 | - Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1209.91 | -- Vegetable seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1209.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **12.10** |  | **Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.** |  |
|  | 1210.10 | - Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets | WO |
|  | 1210.20 | - Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin | WO |
| **12.11** |  | **Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.** |  |
|  | 1211.20 | - Ginseng roots | WO |
|  | 1211.30 | - Coca leaf | WO |
|  | 1211.40 | - Poppy straw | WO |
|  | 1211.50 | - Ephedra | WO |
|  | 1211.60 | - Bark of African cherry (Prunus africana) | WO |
|  | 1211.90 | - Other | WO |
| **12.12** |  | **Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Seaweeds and other algae: |  |
|  | 1212.21 | -- Fit for human consumption | WO |
|  | 1212.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1212.91 | -- Sugar beet | WO |
|  | 1212.92 | -- Locust beans (carob) | WO |
|  | 1212.93 | -- Sugar cane | WO |
|  | 1212.94 | -- Chicory roots | WO |
|  | 1212.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **12.13** | **1213.00** | **Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.** | WO |
| **12.14** |  | **Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.** |  |
|  | 1214.10 | - Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1214.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 13** | | **LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS** | |
| **13.01** |  | **Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).** |  |
|  | 1301.20 | - Gum Arabic | WO |
|  | 1301.90 | - Other | WO |
| **13.02** |  | **Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.** |  |
|  |  | - Vegetable saps and extracts: |  |
|  | 1302.11 | -- Opium | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.12 | -- Of liquorice | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.13 | -- Of hops | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.14 | -- Of ephedra | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.20 | - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: |  |
|  | 1302.31 | -- Agar-agar | WO |
|  | 1302.32 | -- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1302.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 14** | | **VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED** | |
| **14.01** |  | **Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).** |  |
|  | 1401.10 | - Bamboos | WO |
|  | 1401.20 | - Rattans | WO |
|  | 1401.90 | - Other | WO |
| **14.04** |  | **Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 1404.20 | - Cotton linters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1404.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **SECTION III ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 15** | | **ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purpose of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on refining, the refining process (chemical or physical) entails eliminating the odour, taste, colour and acidity of a crude fat or oil.** | |
| **15.01** |  | **Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.** |  |
|  | 1501.10 | - Lard | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1501.20 | - Other pig fat | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1501.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.02** |  | **Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.** |  |
|  | 1502.10 | - Tallow | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1502.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.03** | **1503.00** | **Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.04** |  | **Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  | 1504.10 | - Fish-liver oils and their fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1504.20 | - Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1504.30 | - Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.05** | **1505.00** | **Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.06** | **1506.00** | **Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.07** |  | **Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  | 1507.10 | - Crude oil, whether or not degummed | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1507.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **15.08** |  | **Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  | 1508.10 | - Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1508.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.09** |  | **Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  | 1509.20 | - Extra virgin olive oil | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1509.30 | - Virgin olive oil | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1509.40 | - Other virgin olive oils | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1509.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.10** |  | **Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.** |  |
|  | 1510.10 | - Crude olive pomace oil | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1510.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.11** |  | **Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  | 1511.10 | - Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1511.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **15.12** |  | **Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  |  | - Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof: |  |
|  | 1512.11 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1512.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  |  | - Cotton-seed oil and its fractions: |  |
|  | 1512.21 | -- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1512.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.13** |  | **Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  |  | - Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions: |  |
|  | 1513.11 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1513.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof: |  |
|  | 1513.21 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1513.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **15.14** |  | **Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  |  | - Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions: |  |
|  | 1514.11 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1514.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1514.91 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1514.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.15** |  | **Other fixed vegetable or microbial fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.** |  |
|  |  | - Linseed oil and its fractions: |  |
|  | 1515.11 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1515.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  |  | - Maize (corn) oil and its fractions: |  |
|  | 1515.21 | -- Crude oil | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1515.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1515.30 | - Castor oil and its fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1515.50 | - Sesame oil and its fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1515.60 | - Microbial fats and oils and their fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1515.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.16** |  | **Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.** |  |
|  | 1516.10 | - Animal fats and oils and their fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1516.20 | - Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1516.30 | - Microbial fats and oils and their fractions | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.17** |  | **Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats and oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.** |  |
|  | 1517.10 | - Margarine, excluding liquid margarine | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1517.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.18** | **1518.00** | **Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.20** | **1520.00** | **Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.21** |  | **Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.** |  |
|  | 1521.10 | - Vegetable waxes | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
|  | 1521.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **15.22** | **1522.00** | **Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.** | RVC(40) or CC or No change in tariff classification is required provided that the good is produced by refining |
| **SECTION IV PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 16** | | **PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, OR OF INSECTS** | |
| **16.01** | **1601.00** | **Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **16.02** |  | **Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or insects.** |  |
|  | 1602.10 | - Homogenised preparations | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.20 | - Of liver of any animal | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Of poultry of heading 0105: |  |
|  | 1602.31 | -- Of turkeys | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.32 | -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Of swine: |  |
|  | 1602.41 | -- Hams and cuts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.42 | -- Shoulders and cuts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.49 | -- Other, including mixtures | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.50 | - Of bovine animals | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1602.90 | - Other, including preparations of blood of any animal | RVC(40) or CC |
| **16.03** | **1603.00** | **Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **16.04** |  | **Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.** |  |
|  |  | - Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: |  |
|  | 1604.11 | -- Salmon | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.12 | -- Herrings | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.13 | -- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.14 | -- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.15 | -- Mackerel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.16 | -- Anchovies | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.17 | -- Eels | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.18 | -- Shark fins | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.20 | - Other prepared or preserved fish | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Caviar and caviar substitutes: |  |
|  | 1604.31 | -- Caviar | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1604.32 | -- Caviar substitutes | RVC(40) or CC |
| **16.05** |  | **Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.** |  |
|  | 1605.10 | - Crab | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Shrimps and prawns: |  |
|  | 1605.21 | -- Not in airtight container | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.30 | - Lobster | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.40 | - Other crustaceans | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Molluscs: |  |
|  | 1605.51 | -- Oysters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.52 | -- Scallops, including queen scallops | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.53 | -- Mussels | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.54 | -- Cuttle fish and squid | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.55 | -- Octopus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.56 | -- Clams, cockles and arkshells | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.57 | -- Abalone | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.58 | -- Snails, other than sea snails | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other aquatic invertebrates: |  |
|  | 1605.61 | -- Sea cucumbers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.62 | -- Sea urchins | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.63 | -- Jellyfish | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1605.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 17** | | **SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY** | |
| **17.01** |  | **Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.** |  |
|  |  | - Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter: |  |
|  | 1701.12 | -- Beet sugar | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1701.13 | -- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1701.14 | -- Other cane sugar | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 1701.91 | -- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1701.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **17.02** |  | **Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.** |  |
|  |  | - Lactose and lactose syrup: |  |
|  | 1702.11 | -- Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.20 | - Maple sugar and maple syrup | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.30 | - Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.40 | - Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.50 | - Chemically pure fructose | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.60 | - Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1702.90 | - Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **17.03** |  | **Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.** |  |
|  | 1703.10 | - Cane molasses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1703.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **17.04** |  | **Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.** |  |
|  | 1704.10 | - Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1704.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 18** | | **COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS** | |
| **18.01** | **1801.00** | **Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **18.02** | **1802.00** | **Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **18.03** |  | **Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.** |  |
|  | 1803.10 | - Not defatted | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1803.20 | - Wholly or partly defatted | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **18.04** | **1804.00** | **Cocoa butter, fat and oil.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **18.05** | **1805.00** | **Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **18.06** |  | **Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.** |  |
|  | 1806.10 | - Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1806.20 | - Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: |  |
|  | 1806.31 | -- Filled | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 1806.32 | -- Not filled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1806.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 19** | | **PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS** | |
| **19.01** |  | **Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 1901.10 | - Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1901.20 | - Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 19.05 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1901.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **19.02** |  | **Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.** |  |
|  |  | - Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared: |  |
|  | 1902.11 | -- Containing eggs | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1902.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1902.20 | - Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1902.30 | - Other pasta | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1902.40 | - Couscous | RVC(40) or CC |
| **19.03** | **1903.00** | **Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **19.04** |  | **Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 1904.10 | - Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1904.20 | - Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1904.30 | - Bulgur wheat | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 1904.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **19.05** |  | **Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.** |  |
|  | 1905.10 | - Crispbread | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1905.20 | - Gingerbread and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers: |  |
|  | 1905.31 | -- Sweet biscuits | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1905.32 | -- Waffles and wafers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1905.40 | - Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 1905.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 20** | | **PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS** | |
| **20.01** |  | **Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.** |  |
|  | 2001.10 | - Cucumbers and gherkins | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2001.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.02** |  | **Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.** |  |
|  | 2002.10 | - Tomatoes, whole or in pieces | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2002.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.03** |  | **Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid** |  |
|  | 2003.10 | - Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2003.90 | Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.04** |  | **Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.** |  |
|  | 2004.10 | - Potatoes | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2004.90 | - Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.05** |  | **Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of 20.06.** |  |
|  | 2005.10 | - Homogenised vegetables | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.20 | - Potatoes | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.40 | - Peas (Pisum sativum) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.): |  |
|  | 2005.51 | -- Beans, shelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.60 | - Asparagus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.70 | - Olives | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.80 | - Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: |  |
|  | 2005.91 | -- Bamboo shoots | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2005.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.06** | **2006.00** | **Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.07** |  | **Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  | 2007.10 | - Homogenised preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2007.91 | -- Citrus fruit | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2007.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **20.08** |  | **Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: |  |
|  | 2008.11 | -- Ground-nuts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.19 | -- Other, including mixtures | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.20 | - Pineapples | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.30 | - Citrus fruit | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.40 | - Pears | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.50 | - Apricots | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.60 | - Cherries | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.70 | - Peaches, including nectarines | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.80 | - Strawberries | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19: |  |
|  | 2008.91 | -- Palm hearts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.93 | -- Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.97 | -- Mixtures | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2008.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **20.09** |  | **Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.** |  |
|  |  | - Orange juice: |  |
|  | 2009.11 | -- Frozen | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.12 | -- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice: |  |
|  | 2009.21 | -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Juice of any other single citrus fruit: |  |
|  | 2009.31 | -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Pineapple juice: |  |
|  | 2009.41 | -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.50 | - Tomato juice | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Grape juice (including grape must): |  |
|  | 2009.61 | -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Apple juice: |  |
|  | 2009.71 | -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable: |  |
|  | 2009.81 | -- Cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos, Vaccinium vitis-idaea) juice | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2009.90 | - Mixtures of juices | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 21** | | **MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS** | |
| **21.01** |  | **Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.** |  |
|  |  | - Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: |  |
|  | 2101.11 | -- Extracts, essences and concentrates | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2101.12 | -- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2101.20 | - Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2101.30 | - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
| **21.02** |  | **Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.** |  |
|  | 2102.10 | - Active yeasts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2102.20 | - Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2102.30 | - Prepared baking powders | RVC(40) or CC |
| **21.03** |  | **Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.** |  |
|  | 2103.10 | - Soya sauce | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2103.20 | - Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2103.30 | - Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2103.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **21.04** |  | **Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.** |  |
|  | 2104.10 | - Soups and broths and preparations therefor | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2104.20 | - Homogenised composite food preparations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **21.05** | **2105.00** | **Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **21.06** |  | **Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 2106.10 | - Protein concentrates and textured protein substances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2106.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 22** | | **BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR** | |
| **22.01** |  | **Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.** |  |
|  | 2201.10 | - Mineral waters and aerated waters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2201.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **22.02** |  | **Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit, nut or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.** |  |
|  | 2202.10 | - Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2202.91 | -- Non-alcoholic beer | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2202.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **22.03** | **2203.00** | **Beer made from malt.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **22.04** |  | **Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of 20.09.** |  |
|  | 2204.10 | - Sparkling wine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: |  |
|  | 2204.21 | -- In containers holding 2 l or less | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2204.22 or 2204.29 |
|  | 2204.22 | -- In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2204.22 or 2204.29 |
|  | 2204.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2204.22 or 2204.29 |
|  | 2204.30 | -Other grape must | RVC(40) or CC |
| **22.05** |  | **Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.** |  |
|  | 2205.10 | -In containers holding 2 l or less | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2205.90 | -Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **22.06** | **2206.00** | **Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **22.07** |  | **Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.** |  |
|  | 2207.10 | -Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2207.20 | -Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **22.08** |  | **Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.** |  |
|  | 2208.20 | -Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.30 | - Whiskies | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.40 | - Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.50 | - Gin and Geneva | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.60 | - Vodka | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.70 | - Liqueurs and cordials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2208.90 | -Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **22.09** | **2209.00** | **Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 23** | | **RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER** | |
| **23.01** |  | **Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.** |  |
|  | 2301.10 | - Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2301.20 | - Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates | RVC(40) or CC |
| **23.02** |  | **Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.** |  |
|  | 2302.10 | - Of maize (corn) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2302.30 | - Of wheat | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2302.40 | - Of other cereals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2302.50 | - Of leguminous plants | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.03** |  | **Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.** |  |
|  | 2303.10 | - Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2303.20 | - Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2303.30 | - Brewing or distilling dregs and waste | RVC(40) or CC |
| **23.04** | **2304.00** | **Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.05** | **2305.00** | **Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.06** |  | **Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable or microbial fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.** |  |
|  | 2306.10 | - Of cotton seeds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.20 | - Of linseed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.30 | - Of sunflower seeds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of rape or colza seeds: |  |
|  | 2306.41 | -- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.50 | - Of coconut or copra | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.60 | - Of palm nuts or kernels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2306.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.07** | **2307.00** | **Wine lees; argol.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.08** | **2308.00** | **Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **23.09** |  | **Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.** |  |
|  | 2309.10 | - Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2309.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 24** | | **TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY** | |
| **24.01** |  | **Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.** |  |
|  | 2401.10 | - Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2401.20 | - Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 2401.30 | - Tobacco refuse | RVC(40) or CC |
| **24.02** |  | **Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.** |  |
|  | 2402.10 | - Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2402.20 | - Cigarettes containing tobacco | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2402.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **24.03** |  | **Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.** |  |
|  |  | - Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion: |  |
|  | 2403.11 | -- Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2403.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2403.91 | -- "Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2403.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **24.04** |  | **Products containing tobacco, reconstituted tobacco, nicotine, or tobacco or nicotine substitutes, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body.** |  |
|  |  | - Products intended for inhalation without combustion: |  |
|  | 2404.11 | -- Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco | RVC(40) or CTH except from subheadings 2403.91 and 2403.99 |
|  | 2404.12 | -- Other, containing nicotine | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 3824.99 |
|  | 2404.19 | -- Other | 1. RVC(40) or CTH except from subheading 2403.99 for manufactured tobacco substitutes   2. RVC(40) or CTSH except from subheading 3824.99 for other goods |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2404.91 | -- For oral application | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 2106.90 |
|  | 2404.92 | -- For transdermal application | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 3824.99 |
|  | 2404.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 3824.99 |
| **SECTION V MINERAL PRODUCTS** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 25** | | **SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT** | |
| **25.01** | **2501.00** | **Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.02** | **2502.00** | **Unroasted iron pyrites.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.03** | **2503.00** | **Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.04** |  | **Natural graphite.** |  |
|  | 2504.10 | - In powder or in flakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2504.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.05** |  | **Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.** |  |
|  | 2505.10 | - Silica sands and quartz sands | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2505.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.06** |  | **Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.** |  |
|  | 2506.10 | - Quartz | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2506.20 | - Quartzite | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.07** | **2507.00** | **Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.08** |  | **Other clays (not including expanded clays of 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.** |  |
|  | 2508.10 | - Bentonite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2508.30 | - Fire-clay | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2508.40 | - Other clays | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2508.50 | - Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2508.60 | - Mullite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2508.70 | - Chamotte or dinas earths | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.09** | **2509.00** | **Chalk.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.10** |  | **Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.** |  |
|  | 2510.10 | - Unground | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2510.20 | - Ground | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.11** |  | **Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of 28.16.** |  |
|  | 2511.10 | - Natural barium sulphate (barytes) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2511.20 | - Natural barium carbonate (witherite) | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.12** | **2512.00** | **Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.13** |  | **Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.** |  |
|  | 2513.10 | - Pumice stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2513.20 | - Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.14** | **2514.00** | **Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.15** |  | **Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.** |  |
|  |  | - Marble and travertine: |  |
|  | 2515.11 | -- Crude or roughly trimmed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2515.12 | -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2515.20 | - Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.16** |  | **Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.** |  |
|  |  | - Granite: |  |
|  | 2516.11 | -- Crude or roughly trimmed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2516.12 | -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2516.20 | - Sandstone | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2516.90 | - Other monumental or building stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.17** |  | **Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.** |  |
|  | 2517.10 | - Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2517.20 | - Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2517.30 | - Tarred macadam | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated: |  |
|  | 2517.41 | -- Of marble | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2517.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.18** |  | **Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.** |  |
|  | 2518.10 | - Dolomite, not calcined or sintered | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2518.20 | - Calcined or sintered dolomite | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.19** |  | **Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.** |  |
|  | 2519.10 | - Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2519.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.20** |  | **Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.** |  |
|  | 2520.10 | - Gypsum; anhydrite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2520.20 | - Plasters | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.21** | **2521.00** | **Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.22** |  | **Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of 28.25.** |  |
|  | 2522.10 | - Quicklime | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2522.20 | - Slaked lime | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2522.30 | - Hydraulic lime | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.23** |  | **Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.** |  |
|  | 2523.10 | - Cement clinkers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Portland cement: |  |
|  | 2523.21 | -- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2523.29 through 2523.90 |
|  | 2523.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2523.21, 2523.30 or 2523.90 |
|  | 2523.30 | - Aluminous cement | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2523.90 | - Other hydraulic cements | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.24** |  | **Asbestos.** |  |
|  | 2524.10 | - Crocidolite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2524.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.25** |  | **Mica, including splittings; mica waste.** |  |
|  | 2525.10 | - Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2525.20 | - Mica powder | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2525.30 | - Mica waste | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **25.26** |  | **Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.** |  |
|  | 2526.10 | - Not crushed, not powdered | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2526.20 | - Crushed or powdered | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.28** | **2528.00** | **Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.29** |  | **Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.** |  |
|  | 2529.10 | - Feldspar | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fluorspar: |  |
|  | 2529.21 | -- Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2529.22 | -- Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2529.30 | - Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **25.30** |  | **Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 2530.10 | - Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2530.20 | - Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2530.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 26** | | **ORES, SLAG AND ASH** | |
| **26.01** |  | **Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.** |  |
|  |  | - Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites: |  |
|  | 2601.11 | -- Non-agglomerated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2601.12 | -- Agglomerated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2601.20 | - Roasted iron pyrites | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.02** | **2602.00** | **Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.03** | **2603.00** | **Copper ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.04** | **2604.00** | **Nickel ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.05** | **2605.00** | **Cobalt ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.06** | **2606.00** | **Aluminium ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.07** | **2607.00** | **Lead ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.08** | **2608.00** | **Zinc ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.09** | **2609.00** | **Tin ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.10** | **2610.00** | **Chromium ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.11** | **2611.00** | **Tungsten ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.12** |  | **Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.** |  |
|  | 2612.10 | - Uranium ores and concentrates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2612.20 | - Thorium ores and concentrates | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.13** |  | **Molybdenum ores and concentrates.** |  |
|  | 2613.10 | - Roasted | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2613.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.14** | **2614.00** | **Titanium ores and concentrates.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.15** |  | **Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.** |  |
|  | 2615.10 | - Zirconium ores and concentrates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2615.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.16** |  | **Precious metal ores and concentrates.** |  |
|  | 2616.10 | - Silver ores and concentrates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2616.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.17** |  | **Other ores and concentrates.** |  |
|  | 2617.10 | - Antimony ores and concentrates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2617.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.18** | **2618.00** | **Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **26.19** | **2619.00** | **Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **26.20** |  | **Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing mainly zinc: |  |
|  | 2620.11 | -- Hard zinc spelter | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.19 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Containing mainly lead: |  |
|  | 2620.21 | -- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.29 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.30 | - Containing mainly copper | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.40 | - Containing mainly aluminium | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.60 | - Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2620.91 | -- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2620.99 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **26.21** |  | **Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.** |  |
|  | 2621.10 | - Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 2621.90 | - Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **CHAPTER 27** | | **MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES** | |
| **27.01** |  | **Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.** |  |
|  |  | - Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated: |  |
|  | 2701.11 | -- Anthracite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2701.12 | -- Bituminous coal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2701.19 | -- Other coal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2701.20 | - Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.02** |  | **Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.** |  |
|  | 2702.10 | - Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2702.20 | - Agglomerated lignite | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.03** | **2703.00** | **Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.04** | **2704.00** | **Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.05** | **2705.00** | **Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.06** | **2706.00** | **Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.07** |  | **Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.** |  |
|  | 2707.10 | - Benzol (benzene) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2707.20 | - Toluol (toluene) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2707.30 | - Xylol (xylenes) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2707.40 | - Naphthalene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2707.50 | - Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2707.91 | -- Creosote oils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2707.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.08** |  | **Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.** |  |
|  | 2708.10 | - Pitch | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2708.20 | - Pitch coke | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.09** | **2709.00** | **Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.10** |  | **Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.** |  |
|  |  | - Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils: |  |
|  | 2710.12 | -- Light oils and preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2710.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2710.20 | - Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Waste oils: |  |
|  | 2710.91 | -- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) | WO |
|  | 2710.99 | -- Other | WO |
| **27.11** |  | **Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.** |  |
|  |  | - Liquefied: |  |
|  | 2711.11 | -- Natural gas | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2711.12 | -- Propane | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2711.13 | -- Butanes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2711.14 | -- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2711.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - In gaseous state: |  |
|  | 2711.21 | -- Natural gas | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2711.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.12** |  | **Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.** |  |
|  | 2712.10 | - Petroleum jelly | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2712.20 | - Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2712.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.13** |  | **Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.** |  |
|  |  | - Petroleum coke: |  |
|  | 2713.11 | -- Not calcined | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2713.12 | -- Calcined | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2713.20 | - Petroleum bitumen | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2713.90 | - Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.14** |  | **Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.** |  |
|  | 2714.10 | - Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2714.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.15** | **2715.00** | **Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **27.16** | **2716.00** | **Electrical energy. (optional heading).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION VI PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 28** | | **INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES**  **Chapter Note:**  **Any good of this Chapter that is the product of a chemical reaction shall be considered to be an originating good if the chemical reaction occurred in a Party. The “chemical reaction” rule may be applied to any good classified in this Chapter if the product fails to satisfy the regional value content and change in tariff classification criteria provided for in the Product Specific Rule.**  **Note: For the purposes of this Chapter a “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of the molecule. The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of determining whether a product is an originating good:**  **(a) dissolving in water or other solvents;**  **(b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or**  **(c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.** | |
| **28.01** |  | **Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.** |  |
|  | 2801.10 | - Chlorine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2801.20 | - Iodine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2801.30 | - Fluorine; bromine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.02** | **2802.00** | **Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.03** | **2803.00** | **Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.04** |  | **Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.** |  |
|  | 2804.10 | - Hydrogen | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Rare gases: |  |
|  | 2804.21 | -- Argon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.30 | - Nitrogen | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.40 | - Oxygen | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.50 | - Boron; tellurium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Silicon: |  |
|  | 2804.61 | -- Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.70 | - Phosphorus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.80 | - Arsenic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2804.90 | - Selenium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.05** |  | **Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.** |  |
|  |  | - Alkali or alkaline-earth metals: |  |
|  | 2805.11 | -- Sodium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2805.12 | -- Calcium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2805.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2805.30 | - Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2805.40 | - Mercury | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.06** |  | **Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.** |  |
|  | 2806.10 | - Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2806.20 | - Chlorosulphuric acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.07** | **2807.00** | **Sulphuric acid; oleum.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.08** | **2808.00** | **Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.09** |  | **Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2809.10 | - Diphosphorus pentaoxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2809.20 | - Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.10** | **2810.00** | **Oxides of boron; boric acids.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.11** |  | **Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.** |  |
|  |  | - Other inorganic acids: |  |
|  | 2811.11 | -- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2811.12 | -- Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2811.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: |  |
|  | 2811.21 | -- Carbon dioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2811.22 | -- Silicon dioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2811.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.12** |  | **Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.** |  |
|  |  | - Chlorides and chloride oxides: |  |
|  | 2812.11 | -- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.12 | -- Phosphorus oxychloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.13 | -- Phosphorus trichloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.14 | -- Phosphorus pentachloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.15 | -- Sulphur monochloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.16 | -- Sulphur dichloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.17 | -- Thionyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2812.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.13** |  | **Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.** |  |
|  | 2813.10 | - Carbon disulphide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2813.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.14** |  | **Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.** |  |
|  | 2814.10 | - Anhydrous ammonia | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2814.20 | - Ammonia in aqueous solution | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.15** |  | **Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.** |  |
|  |  | - Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): |  |
|  | 2815.11 | -- Solid | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2815.12 |
|  | 2815.12 | -- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda) | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 2815.11 |
|  | 2815.20 | - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2815.30 | - Peroxides of sodium or potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.16** |  | **Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.** |  |
|  | 2816.10 | - Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2816.40 | - Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.17** | **2817.00** | **Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.18** |  | **Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.** |  |
|  | 2818.10 | - Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2818.20 | - Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2818.30 | - Aluminium hydroxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.19** |  | **Chromium oxides and hydroxides.** |  |
|  | 2819.10 | - Chromium trioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2819.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.20** |  | **Manganese oxides.** |  |
|  | 2820.10 | - Manganese dioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2820.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.21** |  | **Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2O3.** |  |
|  | 2821.10 | - Iron oxides and hydroxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2821.20 | - Earth colours | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.22** | **2822.00** | **Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.23** | **2823.00** | **Titanium oxides.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.24** |  | **Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.** |  |
|  | 2824.10 | - Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2824.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.25** |  | **Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.** |  |
|  | 2825.10 | - Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.20 | - Lithium oxide and hydroxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.30 | - Vanadium oxides and hydroxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.40 | - Nickel oxides and hydroxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.50 | - Copper oxides and hydroxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.60 | - Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.70 | - Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.80 | - Antimony oxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2825.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.26** |  | **Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.** |  |
|  |  | - Fluorides: |  |
|  | 2826.12 | -- Of aluminium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2826.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2826.30 | - Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2826.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.27** |  | **Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.** |  |
|  | 2827.10 | - Ammonium chloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.20 | - Calcium chloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other chlorides: |  |
|  | 2827.31 | -- Of magnesium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.32 | -- Of aluminium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.35 | -- Of nickel | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: |  |
|  | 2827.41 | -- Of copper | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Bromides and bromide oxides: |  |
|  | 2827.51 | -- Bromides of sodium or of potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2827.60 | - Iodides and iodide oxides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.28** |  | **Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.** |  |
|  | 2828.10 | - Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2828.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.29** |  | **Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.** |  |
|  |  | - Chlorates: |  |
|  | 2829.11 | -- Of sodium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2829.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2829.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.30** |  | **Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2830.10 | - Sodium sulphides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2830.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.31** |  | **Dithionites and sulphoxylates.** |  |
|  | 2831.10 | - Of sodium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2831.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.32** |  | **Sulphites; thiosulphates.** |  |
|  | 2832.10 | - Sodium sulphites | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2832.20 | - Other sulphites | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2832.30 | - Thiosulphates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.33** |  | **Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).** |  |
|  |  | - Sodium sulphates: |  |
|  | 2833.11 | -- Disodium sulphate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other sulphates: |  |
|  | 2833.21 | -- Of magnesium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.22 | -- Of aluminium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.24 | -- Of nickel | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.25 | -- Of copper | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.27 | -- Of barium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.30 | - Alums | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2833.40 | - Peroxosulphates (persulphates) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.34** |  | **Nitrites; nitrates.** |  |
|  | 2834.10 | - Nitrites | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Nitrates: |  |
|  | 2834.21 | -- Of potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2834.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.35** |  | **Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2835.10 | - Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Phosphates: |  |
|  | 2835.22 | -- Of mono- or disodium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2835.24 | -- Of potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2835.25 | -- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate") | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2835.26 | -- Other phosphates of calcium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2835.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Polyphosphates: |  |
|  | 2835.31 | -- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2835.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.36** |  | **Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.** |  |
|  | 2836.20 | - Disodium carbonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.30 | - Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.40 | - Potassium carbonates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.50 | - Calcium carbonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.60 | - Barium carbonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2836.91 | -- Lithium carbonates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.92 | -- Strontium carbonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2836.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.37** |  | **Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.** |  |
|  |  | - Cyanides and cyanide oxides: |  |
|  | 2837.11 | -- Of sodium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2837.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2837.20 | - Complex cyanides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.39** |  | **Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.** |  |
|  |  | - Of sodium: |  |
|  | 2839.11 | -- Sodium metasilicates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2839.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2839.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.40** |  | **Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).** |  |
|  |  | - Disodium tetraborate (refined borax): |  |
|  | 2840.11 | -- Anhydrous | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2840.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2840.20 | - Other borates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2840.30 | - Peroxoborates (perborates) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.41** |  | **Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.** |  |
|  | 2841.30 | - Sodium dichromate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2841.50 | - Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Manganites, manganates and permanganates: |  |
|  | 2841.61 | -- Potassium permanganate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2841.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2841.70 | - Molybdates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2841.80 | - Tungstates (wolframates) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2841.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.42** |  | **Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.** |  |
|  | 2842.10 | - Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2842.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.43** |  | **Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.** |  |
|  | 2843.10 | - Colloidal precious metals | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Silver compounds: |  |
|  | 2843.21 | -- Silver nitrate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2843.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2843.30 | - Gold compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2843.90 | - Other compounds; amalgams | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.44** |  | **Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.** |  |
|  | 2844.10 | - Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2844.20 | - Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2844.30 | - Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: |  |
|  | 2844.41 | -- Tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2844.42 | -- Actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2844.43 | -- Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2844.44 | -- Radioactive residues | RVC(40) or CTSH except 2844.41 through 2844.43 |
|  | 2844.50 | - Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.45** |  | **Isotopes other than those of 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2845.10 | - Heavy water (deuterium oxide) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2845.20 | - Boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2845.30 | - Lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2845.40 | - Helium-3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2845.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.46** |  | **Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.** |  |
|  | 2846.10 | - Cerium compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2846.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.47** | **2847.00** | **Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.49** |  | **Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2849.10 | - Of calcium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2849.20 | - Of silicon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2849.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.50** | **2850.00** | **Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 28.49.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **28.52** |  | **Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.** |  |
|  | 2852.10 | - Chemically defined | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2852.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **28.53** |  | **Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.** |  |
|  | 2853.10 | - Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2853.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 29** | | **ORGANIC CHEMICALS**  **Chapter Note:**  **Any good of this Chapter that is the product of a chemical reaction shall be considered to be an originating good if the chemical reaction occurred in a Party. The “chemical reaction” rule may be applied to any good classified in this Chapter if the product fails to satisfy the regional value content and change in tariff classification criteria provided for in the Product Specific Rule.**  **Note: For the purposes of this Chapter a “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular** **bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of the molecule.**  **The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of determining whether a product is an originating good:**  **(a) dissolving in water or other solvents;**  **(b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or**  **(c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.** | |
| **29.01** |  | **Acyclic hydrocarbons.** |  |
|  | 2901.10 | - Saturated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Unsaturated: |  |
|  | 2901.21 | -- Ethylene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2901.22 | -- Propene (propylene) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2901.23 | -- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2901.24 | -- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2901.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.02** |  | **Cyclic hydrocarbons.** |  |
|  |  | - Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes: |  |
|  | 2902.11 | -- Cyclohexane | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.20 | - Benzene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.30 | - Toluene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Xylenes: |  |
|  | 2902.41 | -- o-Xylene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.42 | -- m-Xylene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.43 | -- p-Xylene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.44 | -- Mixed xylene isomers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.50 | - Styrene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.60 | - Ethylbenzene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.70 | - Cumene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2902.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.03** |  | **Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.** |  |
|  |  | - Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.11 | -- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.12 | -- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.13 | -- Chloroform (trichloromethane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.14 | -- Carbon tetrachloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.15 | -- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.21 | -- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.22 | -- Trichloroethylene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.23 | -- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.41 | -- Trifluoromethane (HFC-23) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.42 | -- Difluoromethane (HFC-32) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.43 | -- Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.44 | -- Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.45 | -- 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.46 | -- 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.47 | -- 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.48 | -- 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.51 | -- 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.61 | -- Methyl bromide (bromomethane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.62 | -- Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens: |  |
|  | 2903.71 | -- Chlorodifluoromethane(HCFC-22) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.72 | -- Dichlorotrifluoroethanes(HCFC-123) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.73 | -- Dichlorofluoroethanes(HCFC-141, 141b) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.74 | -- Chlorodifluoroethanes(HCFC-142, 142b) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.75 | -- Dichloropentafluoropropanes(HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.76 | -- Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.77 | -- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.78 | -- Other perhalogenated derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.81 | -- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.82 | -- Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.83 | -- Mirex (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: |  |
|  | 2903.91 | -- Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.92 | -- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.93 | -- Pentachlorobenzene (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.94 | -- Hexabromobiphenyls | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2903.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.04** |  | **Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.** |  |
|  | 2904.10 | - Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.20 | - Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: |  |
|  | 2904.31 | -- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.32 | -- Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.33 | -- Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.34 | -- Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.35 | -- Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.36 | -- Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2904.91 | -- Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2904.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.05** |  | **Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Saturated monohydric alcohols: |  |
|  | 2905.11 | -- Methanol (methyl alcohol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.12 | -- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.13 | -- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.14 | -- Other butanols | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.16 | -- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.17 | -- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Unsaturated monohydric alcohols: |  |
|  | 2905.22 | -- Acyclic terpene alcohols | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Diols: |  |
|  | 2905.31 | -- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.32 | -- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other polyhydric alcohols: |  |
|  | 2905.41 | -- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.42 | -- Pentaerythritol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.43 | -- Mannitol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.44 | -- D-glucitol (sorbitol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.45 | -- Glycerol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols: |  |
|  | 2905.51 | -- Ethchlorvynol (INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2905.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.06** |  | **Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: |  |
|  | 2906.11 | -- Menthol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2906.12 | -- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2906.13 | -- Sterols and inositols | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2906.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic: |  |
|  | 2906.21 | -- Benzyl alcohol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2906.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.07** |  | **Phenols; phenol-alcohols.** |  |
|  |  | - Monophenols: |  |
|  | 2907.11 | -- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.12 | -- Cresols and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.13 | -- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.15 | -- Naphthols and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols: |  |
|  | 2907.21 | -- Resorcinol and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.22 | -- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.23 | -- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2907.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.08** |  | **Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.** |  |
|  |  | - Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts: |  |
|  | 2908.11 | -- Pentachlorophenol (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2908.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2908.91 | -- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2908.92 | -- 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2908.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.09** |  | **Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |
|  | 2909.11 | -- Diethyl ether | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.20 | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.30 | - Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |
|  | 2909.41 | -- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.43 | -- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.44 | -- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.50 | - Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2909.60 | - Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 2911.00 |
| **29.10** |  | **Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  | 2910.10 | - Oxirane (ethylene oxide) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2910.20 | - Methyloxirane (propylene oxide) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2910.30 | - 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2910.40 | - Dieldrin (ISO, INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2910.50 | - Endrin (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2910.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.11** | **2911.00** | **Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.12** |  | **Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2912.11 | -- Methanal (formaldehyde) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.12 | -- Ethanal (acetaldehyde) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2912.21 | -- Benzaldehyde | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2912.41 | -- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.42 | -- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.50 | - Cyclic polymers of aldehydes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2912.60 | - Paraformaldehyde | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.13** | **2913.00** | **Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of 29.12.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.14** |  | **Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2914.11 | -- Acetone | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.12 | -- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.13 | -- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2914.22 | -- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.23 | -- Ionones and methylionones | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function: |  |
|  | 2914.31 | -- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.40 | - Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.50 | - Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Quinones: |  |
|  | 2914.61 | -- Anthraquinone | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.62 | -- Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN)) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |
|  | 2914.71 | -- Chlordecone (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2914.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.15** |  | **Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Formic acid, its salts and esters: |  |
|  | 2915.11 | -- Formic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.12 | -- Salts of formic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.13 | -- Esters of formic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride: |  |
|  | 2915.21 | -- Acetic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.24 | -- Acetic anhydride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Esters of acetic acid: |  |
|  | 2915.31 | -- Ethyl acetate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.32 | -- Vinyl acetate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.33 | -- n-Butyl acetate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.36 | -- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.40 | - Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.50 | - Propionic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.60 | - Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.70 | - Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2915.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.16** |  | **Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2916.11 | -- Acrylic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.12 | -- Esters of acrylic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.13 | -- Methacrylic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.14 | -- Esters of methacrylic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.15 | -- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.16 | -- Binapacryl (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.20 | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2916.31 | -- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.32 | -- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.34 | -- Phenylacetic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2916.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.17** |  | **Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2917.11 | -- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.12 | -- Adipic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.13 | -- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.14 | -- Maleic anhydride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.20 | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2917.32 | -- Dioctyl orthophthalates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.33 | -- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.34 | -- Other esters of orthophthalic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.35 | -- Phthalic anhydride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.36 | -- Terephthalic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.37 | -- Dimethyl terephthalate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2917.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.18** |  | **Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2918.11 | -- Lactic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.12 | -- Tartaric acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.13 | -- Salts and esters of tartaric acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.14 | -- Citric acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.15 | -- Salts and esters of citric acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.16 | -- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.17 | -- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.18 | -- Chlorobenzilate (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: |  |
|  | 2918.21 | -- Salicylic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.22 | -- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.23 | -- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.30 | - Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2918.91 | -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2918.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.19** |  | **Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  | 2919.10 | - Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2919.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.20** |  | **Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |
|  | 2920.11 | -- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: |  |
|  | 2920.21 | -- Dimethyl phosphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.22 | -- Diethyl phosphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.23 | -- Trimethyl phosphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.24 | -- Triethyl phosphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.30 | - Endosulfan (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2920.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.21** |  | **Amine-function compounds.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2921.11 | -- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.12 | -- 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.13 | -- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.14 | -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2921.21 | -- Ethylenediamine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.22 | -- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.30 | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2921.41 | -- Aniline and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.42 | -- Aniline derivatives and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.43 | -- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.44 | -- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.45 | -- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.46 | -- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2921.51 | -- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2921.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.22** |  | **Oxygen-function amino-compounds.** |  |
|  |  | - Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2922.11 | -- Monoethanolamine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.12 | -- Diethanolamine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.14 | -- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.15 | -- Triethanolamine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.16 | -- Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.17 | -- Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.18 | -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2922.21 | -- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2922.31 | -- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2922.41 | -- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.42 | -- Glutamic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.43 | -- Anthranilic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.44 | -- Tilidine (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2922.50 | - Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.23** |  | **Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  | 2923.10 | - Choline and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2923.20 | - Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2923.30 | - Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2923.40 | - Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2923.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.24** |  | **Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.** |  |
|  |  | - Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2924.11 | -- Meprobamate (INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.12 | -- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2924.21 | -- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.23 | -- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.24 | -- Ethinamate (INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.25 | -- Alachlor (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2924.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.25** |  | **Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.** |  |
|  |  | - Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2925.11 | -- Saccharin and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2925.12 | -- Glutethimide (INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2925.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2925.21 | -- Chlordimeform (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2925.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.26** |  | **Nitrile-function compounds.** |  |
|  | 2926.10 | - Acrylonitrile | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2926.20 | - 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2926.30 | - Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2926.40 | - alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2926.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.27** | **2927.00** | **Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.28** | **2928.00** | **Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.29** |  | **Compounds with other nitrogen function.** |  |
|  | 2929.10 | - Isocyanates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2929.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.30** |  | **Organo-sulphur compounds.** |  |
|  | 2930.10 | - 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino) ethanethiol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.20 | - Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.30 | - Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.40 | - Methionine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.60 | - 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.70 | - Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN)) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.80 | - Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2930.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.31** |  | **Other organo-inorganic compounds.** |  |
|  | 2931.10 | - Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.20 | - Tributyltin compounds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: |  |
|  | 2931.41 | -- Dimethyl methylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.42 | -- Dimethyl propylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.43 | -- Diethyl ethylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.44 | -- Methylphosphonic acid | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.45 | -- Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.46 | -- 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.47 | -- (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl methyl methylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.48 | -- 3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5] undecane 3,9-dioxide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: |  |
|  | 2931.51 | -- Methylphosphonic dichloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.52 | -- Propylphosphonic dichloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.53 | -- O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methylphosphonothionate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.54 | -- Trichlorfon (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2931.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.32** |  | **Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.** |  |
|  |  | - Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: |  |
|  | 2932.11 | -- Tetrahydrofuran | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.12 | -- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.13 | -- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.14 | -- Sucralose | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.20 | - Lactones | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2932.91 | -- Isosafrole | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.92 | -- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.93 | -- Piperonal | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.94 | -- Safrole | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.95 | -- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2932.96 | -- Carbofuran (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH except 2932.99 |
|  | 2932.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH except 2932.96 |
| **29.33** |  | **Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.** |  |
|  |  | - Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: |  |
|  | 2933.11 | -- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: |  |
|  | 2933.21 | -- Hydantoin and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: |  |
|  | 2933.31 | -- Pyridine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.32 | -- Piperidine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.33 | -- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.34 | -- Other fentanyls and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.35 | -- 3-Quinuclidinol | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.36 | -- 4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.37 | -- N-Phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused: |  |
|  | 2933.41 | -- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: |  |
|  | 2933.52 | -- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.53 | -- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.54 | -- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.55 | -- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: |  |
|  | 2933.61 | -- Melamine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Lactams: |  |
|  | 2933.71 | -- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.72 | -- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.79 | -- Other lactams | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2933.91 | -- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.92 | -- Azinphos-methyl (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2933.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.34** |  | **Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.** |  |
|  | 2934.10 | - Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2934.20 | - Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2934.30 | - Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 2934.91 | -- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2934.92 | -- Other fentanyls and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH except 2934.99 |
|  | 2934.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH except 2934.92 |
| **29.35** |  | **Sulphonamides.** |  |
|  | 2935.10 | - N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2935.20 | - N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2935.30 | - N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2935.40 | - N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2935.50 | - Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2935.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.36** |  | **Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.** |  |
|  |  | - Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: |  |
|  | 2936.21 | -- Vitamins A and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.22 | -- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.23 | -- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.24 | -- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.25 | -- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.26 | -- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.27 | -- Vitamin C and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.28 | -- Vitamin E and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.29 | -- Other vitamins and their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 2936.90 | - Other, including natural concentrates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.37** |  | **Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.** |  |
|  |  | - Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: |  |
|  | 2937.11 | -- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.12 | -- Insulin and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: |  |
|  | 2937.21 | -- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.22 | -- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.23 | -- Oestrogens and progestogens | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.50 | - Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2937.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.38** |  | **Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.** |  |
|  | 2938.10 | - Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2938.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.39** |  | **Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2939.11 | -- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.20 | - Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.30 | - Caffeine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2939.41 | -- Ephedrine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.42 | -- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.43 | -- Cathine (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.44 | -- Norephedrine and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.45 | -- Levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2939.51 | -- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: |  |
|  | 2939.61 | -- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.62 | -- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.63 | -- Lysergic acid and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, of vegetal origin: |  |
|  | 2939.72 | -- Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2939.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **29.40** | **2940.00** | **Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.41** |  | **Antibiotics.** |  |
|  | 2941.10 | - Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2941.20 | - Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2941.30 | - Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2941.40 | - Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2941.50 | - Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 2941.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **29.42** | **2942.00** | **Other organic compounds.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 30** | | **PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS** | |
| **30.01** |  | **Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 3001.20 | - Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3001.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **30.02** |  | **Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products; cell cultures, whether or not modified.** |  |
|  |  | - Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: |  |
|  | 3002.12 | -- Antisera and other blood fractions | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.13 | -- Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.14 | -- Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.15 | -- Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: |  |
|  | 3002.41 | -- Vaccines for human medicine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.42 | -- Vaccines for veterinary medicine | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Cell cultures, whether or not modified: |  |
|  | 3002.51 | -- Cell therapy products | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3002.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **30.03** |  | **Medicaments (excluding goods of 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 3003.10 | - Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.20 | - Other, containing antibiotics | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37: |  |
|  | 3003.31 | -- Containing insulin | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: |  |
|  | 3003.41 | -- Containing ephedrine or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.42 | -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.43 | -- Containing norephedrine or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.60 | - Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3003.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **30.04** |  | **Medicaments (excluding goods of 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 3004.10 | - Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.20 | - Other, containing antibiotics | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37: |  |
|  | 3004.31 | -- Containing insulin | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.32 | -- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: |  |
|  | 3004.41 | -- Containing ephedrine or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.42 | -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.43 | -- Containing norephedrine or its salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.50 | - Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.60 | - Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3004.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **30.05** |  | **Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.** |  |
|  | 3005.10 | - Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3005.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **30.06** |  | **Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 3006.10 | - Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.30 | - Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.40 | - Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.50 | - First-aid boxes and kits | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.60 | - Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 29.37 or on spermicides | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.70 | - Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3006.91 | -- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3006.92 | -- Waste pharmaceuticals | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3006.93 | -- Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 31** | | **FERTILISERS** | |
| **31.01** | **3101.00** | **Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **31.02** |  | **Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.** |  |
|  | 3102.10 | - Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate: |  |
|  | 3102.21 | -- Ammonium sulphate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.30 | - Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.40 | - Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.50 | - Sodium nitrate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.60 | - Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.80 | - Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3102.90 | - Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **31.03** |  | **Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.** |  |
|  |  | - Superphosphates: |  |
|  | 3103.11 | -- Containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorus pentaoxide (P2O5) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3103.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3103.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **31.04** |  | **Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.** |  |
|  | 3104.20 | - Potassium chloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3104.30 | - Potassium sulphate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3104.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **31.05** |  | **Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.** |  |
|  | 3105.10 | - Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 3105.20 | - Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3105.30 | - Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3105.40 | - Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus: |  |
|  | 3105.51 | -- Containing nitrates and phosphates | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3105.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3105.60 | - Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3105.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 32** | | **TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS**  **Chapter Note:**  **Any good of this Chapter that is the product of a chemical reaction shall be considered to be an originating good if the chemical reaction occurred in a Party. The “chemical reaction” rule may be applied to any good classified in this Chapter if the product fails to satisfy the regional value content and change in tariff classification criteria provided for in the Product Specific Rule. Note: For the purposes of this Chapter a “chemical reaction” is a process (including a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a new structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intramolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of the molecule. The following are not considered to be chemical reactions for the purposes of determining whether a product is an originating good:**  **(a) dissolving in water or other solvents;**  **(b) the elimination of solvents including solvent water; or**  **(c) the addition or elimination of water of crystallization.** | |
| **32.01** |  | **Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.** |  |
|  | 3201.10 | - Quebracho extract | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3201.20 | - Wattle extract | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3201.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.02** |  | **Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.** |  |
|  | 3202.10 | - Synthetic organic tanning substances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3202.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.03** | **3203.00** | **Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **32.04** |  | **Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  |  | - Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: |  |
|  | 3204.11 | -- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.12 | -- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.13 | -- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.14 | -- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.15 | -- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.16 | -- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.17 | -- Pigments and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.18 | -- Carotenoid colouring matters and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 3204.11 through 3204.17 and 3204.19 |
|  | 3204.19 | -- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19 | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 3204.11 through 3204.18 |
|  | 3204.20 | - Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3204.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.05** | **3205.00** | **Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **32.06** |  | **Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.** |  |
|  |  | - Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide: |  |
|  | 3206.11 | -- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 3206.19 |
|  | 3206.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 3206.11 |
|  | 3206.20 | - Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other colouring matter and other preparations: |  |
|  | 3206.41 | -- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3206.42 | -- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3206.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3206.50 | - Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.07** |  | **Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.** |  |
|  | 3207.10 | - Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3207.20 | - Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3207.30 | - Liquid lustres and similar preparations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3207.40 | - Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.08** |  | **Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 3208.10 | - Based on polyesters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3208.20 | - Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3208.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.09** |  | **Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.** |  |
|  | 3209.10 | - Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3209.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.10** | **3210.00** | **Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **32.11** | **3211.00** | **Prepared driers.** | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.12** |  | **Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 3212.10 | - Stamping foils | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3212.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.13** |  | **Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.** |  |
|  | 3213.10 | - Colours in sets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3213.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **32.14** |  | **Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor wall.s, floors, ceilings or the like** |  |
|  | 3214.10 | - Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3214.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **32.15** |  | **Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.** |  |
|  |  | - Printing ink: |  |
|  | 3215.11 | -- Black | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3215.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3215.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 33** | | **ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS** | |
| **33.01** |  | **Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.** |  |
|  |  | - Essential oils of citrus fruit: |  |
|  | 3301.12 | -- Of orange | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.13 | -- Of lemon | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: |  |
|  | 3301.24 | -- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.25 | -- Of other mints | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.30 | - Resinoids | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3301.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **33.02** |  | **Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.** |  |
|  | 3302.10 | - Of a kind used in the food or drink industries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3302.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **33.03** | **3303.00** | **Perfumes and toilet waters.** | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 3302.90 |
| **33.04** |  | **Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sun screen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.** |  |
|  | 3304.10 | - Lip make-up preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3304.20 | - Eye make-up preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3304.30 | - Manicure or pedicure preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3304.91 | -- Powders, whether or not compressed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3304.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **33.05** |  | **Preparations for use on the hair.** |  |
|  | 3305.10 | - Shampoos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3305.20 | - Preparations for permanent waving or straightening | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3305.30 | - Hair lacquers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3305.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **33.06** |  | **Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.** |  |
|  | 3306.10 | - Dentifrices | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3306.20 | - Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3306.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **33.07** |  | **Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.** |  |
|  | 3307.10 | - Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3307.20 | - Personal deodorants and antiperspirants | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3307.30 | - Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites: |  |
|  | 3307.41 | -- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3307.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3307.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 34** | | **SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, “DENTAL WAXES” AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER** | |
| **34.01** |  | **Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.** |  |
|  |  | - Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: |  |
|  | 3401.11 | -- For toilet use (including medicated products) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3401.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3401.20 | - Soap in other forms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3401.30 | - Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **34.02** |  | **Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.** |  |
|  |  | - Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: |  |
|  | 3402.31 | -- Linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3402.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: |  |
|  | 3402.41 | -- Cationic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3402.42 | -- Non-ionic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3402.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3402.50 | - Preparations put up for retail sale | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3402.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **34.03** |  | **Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals: |  |
|  | 3403.11 | -- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3403.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3403.91 | -- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3403.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **34.04** |  | **Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.** |  |
|  | 3404.20 | - Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3404.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **34.05** |  | **Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of 34.04.** |  |
|  | 3405.10 | - Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3405.20 | - Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3405.30 | - Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3405.40 | - Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3405.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **34.06** | **3406.00** | **Candles, tapers and the like.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **34.07** | **3407.00** | **Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 35** | | **ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES** | |
| **35.01** |  | **Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.** |  |
|  | 3501.10 | - Casein | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3501.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **35.02** |  | **Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.** |  |
|  |  | - Egg albumin: |  |
|  | 3502.11 | -- Dried | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3502.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3502.20 | - Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3502.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **35.03** | **3503.00** | **Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **35.04** | **3504.00** | **Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **35.05** |  | **Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.** |  |
|  | 3505.10 | - Dextrins and other modified starches | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3505.20 | - Glues | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **35.06** |  | **Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.** |  |
|  | 3506.10 | - Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 3501.90 or 35.03 |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3506.91 | -- Adhesives based on polymers of 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3506.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **35.07** |  | **Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 3507.10 | - Rennet and concentrates thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3507.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 36** | | **EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS** | |
| **36.01** | **3601.00** | **Propellent powders.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **36.02** | **3602.00** | **Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **36.03** |  | **Safety fuses; detonating cords; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.** |  |
|  | 3603.10 | - Safety fuses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3603.20 | - Detonating cords | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3603.30 | - Percussion caps | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3603.40 | - Detonating caps | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3603.50 | - Igniters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3603.60 | - Electric detonators | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **36.04** |  | **Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.** |  |
|  | 3604.10 | - Fireworks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3604.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **36.05** | **3605.00** | **Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of 36.04.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **36.06** |  | **Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 3606.10 | - Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3606.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 37** | | **PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS** | |
| **37.01** |  | **Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.** |  |
|  | 3701.10 | - For X-ray | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3701.20 | - Instant print film | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3701.30 | - Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other |  |
|  | 3701.91 | -- For colour photography (polychrome) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3701.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.02** |  | **Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.** |  |
|  | 3702.10 | - For X-ray | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm: |  |
|  | 3702.31 | -- For colour photography (polychrome) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.32 | -- Other, with silver halide emulsion | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm: |  |
|  | 3702.41 | -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.42 | -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.43 | -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.44 | -- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other film, for colour photography (polychrome): |  |
|  | 3702.52 | -- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.53 | -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.54 | -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.55 | -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.56 | -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3702.96 | -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.97 | -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3702.98 | -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.03** |  | **Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.** |  |
|  | 3703.10 | - In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3703.20 | - Other, for colour photography (polychrome) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3703.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.04** | **3704.00** | **Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.05** | **3705.00** | **Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.06** |  | **Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.** |  |
|  | 3706.10 | - Of a width of 35 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3706.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **37.07** |  | **Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.** |  |
|  | 3707.10 | - Sensitising emulsions | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3707.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 38** | | **MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS** | |
| **38.01** |  | **Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.** |  |
|  | 3801.10 | - Artificial graphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3801.20 | - Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3801.30 | - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3801.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **38.02** |  | **Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.** |  |
|  | 3802.10 | - Activated carbon | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3802.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.03** | **3803.00** | **Tall oil, whether or not refined.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.04** | **3804.00** | **Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of 38.03.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.05** |  | **Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.** |  |
|  | 3805.10 | - Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3805.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.06** |  | **Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.** |  |
|  | 3806.10 | - Rosin and resin acids | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3806.20 | - Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3806.30 | - Ester gums | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3806.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **38.07** | **3807.00** | **Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.08** |  | **Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).** |  |
|  |  | - Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: |  |
|  | 3808.52 | -- DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g | RVC(40) or CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating |
|  | 3808.59 | -- Other | 1. For insecticides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators not containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); endosulfan (ISO); parathionmethyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); penta- and octabromodiphenyl ethers; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: RVC(40) or CTH;  2. For all other goods: RVC(40) or CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating |
|  |  | - Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter: |  |
|  | 3808.61 | -- In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3808.62 | -- In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3808.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3808.91 | -- Insecticides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3808.92 | -- Fungicides | RVC(40) or CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating |
|  | 3808.93 | -- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3808.94 | -- Disinfectants | RVC(40) or CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating |
|  | 3808.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH provided that at least 50 per cent by weight of the active ingredient or ingredients is originating |
| **38.09** |  | **Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 3809.10 | - With a basis of amylaceous substances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3809.91 | -- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3809.92 | -- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3809.93 | -- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **38.10** |  | **Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.** |  |
|  | 3810.10 | - Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3810.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.11** |  | **Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.** |  |
|  |  | - Anti-knock preparations: |  |
|  | 3811.11 | -- Based on lead compounds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3811.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Additives for lubricating oils: |  |
|  | 3811.21 | -- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3811.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3811.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.12** |  | **Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.** |  |
|  | 3812.10 | - Prepared rubber accelerators | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3812.20 | - Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics: |  |
|  | 3812.31 | -- Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3812.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.13** | **3813.00** | **Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.14** | **3814.00** | **Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.15** |  | **Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Supported catalysts: |  |
|  | 3815.11 | -- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3815.12 | -- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3815.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3815.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.16** | **3816.00** | **Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 38.01.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.17** | **3817.00** | **Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.18** | **3818.00** | **Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.19** | **3819.00** | **Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.20** | **3820.00** | **Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.21** | **3821.00** | **Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of plant, human or animal cells.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.22** |  | **Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits, other than those of heading 30.06; certified reference materials.** |  |
|  |  | - Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: |  |
|  | 3822.11 | -- For malaria | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3822.12 | -- For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3822.13 | -- For blood-grouping | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3822.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3822.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.23** |  | **Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.** |  |
|  |  | - Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: |  |
|  | 3823.11 | -- Stearic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3823.12 | -- Oleic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3823.13 | -- Tall oil fatty acids | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3823.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3823.70 | - Industrial fatty alcohols | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **38.24** |  | **Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 3824.10 | - Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.30 | - Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.40 | - Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.50 | - Non-refractory mortars and concretes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.60 | - Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: |  |
|  | 3824.81 | -- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.82 | -- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.83 | -- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.84 | -- Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.85 | -- Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.86 | -- Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.87 | -- Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.88 | -- Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa- hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3824.89 | -- Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3824.91 | -- Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.92 | -- Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3824.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **38.25** |  | **Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 3825.10 | - Municipal waste | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.20 | - Sewage sludge | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.30 | - Clinical waste | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Waste organic solvents: |  |
|  | 3825.41 | -- Halogenated | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.49 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.50 | - Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other wastes from chemical or allied industries: |  |
|  | 3825.61 | -- Mainly containing organic constituents | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.69 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3825.90 | - Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **38.26** | **3826.00** | **Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **38.27** |  | **Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): |  |
|  | 3827.11 | -- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.12 | -- Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.13 | -- Containing carbon tetrachloride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.14 | -- Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.20 | - Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): |  |
|  | 3827.31 | -- Containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.32 | -- Other, containing substances of subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.40 | - Containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): |  |
|  | 3827.51 | -- Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): |  |
|  | 3827.61 | -- Containing 15 % or more by mass of 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.62 | -- Other, not included in the subheading above, containing 55 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC- 125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.63 | -- Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 40 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.64 | -- Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 30 % or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.65 | -- Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 20 % or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.68 | -- Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 3827.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **SECTION VII PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 39** | | **PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **39.01** |  | **Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3901.10 | - Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3901.20 | - Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3901.30 | - Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3901.40 | - Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3901.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.02** |  | **Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3902.10 | - Polypropylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3902.20 | - Polyisobutylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3902.30 | - Propylene copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3902.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.03** |  | **Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.** |  |
|  |  | - Polystyrene: |  |
|  | 3903.11 | -- Expansible | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3903.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3903.20 | - Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3903.30 | - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3903.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.04** |  | **Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3904.10 | - Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other Poly(vinyl chloride): |  |
|  | 3904.21 | -- Non-plasticised | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.22 | -- Plasticised | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.30 | - Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.40 | - Other vinyl chloride copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.50 | - Vinylidene chloride polymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Fluoro-polymers: |  |
|  | 3904.61 | -- Polytetrafluoroethylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3904.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.05** |  | **Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.** |  |
|  |  | - Poly(vinyl acetate): |  |
|  | 3905.12 | -- In aqueous dispersion | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3905.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Vinyl acetate copolymers: |  |
|  | 3905.21 | -- In aqueous dispersion | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3905.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3905.30 | - Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 3905.91 | -- Copolymers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3905.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.06** |  | **Acrylic polymers in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3906.10 | - Poly(methyl methacrylate) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3906.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.07** |  | **Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3907.10 | - Polyacetals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other polyethers: |  |
|  | 3907.21 | -- Bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.30 | - Epoxide resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.40 | - Polycarbonates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.50 | - Alkyd resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Poly(ethylene terephthalate): |  |
|  | 3907.61 | -- Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.70 | - Poly(lactic acid) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other polyesters: |  |
|  | 3907.91 | -- Unsaturated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3907.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.08** |  | **Polyamides in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3908.10 | - Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3908.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.09** |  | **Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3909.10 | - Urea resins; thiourea resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3909.20 | - Melamine resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other amino-resins: |  |
|  | 3909.31 | -- Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3909.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3909.40 | - Phenolic resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3909.50 | - Polyurethanes | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.10** | **3910.00** | **Silicones in primary forms.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.11** |  | **Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3911.10 | - Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3911.20 | - Poly(1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3911.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.12** |  | **Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.** |  |
|  |  | - Cellulose acetates: |  |
|  | 3912.11 | -- Non-plasticised | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3912.12 | -- Plasticised | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3912.20 | - Cellulose nitrates (including collodions) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Cellulose ethers: |  |
|  | 3912.31 | -- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3912.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3912.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.13** |  | **Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.** |  |
|  | 3913.10 | - Alginic acid, its salts and esters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3913.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.14** | **3914.00** | **Ion-exchangers based on polymers of 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.15** |  | **Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3915.10 | - Of polymers of ethylene | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3915.20 | - Of polymers of styrene | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3915.30 | - Of polymers of vinyl chloride | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 3915.90 | - Of other plastics | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **39.16** |  | **Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3916.10 | - Of polymers of ethylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3916.20 | - Of polymers of vinyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3916.90 | - Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.17** |  | **Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3917.10 | - Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: |  |
|  | 3917.21 | -- Of polymers of ethylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.22 | -- Of polymers of propylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.23 | -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.29 | -- Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other tubes, pipes and hoses: |  |
|  | 3917.31 | -- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.32 | -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.33 | -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3917.40 | - Fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.18** |  | **Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 3918.10 | - Of polymers of vinyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3918.90 | - Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.19** |  | **Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.** |  |
|  | 3919.10 | - In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3919.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.20** |  | **Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.** |  |
|  | 3920.10 | - Of polymers of ethylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.20 | - Of polymers of propylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.30 | - Of polymers of styrene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of polymers of vinyl chloride: |  |
|  | 3920.43 | -- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of acrylic polymers: |  |
|  | 3920.51 | -- Of poly(methyl methacrylate) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: |  |
|  | 3920.61 | -- Of polycarbonates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.62 | -- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.63 | -- Of unsaturated polyesters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.69 | -- Of other polyesters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: |  |
|  | 3920.71 | -- Of regenerated cellulose | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.73 | -- Of cellulose acetate | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.79 | -- Of other cellulose derivatives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of other plastics: |  |
|  | 3920.91 | -- Of poly(vinyl butyral) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.92 | -- Of polyamides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.93 | -- Of amino-resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.94 | -- Of phenolic resins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3920.99 | -- Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.21** |  | **Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.** |  |
|  |  | - Cellular: |  |
|  | 3921.11 | -- Of polymers of styrene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3921.12 | -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3921.13 | -- Of polyurethanes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3921.14 | -- Of regenerated cellulose | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3921.19 | -- Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3921.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.22** |  | **Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3922.10 | - Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3922.20 | - Lavatory seats and covers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3922.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.23** |  | **Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3923.10 | - Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sacks and bags (including cones): |  |
|  | 3923.21 | -- Of polymers of ethylene | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3923.29 | -- Of other plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3923.30 | - Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3923.40 | - Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3923.50 | - Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3923.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.24** |  | **Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.** |  |
|  | 3924.10 | - Tableware and kitchenware | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3924.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.25** |  | **Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 3925.10 | - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3925.20 | - Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3925.30 | - Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3925.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **39.26** |  | **Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of 39.01 to 39.14.** |  |
|  | 3926.10 | - Office or school supplies | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3926.20 | - Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3926.30 | - Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3926.40 | - Statuettes and other ornamental articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 3926.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 40** | | **RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **40.01** |  | **Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.** |  |
|  | 4001.10 | - Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised | WO |
|  |  | - Natural rubber in other forms: |  |
|  | 4001.21 | -- Smoked sheets | WO |
|  | 4001.22 | -- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) | WO |
|  | 4001.29 | -- Other | WO |
|  | 4001.30 | - Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums | WO |
| **40.02** |  | **Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.** |  |
|  |  | - Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR): |  |
|  | 4002.11 | -- Latex | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.20 | - Butadiene rubber (BR) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR): |  |
|  | 4002.31 | -- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR): |  |
|  | 4002.41 | -- Latex | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR): |  |
|  | 4002.51 | -- Latex | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.60 | - Isoprene rubber (IR) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.70 | - Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.80 | - Mixtures of any product of 40.01 with any product of this heading | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4002.91 | -- Latex | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4002.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.03** | **4003.00** | **Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.04** | **4004.00** | **Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **40.05** |  | **Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.** |  |
|  | 4005.10 | - Compounded with carbon black or silica | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4005.20 | - Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4005.91 | -- Plates, sheets and strip | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4005.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.06** |  | **Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.** |  |
|  | 4006.10 | - "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4006.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.07** | **4007.00** | **Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.08** |  | **Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.** |  |
|  |  | - Of cellular rubber: |  |
|  | 4008.11 | -- Plates, sheets and strip | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4008.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of non-cellular rubber: |  |
|  | 4008.21 | -- Plates, sheets and strip | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4008.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.09** |  | **Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).** |  |
|  |  | - Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: |  |
|  | 4009.11 | -- Without fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4009.12 | -- With fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal: |  |
|  | 4009.21 | -- Without fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4009.22 | -- With fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials: |  |
|  | 4009.31 | -- Without fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4009.32 | -- With fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: |  |
|  | 4009.41 | -- Without fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4009.42 | -- With fittings | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.10** |  | **Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.** |  |
|  |  | - Conveyor belts or belting: |  |
|  | 4010.11 | -- Reinforced only with metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.12 | -- Reinforced only with textile materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Transmission belts or belting: |  |
|  | 4010.31 | -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.32 | -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.33 | -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.34 | -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.35 | -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.36 | -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4010.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.11** |  | **New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.** |  |
|  | 4011.10 | - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.20 | - Of a kind used on buses or lorries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.30 | - Of a kind used on aircraft | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.40 | - Of a kind used on motorcycles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.50 | - Of a kind used on bicycles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.70 | - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.80 | - Of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4011.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.12** |  | **Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.** |  |
|  |  | - Retreaded tyres: |  |
|  | 4012.11 | -- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4012.12 | -- Of a kind used on buses or lorries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4012.13 | -- Of a kind used on aircraft | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4012.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4012.20 | - Used pneumatic tyres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4012.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.13** |  | **Inner tubes, of rubber.** |  |
|  | 4013.10 | - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4013.20 | - Of a kind used on bicycles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4013.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.14** |  | **Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.** |  |
|  | 4014.10 | - Sheath contraceptives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4014.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.15** |  | **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.** |  |
|  |  | - Gloves, mittens and mitts: |  |
|  | 4015.12 | -- Of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4015.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4015.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.16** |  | **Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.** |  |
|  | 4016.10 | - Of cellular rubber | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4016.91 | -- Floor coverings and mats | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4016.92 | -- Erasers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4016.93 | -- Gaskets, washers and other seals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4016.94 | -- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4016.95 | -- Other inflatable articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4016.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **40.17** | **4017.00** | **Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION VIII RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 41** | | **RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER** | |
| **41.01** |  | **Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.** |  |
|  | 4101.20 | - Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4101.50 | - Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4101.90 | - Other, including butts, bends and bellies | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.02** |  | **Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 4102.10 | - With wool on | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Without wool on: |  |
|  | 4102.21 | -- Pickled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4102.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.03** |  | **Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 4103.20 | - Of reptiles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4103.30 | - Of swine | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4103.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.04** |  | **Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.** |  |
|  |  | - In the wet state (including wet-blue): |  |
|  | 4104.11 | -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4104.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - In the dry state (crust): |  |
|  | 4104.41 | -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 4104.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 4104.41 |
| **41.05** |  | **Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.** |  |
|  | 4105.10 | - In the wet state (including wet-blue) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4105.30 | - In the dry state (crust) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **41.06** |  | **Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.** |  |
|  |  | - Of goats or kids: |  |
|  | 4106.21 | -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4106.22 | -- In the dry state (crust) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Of swine: |  |
|  | 4106.31 | -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4106.32 | -- In the dry state (crust) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 4106.40 | - Of reptiles | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff classification is required provided that there is a change from the wet state to the dry state |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4106.91 | -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4106.92 | -- In the dry state (Crust) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **41.07** |  | **Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 41.14.** |  |
|  |  | - Whole hides and skins: |  |
|  | 4107.11 | -- Full grains, unsplit | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4107.12 | -- Grain splits | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4107.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, including sides: |  |
|  | 4107.91 | -- Full grains, unsplit | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4107.92 | -- Grain splits | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4107.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.12** | **4112.00** | **Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of 41.14.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.13** |  | **Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 41.14.** |  |
|  | 4113.10 | - Of goats or kids | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4113.20 | - Of swine | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4113.30 | - Of reptiles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4113.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.14** |  | **Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.** |  |
|  | 4114.10 | - Chamois (including combination chamois) leather | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4114.20 | - Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **41.15** |  | **Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.** |  |
|  | 4115.10 | - Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4115.20 | - Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 42** | | **ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)** | |
| **42.01** | **4201.00** | **Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **42.02** |  | **Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.** |  |
|  |  | - Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers: |  |
|  | 4202.11 | -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.12 | -- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle: |  |
|  | 4202.21 | -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.22 | -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag: |  |
|  | 4202.31 | -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.32 | -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4202.91 | -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.92 | -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 4202.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **42.03** |  | **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.** |  |
|  | 4203.10 | - Articles of apparel | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
|  |  | - Gloves, mittens and mitts: |  |
|  | 4203.21 | -- Specially designed for use in sports | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
|  | 4203.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
|  | 4203.30 | - Belts and bandoliers | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
|  | 4203.40 | - Other clothing accessories | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
| **42.05** | **4205.00** | **Other articles of leather or of composition leather.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **42.06** | **4206.00** | **Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 43** | | **FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF** | |
| **43.01** |  | **Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.** |  |
|  | 4301.10 | - Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4301.30 | - Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4301.60 | - Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4301.80 | - Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4301.90 | - Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **43.02** |  | **Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of 43.03** |  |
|  |  | - Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled: |  |
|  | 4302.11 | -- Of mink | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4302.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4302.20 | - Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4302.30 | - Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **43.03** |  | **Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.** |  |
|  | 4303.10 | - Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in one or more of the Parties or CTH |
|  | 4303.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **43.04** | **4304.00** | **Artificial fur and articles thereof.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION IX WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 44** | | **WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL** | |
| **44.01** |  | **Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.** |  |
|  |  | - Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: |  |
|  | 4401.11 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4401.12 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Wood in chips or particles: |  |
|  | 4401.21 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4401.22 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: |  |
|  | 4401.31 | -- Wood pellets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4401.32 | -- Wood briquettes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4401.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: |  |
|  | 4401.41 | -- Sawdust | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4401.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.02** |  | **Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.** |  |
|  | 4402.10 | - Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4402.20 | - Of shell or nut | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4402.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.03** |  | **Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.** |  |
|  |  | - Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: |  |
|  | 4403.11 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.12 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, coniferous: |  |
|  | 4403.21 | -- Of pine (Pinus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.22 | -- Of pine (Pinus spp.), other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.23 | -- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.24 | -- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.25 | -- Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.26 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, of tropical wood: |  |
|  | 4403.41 | -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.42 | -- Teak | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4403.91 | -- Of oak (Quercus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.93 | -- Of beech (Fagus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.94 | -- Of beech (Fagus spp.), other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.95 | -- Of birch (Betula spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.96 | -- Of birch (Betula spp.), other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.97 | -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.98 | -- Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4403.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.04** |  | **Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.** |  |
|  | 4404.10 | - Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4404.20 | - Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.05** | **4405.00** | **Wood wool; wood flour.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.06** |  | **Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.** |  |
|  |  | - Not impregnated: |  |
|  | 4406.11 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4406.12 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4406.91 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4406.92 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.07** |  | **Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Coniferous: |  |
|  | 4407.11 | -- Of pine (Pinus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.12 | -- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.13 | -- Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.)) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.14 | -- Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (Tsuga heterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.)) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of tropical wood: |  |
|  | 4407.21 | -- Mahogany (Swietenia spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.22 | -- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.23 | -- Teak | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.25 | -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.26 | -- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.27 | -- Sapelli | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.28 | -- Iroko | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4407.91 | -- Of oak (Quercus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.92 | -- Of beech (Fagus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.93 | -- Of maple (Acer spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.94 | -- Of cherry (Prunus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.95 | -- Of ash (Fraxinus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.96 | -- Of birch (Betula spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.97 | -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4407.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.08** |  | **Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.** |  |
|  | 4408.10 | - Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of tropical wood: |  |
|  | 4408.31 | -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4408.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4408.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.09** |  | **Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.** |  |
|  | 4409.10 | - Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Non-coniferous: |  |
|  | 4409.21 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4409.22 | -- Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4409.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.10** |  | **Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.** |  |
|  |  | - Of wood: |  |
|  | 4410.11 | -- Particle board | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4410.12 | -- Oriented strand board (OSB) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4410.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4410.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.11** |  | **Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.** |  |
|  |  | - Medium density fibreboard (MDF): |  |
|  | 4411.12 | -- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4411.13 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4411.14 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4411.92 | -- Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4411.93 | -- Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm3 but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4411.94 | -- Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.12** |  | **Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.** |  |
|  | 4412.10 | - Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: |  |
|  | 4412.31 | -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.33 | -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (Alnus spp.), ash (Fraxinus spp.), beech (Fagus spp.), birch (Betula spp.), cherry (Prunus spp.), chestnut (Castanea spp.), elm (Ulmus spp.), eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.), hickory (Carya spp.), horse chestnut (Aesculus spp.), lime (Tilia spp.), maple (Acer spp.), oak (Quercus spp.), plane tree (Platanus spp.), poplar and aspen (Populus spp.), robinia (Robinia spp.), tulipwood (Liriodendron spp.) or walnut (Juglans spp.) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.34 | -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.39 | -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Laminated veneered lumber (LVL): |  |
|  | 4412.41 | -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.42 | -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.49 | -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: |  |
|  | 4412.51 | -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.52 | -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.59 | -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4412.91 | -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.92 | -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4412.99 | -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.13** | **4413.00** | **Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.14** |  | **Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.** |  |
|  | 4414.10 | - Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4414.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.15** |  | **Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.** |  |
|  | 4415.10 | - Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4415.20 | - Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.16** | **4416.00** | **Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.17** | **4417.00** | **Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.18** |  | **Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.** |  |
|  |  | - Windows, French-windows and their frames: |  |
|  | 4418.11 | -- Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Doors and their frames and thresholds: |  |
|  | 4418.21 | -- Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.30 | - Posts and beams other than products of subheadings 4418.81 to 4418.89 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.40 | - Shuttering for concrete constructional work | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.50 | - Shingles and shakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Assembled flooring panels: |  |
|  | 4418.73 | -- Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.74 | -- Other, for mosaic floors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.75 | -- Other, multilayer | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Engineered structural timber products: |  |
|  | 4418.81 | -- Glue-laminated timber (glulam) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.82 | -- Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.83 | -- I beams | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4418.91 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.92 | -- Cellular wood panels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4418.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.19** |  | **Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.** |  |
|  |  | - Of bamboo: |  |
|  | 4419.11 | -- Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4419.12 | -- Chopsticks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4419.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4419.20 | - Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4419.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.20** |  | **Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.** |  |
|  |  | - Statuettes and other ornaments: |  |
|  | 4420.11 | -- Of tropical wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4420.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4420.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **44.21** |  | **Other articles of wood.** |  |
|  | 4421.10 | - Clothes hangers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4421.20 | - Coffins | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4421.91 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4421.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 45** | | **CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK** | |
| **45.01** |  | **Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.** |  |
|  | 4501.10 | - Natural cork, raw or simply prepared | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4501.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **45.02** | **4502.00** | **Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **45.03** |  | **Articles of natural cork.** |  |
|  | 4503.10 | - Corks and stoppers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4503.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **45.04** |  | **Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.** |  |
|  | 4504.10 | - Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4504.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 46** | | **MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK** | |
| **46.01** |  | **Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).** |  |
|  |  | - Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials: |  |
|  | 4601.21 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4601.22 | -- Of rattan | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4601.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4601.92 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4601.93 | -- Of rattan | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4601.94 | -- Of other vegetable materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4601.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **46.02** |  | **Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.** |  |
|  |  | - Of vegetable materials: |  |
|  | 4602.11 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4602.12 | -- Of rattan | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4602.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4602.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | **SECTION X PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF** |  |
| **CHAPTER 47** | | **PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD** | |
| **47.01** | **4701.00** | **Mechanical wood pulp.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **47.02** | **4702.00** | **Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **47.03** |  | **Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 4703.11 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4703.19 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Semi-bleached or bleached: |  |
|  | 4703.21 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 4703.29 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **47.04** |  | **Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 4704.11 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4704.19 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Semi-bleached or bleached: |  |
|  | 4704.21 | -- Coniferous | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 4704.29 | -- Non-coniferous | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **47.05** | **4705.00** | **Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **47.06** |  | **Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.** |  |
|  | 4706.10 | - Cotton linters pulp | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4706.20 | - Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4706.30 | - Other, of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4706.91 | -- Mechanical | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4706.92 | -- Chemical | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4706.93 | -- Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **47.07** |  | **Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.** |  |
|  | 4707.10 | - Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4707.20 | - Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4707.30 | - Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4707.90 | - Other, including unsorted waste and scrap | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 48** | | **PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD** | |
| **48.01** | **4801.00** | **Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.02** |  | **Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.** |  |
|  | 4802.10 | - Hand-made paper and paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.20 | - Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.40 | - Wallpaper base | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: |  |
|  | 4802.54 | -- Weighing less than 40 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.55 | -- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.56 | -- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.57 | -- Other, weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.58 | -- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: |  |
|  | 4802.61 | -- In rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.62 | -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4802.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.03** | **4803.00** | **Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.04** |  | **Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of 48.02 or 48.03.** |  |
|  |  | - Kraftliner: |  |
|  | 4804.11 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sack kraft paper: |  |
|  | 4804.21 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m2 or less: |  |
|  | 4804.31 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2: |  |
|  | 4804.41 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.42 | -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m2 or more: |  |
|  | 4804.51 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.52 | -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4804.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.05** |  | **Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  |  | - Fluting paper: |  |
|  | 4805.11 | -- Semi-chemical fluting paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.12 | -- Straw fluting paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Testliner (recycled liner board): |  |
|  | 4805.24 | -- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.25 | -- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.30 | - Sulphite wrapping paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.40 | - Filter paper and paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.50 | - Felt paper and paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4805.91 | -- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.92 | -- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4805.93 | -- Weighing 225 g/m2 or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.06** |  | **Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.** |  |
|  | 4806.10 | - Vegetable parchment | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4806.20 | - Greaseproof papers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4806.30 | - Tracing papers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4806.40 | - Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.07** | **4807.00** | **Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.08** |  | **Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in 48.03.** |  |
|  | 4808.10 | - Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4808.40 | - Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 48.04 |
|  | 4808.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.09** |  | **Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.** |  |
|  | 4809.20 | - Self-copy paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4809.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.10** |  | **Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.** |  |
|  |  | - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres: |  |
|  | 4810.13 | -- In rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.14 | -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm, in the unfolded state | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process: |  |
|  | 4810.22 | -- Light-weight coated paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes: |  |
|  | 4810.31 | -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m2 or less | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.32 | -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other paper and paperboard: |  |
|  | 4810.92 | -- Multi-ply | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4810.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.11** |  | **Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.** |  |
|  | 4811.10 | - Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: |  |
|  | 4811.41 | -- Self-adhesive | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4811.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives): |  |
|  | 4811.51 | -- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4811.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4811.60 | - Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4811.90 | - Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.12** | **4812.00** | **Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.13** |  | **Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.** |  |
|  | 4813.10 | - In the form of booklets or tubes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4813.20 | - In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4813.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.14** |  | **Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.** |  |
|  | 4814.20 | - Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4814.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.16** |  | **Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.** |  |
|  | 4816.20 | - Self-copy paper | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 48.09 |
|  | 4816.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 48.09 |
| **48.17** |  | **Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.** |  |
|  | 4817.10 | - Envelopes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4817.20 | - Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4817.30 | - Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.18** |  | **Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.** |  |
|  | 4818.10 | - Toilet paper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4818.20 | - Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4818.30 | - Tablecloths and serviettes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4818.50 | - Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4818.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.19** |  | **Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.** |  |
|  | 4819.10 | - Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4819.20 | - Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4819.30 | - Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4819.40 | - Other sacks and bags, including cones | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4819.50 | - Other packing containers, including record sleeves | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4819.60 | - Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.20** |  | **Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.** |  |
|  | 4820.10 | - Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4820.20 | - Exercise books | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4820.30 | - Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4820.40 | - Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4820.50 | - Albums for samples or for collections | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4820.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.21** |  | **Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.** |  |
|  | 4821.10 | - Printed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4821.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.22** |  | **Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).** |  |
|  | 4822.10 | - Of a kind used for winding textile yarn | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4822.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **48.23** |  | **Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.** |  |
|  | 4823.20 | - Filter paper and paperboard | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 4805.40 |
|  | 4823.40 | - Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard: |  |
|  | 4823.61 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4823.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4823.70 | - Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4823.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **CHAPTER 49** | | **PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS** | |
| **49.01** |  | **Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.** |  |
|  | 4901.10 | - In single sheets, whether or not folded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4901.91 | -- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4901.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.02** |  | **Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.** |  |
|  | 4902.10 | - Appearing at least four times a week | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4902.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.03** | **4903.00** | **Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.04** | **4904.00** | **Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.05** |  | **Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.** |  |
|  | 4905.20 | - In book form | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4905.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.06** | **4906.00** | **Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.07** | **4907.00** | **Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new　issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a　recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes;　cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.08** |  | **Transfers (decalcomanias).** |  |
|  | 4908.10 | - Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4908.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.09** | **4909.00** | **Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.10** | **4910.00** | **Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **49.11** |  | **Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.** |  |
|  | 4911.10 | - Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 4911.91 | -- Pictures, designs and photographs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 4911.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 50** | | **SILK**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix.** | |
| **50.01** | **5001.00** | **Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.** | CC |
| **50.02** | **5002.00** | **Raw silk (not thrown).** | CC |
| **50.03** | **5003.00** | **Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).** | CC |
| **50.04** | **5004.00** | **Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.** | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 50.02 |
| **50.05** | **5005.00** | **Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **50.06** | **5006.00** | **Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.** | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 50.04 or 50.05 |
| **50.07** |  | **Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.** |  |
|  | 5007.10 | - Fabrics of noil silk | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5007.20 | - Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5007.90 | - Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **CHAPTER 51** | | **WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC** | |
| **51.01** |  | **Wool, not carded or combed.** |  |
|  |  | - Greasy, including fleece-washed wool: |  |
|  | 5101.11 | -- Shorn wool | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5101.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Degreased, not carbonised: |  |
|  | 5101.21 | -- Shorn wool | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5101.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5101.30 | - Carbonised | RVC(40) or CC |
| **51.02** |  | **Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.** |  |
|  |  | - Fine animal hair: |  |
|  | 5102.11 | -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5102.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5102.20 | - Coarse animal hair | RVC(40) or CC |
| **51.03** |  | **Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.** |  |
|  | 5103.10 | - Noils of wool or of fine animal hair | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5103.20 | - Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 5103.30 | - Waste of coarse animal hair | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **51.04** | **5104.00** | **Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **51.05** |  | **Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).** |  |
|  | 5105.10 | - Carded wool | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Wool tops and other combed wool: |  |
|  | 5105.21 | -- Combed wool in fragments | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5105.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Fine animal hair, carded or combed: |  |
|  | 5105.31 | -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5105.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5105.40 | - Coarse animal hair, carded or combed | RVC(40) or CC |
| **51.06** |  | **Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5106.10 | - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool | CTH |
|  | 5106.20 | - Containing less than 85% by weight of wool | CTH |
| **51.07** |  | **Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5107.10 | - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool | CTH |
|  | 5107.20 | - Containing less than 85% by weight of wool | CTH |
| **51.08** |  | **Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5108.10 | - Carded | CTH |
|  | 5108.20 | - Combed | CTH |
| **51.09** |  | **Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5109.10 | - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair | CTH, except from 51.06 through 51.08 |
|  | 5109.90 | - Other | CTH, except from 51.06 through 51.08 |
| **51.10** | **5110.00** | **Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.** | CTH |
| **51.11** |  | **Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: |  |
|  | 5111.11 | -- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m2 | CTH |
|  | 5111.19 | -- Other | CTH |
|  | 5111.20 | - Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | CTH |
|  | 5111.30 | - Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres | CTH |
|  | 5111.90 | - Other | CTH |
| **51.12** |  | **Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: |  |
|  | 5112.11 | -- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m2 | CTH |
|  | 5112.19 | -- Other | CTH |
|  | 5112.20 | - Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | CTH |
|  | 5112.30 | - Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres | CTH |
|  | 5112.90 | - Other | CTH |
| **51.13** | **5113.00** | **Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.** | CTH |
| **CHAPTER 52** | | **COTTON**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix** | |
| **52.01** | **5201.00** | **Cotton, not carded or combed.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **52.02** |  | **Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).** |  |
|  | 5202.10 | - Yarn waste (including thread waste) | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 5202.91 | -- Garnetted stock | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5202.99 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **52.03** | **5203.00** | **Cotton, carded or combed.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **52.04** |  | **Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  |  | - Not put up for retail sale: |  |
|  | 5204.11 | -- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton | CTH, except from 52.05 or 52.06 |
|  | 5204.19 | -- Other | CTH, except from 52.05 or 52.06 |
|  | 5204.20 | - Put up for retail sale | CTH, except from 52.05 or 52.06 |
| **52.05** |  | **Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  |  | - Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: |  |
|  | 5205.11 | -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.12 | -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.13 | -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.14 | -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.15 | -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  |  | - Single yarn, of combed fibres: |  |
|  | 5205.21 | -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.22 | -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.23 | -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.24 | -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.26 | -- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.27 | -- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5205.28 | -- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) | CTH |
|  |  | - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: |  |
|  | 5205.31 | -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.32 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.33 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.34 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.35 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  |  | - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: |  |
|  | 5205.41 | -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.42 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.43 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.44 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.46 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.47 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5205.48 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
| **52.06** |  | **Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  |  | - Single yarn, of uncombed fibres: |  |
|  | 5206.11 | -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.12 | -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.13 | -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.14 | -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.15 | -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  |  | - Single yarn, of combed fibres: |  |
|  | 5206.21 | -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.22 | -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.23 | -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.24 | -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  | 5206.25 | -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | CTH |
|  |  | - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: |  |
|  | 5206.31 | -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.32 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.33 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.34 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.35 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  |  | - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: |  |
|  | 5206.41 | -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.42 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.43 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.44 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
|  | 5206.45 | -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | CTH |
| **52.07** |  | **Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5207.10 | - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton | CTH, except from 52.05 or 52.06 |
|  | 5207.90 | - Other | CTH, except from 52.05 or 52.06 |
| **52.08** |  | **Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 5208.11 | -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.12 | -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.13 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.19 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Bleached: |  |
|  | 5208.21 | -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.22 | -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.23 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.29 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5208.31 | -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5208.32 | -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5208.33 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5208.39 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of yarns of different colours: |  |
|  | 5208.41 | -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.42 | -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.43 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5208.49 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5208.51 | -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5208.52 | -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5208.59 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **52.09** |  | **Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 5209.11 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.12 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.19 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Bleached: |  |
|  | 5209.21 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.22 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.29 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5209.31 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5209.32 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5209.39 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of yarns of different colours: |  |
|  | 5209.41 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.42 | -- Denim | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.43 | -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5209.49 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5209.51 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5209.52 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5209.59 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **52.10** |  | **Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 5210.11 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5210.19 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Bleached: |  |
|  | 5210.21 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5210.29 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5210.31 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5210.32 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5210.39 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of yarns of different colours: |  |
|  | 5210.41 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5210.49 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5210.51 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5210.59 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **52.11** |  | **Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached: |  |
|  | 5211.11 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.12 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.19 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.20 | - Bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5211.31 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5211.32 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5211.39 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of yarns of different colours: |  |
|  | 5211.41 | -- Plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.42 | -- Denim | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.43 | -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5211.49 | -- Other fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5211.51 | -- Plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5211.52 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5211.59 | -- Other fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **52.12** |  | **Other woven fabrics of cotton.** |  |
|  |  | - Weighing not more than 200 g/m2: |  |
|  | 5212.11 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.12 | -- Bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.13 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5212.14 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.15 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Weighing more than 200 g/m2: |  |
|  | 5212.21 | -- Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.22 | -- Bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.23 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5212.24 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5212.25 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **CHAPTER 53** | | **OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix.** | |
| **53.01** |  | **Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).** |  |
|  | 5301.10 | - Flax, raw or retted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: |  |
|  | 5301.21 | -- Broken or scutched | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5301.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5301.30 | - Flax tow and waste | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **53.02** |  | **True hemp (Cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).** |  |
|  | 5302.10 | - True hemp, raw or retted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5302.90 | - Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **53.03** |  | **Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).** |  |
|  | 5303.10 | - Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5303.90 | - Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **53.05** | **5305.00** | **Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **53.06** |  | **Flax yarn.** |  |
|  | 5306.10 | - Single | CTH |
|  | 5306.20 | - Multiple (folded) or cabled | CTH |
| **53.07** |  | **Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 53.03.** |  |
|  | 5307.10 | - Single | CTH |
|  | 5307.20 | - Multiple (folded) or cabled | CTH |
| **53.08** |  | **Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.** |  |
|  | 5308.10 | - Coir yarn | CTH |
|  | 5308.20 | - True hemp yarn | CTH |
|  | 5308.90 | - Other | CTH |
| **53.09** |  | **Woven fabrics of flax.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of flax: |  |
|  | 5309.11 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5309.19 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Containing less than 85% by weight of flax: |  |
|  | 5309.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5309.29 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **53.10** |  | **Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 53.03.** |  |
|  | 5310.10 | - Unbleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5310.90 | - Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **53.11** | **5311.00** | **Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.** | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **CHAPTER 54** | | **MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix.** | |
| **54.01** |  | **Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5401.10 | - Of synthetic filaments | CC |
|  | 5401.20 | - Of artificial filaments | CC |
| **54.02** |  | **Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.** |  |
|  |  | - High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured: |  |
|  | 5402.11 | -- Of aramids | CC |
|  | 5402.19 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 5402.20 | - High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured | CC |
|  |  | - Textured yarn: |  |
|  | 5402.31 | -- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex | CC |
|  | 5402.32 | -- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex | CC |
|  | 5402.33 | -- Of polyesters | CC |
|  | 5402.34 | -- Of polypropylene | CC |
|  | 5402.39 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: |  |
|  | 5402.44 | -- Elastomeric | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5402.45 | -- Other, of nylon or other polyamides | CC |
|  | 5402.46 | -- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented | CC |
|  | 5402.47 | -- Other, of polyesters | CC |
|  | 5402.48 | -- Other, of polypropylene | CC |
|  | 5402.49 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: |  |
|  | 5402.51 | -- Of nylon or other polyamides | CC |
|  | 5402.52 | -- Of polyesters | CC |
|  | 5402.53 | -- Of polypropylene | CC |
|  | 5402.59 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: |  |
|  | 5402.61 | -- Of nylon or other polyamides | CC |
|  | 5402.62 | -- Of polyesters | CC |
|  | 5402.63 | -- Of polypropylene | CC |
|  | 5402.69 | -- Other | CC |
| **54.03** |  | **Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.** |  |
|  | 5403.10 | - High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon | CC |
|  |  | - Other yarn, single: |  |
|  | 5403.31 | -- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre | CC |
|  | 5403.32 | -- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre | CC |
|  | 5403.33 | -- Of cellulose acetate | CC |
|  | 5403.39 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: |  |
|  | 5403.41 | -- Of viscose rayon | CC |
|  | 5403.42 | -- Of cellulose acetate | CC |
|  | 5403.49 | -- Other | CC |
| **54.04** |  | **Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Monofilament: |  |
|  | 5404.11 | -- Elastomeric | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5404.12 | -- Other, of polypropylene | CC |
|  | 5404.19 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 5404.90 | - Other | CC |
| **54.05** | **5405.00** | **Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.** | CC |
| **54.06** | **5406.00** | **Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.** | CC |
| **54.07** |  | **Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 54.04.** |  |
|  | 5407.10 | - Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.20 | - Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like | CTH |
|  | 5407.30 | - Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI | CTH |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: |  |
|  | 5407.41 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.42 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.43 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.44 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments: |  |
|  | 5407.51 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.52 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.53 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.54 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments: |  |
|  | 5407.61 | -- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.69 | -- Other | CTH |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments: |  |
|  | 5407.71 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.72 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.73 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.74 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: |  |
|  | 5407.81 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.82 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.83 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.84 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics: |  |
|  | 5407.91 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.92 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5407.93 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5407.94 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **54.08** |  | **Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 54.05.** |  |
|  | 5408.10 | - Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like: |  |
|  | 5408.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5408.22 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5408.23 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5408.24 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics: |  |
|  | 5408.31 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5408.32 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5408.33 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5408.34 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **CHAPTER 55** | | **MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix.** | |
| **55.01** |  | **Synthetic filament tow.** |  |
|  |  | - Of nylon or other polyamides: |  |
|  | 5501.11 | -- Of aramids | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5501.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5501.20 | - Of polyesters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5501.30 | - Acrylic or modacrylic | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5501.40 | - Of polypropylene | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5501.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.02** |  | **Artificial filament tow.** |  |
|  | 5502.10 | - Of cellulose acetate | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5502.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.03** |  | **Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.** |  |
|  |  | - Of nylon or other polyamides: |  |
|  | 5503.11 | -- Of aramids | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5503.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5503.20 | - Of polyesters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5503.30 | - Acrylic or modacrylic | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5503.40 | - Of polypropylene | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5503.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.04** |  | **Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.** |  |
|  | 5504.10 | - Of viscose rayon | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5504.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.05** |  | **Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres** |  |
|  | 5505.10 | - Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5505.20 | - Of artificial fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **55.06** |  | **Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.** |  |
|  | 5506.10 | - Of nylon or other polyamides | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5506.20 | - Of polyesters | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5506.30 | - Acrylic or modacrylic | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5506.40 | - Of polypropylene | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5506.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.07** | **5507.00** | **Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **55.08** |  | **Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5508.10 | - Of synthetic staple fibres | CTH |
|  | 5508.20 | - Of artificial staple fibres | CTH |
| **55.09** |  | **Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides: |  |
|  | 5509.11 | -- Single yarn | CTH |
|  | 5509.12 | -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | CTH |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5509.21 | -- Single yarn | CTH |
|  | 5509.22 | -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | CTH |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5509.31 | -- Single yarn | CTH |
|  | 5509.32 | -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | CTH |
|  |  | - Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5509.41 | -- Single yarn | CTH |
|  | 5509.42 | -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | CTH |
|  |  | - Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5509.51 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres | CTH |
|  | 5509.52 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5509.53 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | CTH |
|  | 5509.59 | -- Other | CTH |
|  |  | - Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5509.61 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5509.62 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | CTH |
|  | 5509.69 | -- Other | CTH |
|  |  | - Other yarn: |  |
|  | 5509.91 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5509.92 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | CTH |
|  | 5509.99 | -- Other | CTH |
| **55.10** |  | **Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5510.11 | -- Single yarn | CTH |
|  | 5510.12 | -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | CTH |
|  | 5510.20 | - Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5510.30 | - Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton | CTH |
|  | 5510.90 | - Other yarn | CTH |
| **55.11** |  | **Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.** |  |
|  | 5511.10 | - Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres | CTH, except from 55.09 or 55.10 |
|  | 5511.20 | - Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres | CTH, except from 55.09 or 55.10 |
|  | 5511.30 | - Of artificial staple fibres | CTH, except from 55.09 or 55.10 |
| **55.12** |  | **Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5512.11 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5512.19 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5512.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5512.29 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 5512.91 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5512.99 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **55.13** |  | **Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached or bleached: |  |
|  | 5513.11 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5513.12 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5513.13 | -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5513.19 | -- Other woven fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5513.21 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5513.23 | -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5513.29 | -- Other woven fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of yarns of different colours: |  |
|  | 5513.31 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5513.39 | -- Other woven fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5513.41 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5513.49 | -- Other woven fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **55.14** |  | **Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m2.** |  |
|  |  | - Unbleached or bleached: |  |
|  | 5514.11 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5514.12 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5514.19 | -- Other woven fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Dyed: |  |
|  | 5514.21 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.22 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.23 | -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.29 | -- Other woven fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.30 | - Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Printed: |  |
|  | 5514.41 | -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.42 | -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.43 | -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5514.49 | -- Other woven fabrics | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **55.15** |  | **Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.** |  |
|  |  | - Of polyester staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5515.11 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5515.12 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5515.13 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5515.19 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5515.21 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5515.22 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | CTH |
|  | 5515.29 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics: |  |
|  | 5515.91 | -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5515.99 | -- Other | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **55.16** |  | **Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: |  |
|  | 5516.11 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.12 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5516.13 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.14 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: |  |
|  | 5516.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.22 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5516.23 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.24 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: |  |
|  | 5516.31 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.32 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5516.33 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.34 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: |  |
|  | 5516.41 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.42 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5516.43 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.44 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 5516.91 | -- Unbleached or bleached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.92 | -- Dyed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5516.93 | -- Of yarns of different colours | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5516.94 | -- Printed | CTH or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **CHAPTER 56** | | **WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **56.01** |  | **Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.** |  |
|  |  | - Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof: |  |
|  | 5601.21 | -- Of cotton | CC |
|  | 5601.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC |
|  | 5601.29 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 5601.30 | - Textile flock and dust and mill neps | CC |
| **56.02** |  | **Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.** |  |
|  | 5602.10 | - Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics | CC |
|  |  | - Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: |  |
|  | 5602.21 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 5602.29 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  | 5602.90 | - Other | CC |
| **56.03** |  | **Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.** |  |
|  |  | - Of man-made filaments: |  |
|  | 5603.11 | -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.12 | -- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.13 | -- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.14 | -- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 | CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 5603.91 | -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.92 | -- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.93 | -- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5603.94 | -- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 | CC |
| **56.04** |  | **Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.** |  |
|  | 5604.10 | - Rubber thread and cord, textile covered | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5604.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **56.05** | **5605.00** | **Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.** | CC |
| **56.06** | **5606.00** | **Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.** | CC |
| **56.07** |  | **Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.** |  |
|  |  | - Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave: |  |
|  | 5607.21 | -- Binder or baler twine | CC |
|  | 5607.29 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Of polyethylene or polypropylene: |  |
|  | 5607.41 | -- Binder or baler twine | CC |
|  | 5607.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5607.50 | - Of other synthetic fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 5607.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **56.08** |  | **Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.** |  |
|  |  | - Of man-made textile materials: |  |
|  | 5608.11 | -- Made up fishing nets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5608.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 5608.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **56.09** | **5609.00** | **Articles of yarn, strip or the like of 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 57** | | **CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS** | |
| **57.01** |  | **Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.** |  |
|  | 5701.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 5701.90 | - Of other textile materials | CC |
| **57.02** |  | **Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.** |  |
|  | 5702.10 | - "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs | CC |
|  | 5702.20 | - Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) | CC |
|  |  | - Other, of pile construction, not made up: |  |
|  | 5702.31 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 5702.32 | -- Of man-made textile materials | CC |
|  | 5702.39 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  |  | - Other, of pile construction, made up: |  |
|  | 5702.41 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 5702.42 | -- Of man-made textile materials | CC |
|  | 5702.49 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  | 5702.50 | - Other, not of pile construction, not made up | CC |
|  |  | - Other, not of pile construction, made up: |  |
|  | 5702.91 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 5702.92 | -- Of man-made textile materials | CC |
|  | 5702.99 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
| **57.03** |  | **Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.** |  |
|  | 5703.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  |  | - Of nylon or other polyamides: |  |
|  | 5703.21 | -- Turf | CC |
|  | 5703.29 | -- Other | CC |
|  |  | - Of other man-made textile materials: |  |
|  | 5703.31 | -- Turf | CC |
|  | 5703.39 | -- Other | CC |
|  | 5703.90 | - Of other textile materials | CC |
| **57.04** |  | **Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.** |  |
|  | 5704.10 | - Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m2 | CC, except from 56.02 |
|  | 5704.20 | - Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m² but not exceeding 1 m² | CC, except from 56.02 |
|  | 5704.90 | - Other | CC, except from 56.02 |
| **57.05** | **5705.00** | **Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.** | CC |
| **CHAPTER 58** | | **SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY**  **Chapter Note:**  **For the purposes of this Chapter, if a claim for origin is based on dyeing, printing and at least two subsequent finishing processes, washing or drying shall not be considered to be finishing processes. An indicative list of finishing processes is provided in this Annex’s Appendix** | |
| **58.01** |  | **Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of 58.02 or 58.06.** |  |
|  | 5801.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  |  | - Of cotton: |  |
|  | 5801.21 | -- Uncut weft pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.22 | -- Cut corduroy | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.23 | -- Other weft pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.26 | -- Chenille fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.27 | -- Warp pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  |  | - Of man-made fibres: |  |
|  | 5801.31 | -- Uncut weft pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.32 | -- Cut corduroy | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.33 | -- Other weft pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.36 | -- Chenille fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.37 | -- Warp pile fabrics | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5801.90 | - Of other textile materials | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
| **58.02** |  | **Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of 57.03.** |  |
|  | 5802.10 | - Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5802.20 | - Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials | CC or A change from fabric that is constructed but not further prepared or finished provided that it is dyed or printed and undergoes at least two subsequent finishing processes in the territory of one or more of the Parties to render it directly usable |
|  | 5802.30 | - Tufted textile fabrics | CC |
| **58.03** | **5803.00** | **Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.** | CC |
| **58.04** |  | **Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of 60.02 to 60.06.** |  |
|  | 5804.10 | - Tulles and other net fabrics | CC |
|  |  | - Mechanically made lace: |  |
|  | 5804.21 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC |
|  | 5804.29 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  | 5804.30 | - Hand-made lace | CC |
| **58.05** | **5805.00** | **Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.** | CC |
| **58.06** |  | **Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).** |  |
|  | 5806.10 | - Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics | CC |
|  | 5806.20 | - Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread | CC |
|  |  | - Other woven fabrics: |  |
|  | 5806.31 | -- Of cotton | CC |
|  | 5806.32 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC |
|  | 5806.39 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  | 5806.40 | - Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) | CC |
| **58.07** |  | **Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.** |  |
|  | 5807.10 | - Woven | CC |
|  | 5807.90 | - Other | CC |
| **58.08** |  | **Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.** |  |
|  | 5808.10 | - Braids in the piece | CC |
|  | 5808.90 | - Other | CC |
| **58.09** | **5809.00** | **Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.** | CC |
| **58.10** |  | **Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.** |  |
|  | 5810.10 | - Embroidery without visible ground | CTH |
|  |  | - Other embroidery: |  |
|  | 5810.91 | -- Of cotton | CTH |
|  | 5810.92 | -- Of man-made fibres | CTH |
|  | 5810.99 | -- Of other textile materials | CTH |
| **58.11** | **5811.00** | **Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of 58.10.** | CTH |
| **CHAPTER 59** | | **IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE** | |
| **59.01** |  | **Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.** |  |
|  | 5901.10 | - Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like | CC |
|  | 5901.90 | - Other | CC |
| **59.02** |  | **Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.** |  |
|  | 5902.10 | - Of nylon or other polyamides | CC |
|  | 5902.20 | - Of polyesters | CC |
|  | 5902.90 | - Other | CC |
| **59.03** |  | **Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of 59.02.** |  |
|  | 5903.10 | - With poly(vinyl chloride) | CC |
|  | 5903.20 | - With polyurethane | CC |
|  | 5903.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **59.04** |  | **Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.** |  |
|  | 5904.10 | - Linoleum | CC |
|  | 5904.90 | - Other | CC |
| **59.05** | **5905.00** | **Textile wall coverings.** | CC |
| **59.06** |  | **Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of 59.02.** |  |
|  | 5906.10 | - Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 5906.91 | -- Knitted or crocheted | CC |
|  | 5906.99 | -- Other | CC |
| **59.07** | **5907.00** | **Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.** | CC |
| **59.08** | **5908.00** | **Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.** | CC |
| **59.09** | **5909.00** | **Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.** | CC |
| **59.10** | **5910.00** | **Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **59.11** |  | **Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 8 to this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 5911.10 | - Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams) | CC |
|  | 5911.20 | - Bolting cloth, whether or not made up | CC |
|  |  | - Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement): |  |
|  | 5911.31 | -- Weighing less than 650 g/m2 | CC |
|  | 5911.32 | -- Weighing 650 g/m2 or more | CC |
|  | 5911.40 | - Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair | CC |
|  | 5911.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 60** | | **KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS** | |
| **60.01** |  | **Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6001.10 | - "Long pile" fabrics | CC |
|  |  | - Looped pile fabrics: |  |
|  | 6001.21 | -- Of cotton | CC |
|  | 6001.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC |
|  | 6001.29 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6001.91 | -- Of cotton | CC |
|  | 6001.92 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC |
|  | 6001.99 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
| **60.02** |  | **Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 60.01.** |  |
|  | 6002.40 | - Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread | CC |
|  | 6002.90 | - Other | CC |
| **60.03** |  | **Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of 60.01 or 60.02.** |  |
|  | 6003.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  | 6003.20 | - Of cotton | CC |
|  | 6003.30 | - Of synthetic fibres | CC |
|  | 6003.40 | - Of artificial fibres | CC |
|  | 6003.90 | - Other | CC |
| **60.04** |  | **Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 60.01.** |  |
|  | 6004.10 | - Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread | CC |
|  | 6004.90 | - Other | CC |
| **60.05** |  | **Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of 60.01 to 60.04.** |  |
|  |  | - Of cotton: |  |
|  | 6005.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6005.22 | -- Dyed | CC |
|  | 6005.23 | -- Of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6005.24 | -- Printed | CC |
|  |  | - Of synthetic fibres: |  |
|  | 6005.35 | -- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | CC |
|  | 6005.36 | -- Other, unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6005.37 | -- Other, dyed | CC |
|  | 6005.38 | -- Other, of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6005.39 | -- Other, printed | CC |
|  |  | - Of artificial fibres: |  |
|  | 6005.41 | -- Unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6005.42 | -- Dyed | CC |
|  | 6005.43 | -- Of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6005.44 | -- Printed | CC |
|  | 6005.90 | - Other | CC |
| **60.06** |  | **Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.** |  |
|  | 6006.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | CC |
|  |  | - Of cotton: |  |
|  | 6006.21 | -- Unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6006.22 | -- Dyed | CC |
|  | 6006.23 | -- Of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6006.24 | -- Printed | CC |
|  |  | - Of synthetic fibres: |  |
|  | 6006.31 | -- Unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6006.32 | -- Dyed | CC |
|  | 6006.33 | -- Of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6006.34 | -- Printed | CC |
|  |  | - Of artificial fibres: |  |
|  | 6006.41 | -- Unbleached or bleached | CC |
|  | 6006.42 | -- Dyed | CC |
|  | 6006.43 | -- Of yarns of different colours | CC |
|  | 6006.44 | -- Printed | CC |
|  | 6006.90 | - Other | CC |
| **CHAPTER 61** | | **ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED** | |
| **61.01** |  | **Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 61.03.** |  |
|  | 6101.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6101.30 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6101.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.02** |  | **Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 61.04.** |  |
|  | 6102.10 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6102.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6102.30 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6102.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.03** |  | **Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6103.10 | - Suits | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Ensembles: |  |
|  | 6103.22 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.23 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Jackets and blazers: |  |
|  | 6103.31 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.32 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.33 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: |  |
|  | 6103.41 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6103.42 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6103.43 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6103.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.04** |  | **Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  |  | - Suits: |  |
|  | 6104.13 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Ensembles: |  |
|  | 6104.22 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.23 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Jackets and blazers: |  |
|  | 6104.31 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.32 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.33 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Dresses: |  |
|  | 6104.41 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.42 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6104.43 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.44 | -- Of artificial fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Skirts and divided skirts: |  |
|  | 6104.51 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.52 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.53 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.59 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: |  |
|  | 6104.61 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6104.62 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6104.63 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6104.69 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.05** |  | **Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6105.10 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6105.20 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6105.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.06** |  | **Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6106.10 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6106.20 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6106.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.07** |  | **Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  |  | - Underpants and briefs: |  |
|  | 6107.11 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6107.12 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6107.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Nightshirts and pyjamas: |  |
|  | 6107.21 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6107.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6107.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6107.91 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6107.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.08** |  | **Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  |  | - Slips and petticoats: |  |
|  | 6108.11 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Briefs and panties: |  |
|  | 6108.21 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Nightdresses and pyjamas: |  |
|  | 6108.31 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.32 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6108.91 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.92 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6108.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.09** |  | **T -shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6109.10 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6109.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
| **61.10** |  | **Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  |  | - Of wool or fine animal hair: |  |
|  | 6110.11 | -- Of wool | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6110.12 | -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6110.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6110.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6110.30 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6110.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) or CC |
| **61.11** |  | **Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6111.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6111.30 | - Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6111.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.12** |  | **Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  |  | - Track suits: |  |
|  | 6112.11 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6112.12 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6112.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6112.20 | - Ski suits | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Men's or boys' swimwear: |  |
|  | 6112.31 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6112.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Women's or girls' swimwear: |  |
|  | 6112.41 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6112.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.13** | **6113.00** | **Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.** | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.14** |  | **Other garments, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6114.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6114.30 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6114.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.15** |  | **Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6115.10 | - Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other panty hose and tights: |  |
|  | 6115.21 | -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.22 | -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.30 | - Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6115.94 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.95 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.96 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6115.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.16** |  | **Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6116.10 | - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6116.91 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6116.92 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6116.93 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6116.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **61.17** |  | **Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.** |  |
|  | 6117.10 | - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6117.80 | - Other accessories | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6117.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **CHAPTER 62** | | **ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED** | |
| **62.01** |  | **Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 62.03.** |  |
|  | 6201.20 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6201.30 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6201.40 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6201.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.02** |  | **Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.** |  |
|  | 6202.20 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6202.30 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6202.40 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6202.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.03** |  | **Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).** |  |
|  |  | - Suits: |  |
|  | 6203.11 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.12 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Ensembles: |  |
|  | 6203.22 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.23 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Jackets and blazers: |  |
|  | 6203.31 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.32 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.33 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: |  |
|  | 6203.41 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.42 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.43 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6203.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.04** |  | **Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).** |  |
|  |  | - Suits: |  |
|  | 6204.11 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.12 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.13 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Ensembles: |  |
|  | 6204.21 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.22 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.23 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Jackets and blazers: |  |
|  | 6204.31 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.32 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.33 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Dresses: |  |
|  | 6204.41 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.42 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.43 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.44 | -- Of artificial fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Skirts and divided skirts: |  |
|  | 6204.51 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.52 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.53 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.59 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: |  |
|  | 6204.61 | -- Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.62 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6204.63 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6204.69 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.05** |  | **Men's or boys' shirts.** |  |
|  | 6205.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6205.30 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6205.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.06** |  | **Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.** |  |
|  | 6206.10 | - Of silk or silk waste | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6206.20 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6206.30 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6206.40 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6206.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.07** |  | **Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.** |  |
|  |  | - Underpants and briefs: |  |
|  | 6207.11 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6207.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Nightshirts and pyjamas: |  |
|  | 6207.21 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6207.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6207.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6207.91 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6207.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.08** |  | **Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.** |  |
|  |  | - Slips and petticoats: |  |
|  | 6208.11 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6208.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Nightdresses and pyjamas: |  |
|  | 6208.21 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6208.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6208.29 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6208.91 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6208.92 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6208.99 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.09** |  | **Babies' garments and clothing accessories.** |  |
|  | 6209.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6209.30 | - Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6209.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.10** |  | **Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.** |  |
|  | 6210.10 | - Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03 | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6210.20 | - Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.01 | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6210.30 | - Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.02 | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6210.40 | - Other men's or boys' garments | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6210.50 | - Other women's or girls' garments | RVC(40) or CC |
| **62.11** |  | **Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.** |  |
|  |  | - Swimwear: |  |
|  | 6211.11 | -- Men's or boys' | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6211.12 | -- Women's or girls' | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6211.20 | - Ski suits | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other garments, men's or boys': |  |
|  | 6211.32 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6211.33 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6211.39 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Other garments, women's or girls': |  |
|  | 6211.42 | -- Of cotton | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6211.43 | -- Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6211.49 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.12** |  | **Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.** |  |
|  | 6212.10 | - Brassieres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6212.20 | - Girdles and panty-girdles | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6212.30 | - Corselettes | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6212.90 | - Other | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.13** |  | **Handkerchiefs.** |  |
|  | 6213.20 | - Of cotton | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6213.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.14** |  | **Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.** |  |
|  | 6214.10 | - Of silk or silk waste | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6214.20 | - Of wool or fine animal hair | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6214.30 | - Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6214.40 | - Of artificial fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6214.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.15** |  | **Ties, bow ties and cravats.** |  |
|  | 6215.10 | - Of silk or silk waste | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6215.20 | - Of man-made fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6215.90 | - Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.16** | **6216.00** | **Gloves, mittens and mitts.** | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **62.17** |  | **Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of 62.12.** |  |
|  | 6217.10 | - Accessories | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6217.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
| **CHAPTER 63** | | **OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS** | |
| **63.01** |  | **Blankets and travelling rugs.** |  |
|  | 6301.10 | - Electric blankets | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6301.20 | - Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6301.30 | - Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6301.40 | - Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6301.90 | - Other blankets and travelling rugs | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
| **63.02** |  | **Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.** |  |
|  | 6302.10 | - Bed linen, knitted or crocheted | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other bed linen, printed: |  |
|  | 6302.21 | -- Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.22 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.29 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other bed linen: |  |
|  | 6302.31 | -- Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.32 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.39 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.40 | - Table linen, knitted or crocheted | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other table linen: |  |
|  | 6302.51 | -- Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.53 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.59 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.60 | - Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6302.91 | -- Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.93 | -- Of man-made fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6302.99 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
| **63.03** |  | **Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.** |  |
|  |  | - Knitted or crocheted: |  |
|  | 6303.12 | -- Of synthetic fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6303.19 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6303.91 | -- Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6303.92 | -- Of synthetic fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6303.99 | -- Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
| **63.04** |  | **Other furnishing articles, excluding those of 94.04.** |  |
|  |  | - Bedspreads: |  |
|  | 6304.11 | -- Knitted or crocheted | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6304.19 | -- Other | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6304.20 | - Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6304.91 | -- Knitted or crocheted | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6304.92 | -- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6304.93 | -- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6304.99 | -- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
| **63.05** |  | **Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods** |  |
|  | 6305.10 | - Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 53.03 | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6305.20 | - Of cotton | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  |  | - Of man-made textile materials: |  |
|  | 6305.32 | -- Flexible intermediate bulk containers | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6305.33 | -- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6305.39 | -- Other | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
|  | 6305.90 | - Of other textile materials | CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of one or more of the Parties |
| **63.06** |  | **Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles); sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.** |  |
|  |  | - Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: |  |
|  | 6306.12 | -- Of synthetic fibres | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  | 6306.19 | -- Of other textile materials | RVC(40) provided that the good is cut or knit to shape and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties or CC |
|  |  | - Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): |  |
|  | 6306.22 | -- Of synthetic fibres | CC |
|  | 6306.29 | -- Of other textile materials | CC |
|  | 6306.30 | - Sails | CC |
|  | 6306.40 | - Pneumatic mattresses | CC |
|  | 6306.90 | - Other | CC |
| **63.07** |  | **Other made up articles, including dress patterns.** |  |
|  | 6307.10 | - Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths | CC, except from 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.09 through 53.11, 54.07, 54.08, 55.12 through 55.16, 56.03, 58.01, 58.02, 58.06, 59.03 or 60.01 through 60.06 |
|  | 6307.20 | - Life-jackets and life-belts | RVC(40) or CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of a Party |
|  | 6307.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC provided that where the starting material is fabric, the fabric is raw or unbleached fabric and fully finished in the territory of a Party |
| **63.08** | **6308.00** | **Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.** | CTH |
| **63.09** | **6309.00** | **Worn clothing and other worn articles.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **63.10** |  | **Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.** |  |
|  | 6310.10 | - Sorted | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 6310.90 | - Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | **SECTION XII FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR** |  |
| **CHAPTER 64** | | **FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES** | |
| **64.01** |  | **Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.** |  |
|  | 6401.10 | - Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other footwear: |  |
|  | 6401.92 | -- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6401.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **64.02** |  | **Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.** |  |
|  |  | - Sports footwear: |  |
|  | 6402.12 | -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6402.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6402.20 | - Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other footwear: |  |
|  | 6402.91 | -- Covering the ankle | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6402.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **64.03** |  | **Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.** |  |
|  |  | - Sports footwear: |  |
|  | 6403.12 | -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6403.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6403.20 | - Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6403.40 | - Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other footwear with outer soles of leather: |  |
|  | 6403.51 | -- Covering the ankle | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6403.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other footwear: |  |
|  | 6403.91 | -- Covering the ankle | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6403.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **64.04** |  | **Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.** |  |
|  |  | - Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics: |  |
|  | 6404.11 | -- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6404.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6404.20 | - Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **64.05** |  | **Other footwear.** |  |
|  | 6405.10 | - With uppers of leather or composition leather | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6405.20 | - With uppers of textile materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6405.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **64.06** |  | **Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 6406.10 | - Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6406.20 | - Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6406.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 65** | | **HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF** | |
| **65.01** | **6501.00** | **Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **65.02** | **6502.00** | **Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **65.04** | **6504.00** | **Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **65.05** | **6505.00** | **Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **65.06** |  | **Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.** |  |
|  | 6506.10 | - Safety headgear | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6506.91 | -- Of rubber or of plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6506.99 | -- Of other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **65.07** | **6507.00** | **Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 66** | | **UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF** | |
| **66.01** |  | **Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).** |  |
|  | 6601.10 | - Garden or similar umbrellas | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6601.91 | -- Having a telescopic shaft | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6601.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **66.02** | **6602.00** | **Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and the like.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **66.03** |  | **Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of 66.01 or 66.02.** |  |
|  | 6603.20 | - Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6603.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 67** | | **PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR** | |
| **67.01** | **6701.00** | **Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **67.02** |  | **Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.** |  |
|  | 6702.10 | - Of plastics | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 6702.90 | - Of other materials | RVC(40) or CC |
| **67.03** | **6703.00** | **Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **67.04** |  | **Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Of synthetic textile materials: |  |
|  | 6704.11 | -- Complete wigs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6704.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6704.20 | - Of human hair | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6704.90 | - Of other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XIII ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 68** | | **ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS** | |
| **68.01** | **6801.00** | **Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.02** |  | **Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).** |  |
|  | 6802.10 | - Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface: |  |
|  | 6802.21 | -- Marble, travertine and alabaster | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6802.23 | -- Granite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6802.29 | -- Other stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6802.91 | -- Marble, travertine and alabaster | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6802.92 | -- Other calcareous stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6802.93 | -- Granite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6802.99 | -- Other stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.03** | **6803.00** | **Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.04** |  | **Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.** |  |
|  | 6804.10 | - Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: |  |
|  | 6804.21 | -- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6804.22 | -- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6804.23 | -- Of natural stone | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6804.30 | - Hand sharpening or polishing stones | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.05** |  | **Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.** |  |
|  | 6805.10 | - On a base of woven textile fabric only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6805.20 | - On a base of paper or paperboard only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6805.30 | - On a base of other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.06** |  | **Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.** |  |
|  | 6806.10 | - Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6806.20 | - Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6806.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.07** |  | **Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).** |  |
|  | 6807.10 | - In rolls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6807.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.08** | **6808.00** | **Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.09** |  | **Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.** |  |
|  |  | - Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented: |  |
|  | 6809.11 | -- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6809.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6809.90 | - Other articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.10** |  | **Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.** |  |
|  |  | - Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles: |  |
|  | 6810.11 | -- Building blocks and bricks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6810.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other articles: |  |
|  | 6810.91 | -- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6810.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.11** |  | **Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.** |  |
|  | 6811.40 | - Containing asbestos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Not containing asbestos: |  |
|  | 6811.81 | -- Corrugated sheets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6811.82 | -- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6811.89 | -- Other articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.12** |  | **Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of 68.11 or 68.13.** |  |
|  | 6812.80 | - Of crocidolite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 6812.91 | -- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6812.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.13** |  | **Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.** |  |
|  | 6813.20 | - Containing asbestos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Not containing asbestos: |  |
|  | 6813.81 | -- Brake linings and pads | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6813.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.14** |  | **Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.** |  |
|  | 6814.10 | - Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6814.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **68.15** |  | **Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: |  |
|  | 6815.11 | -- Carbon fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6815.12 | -- Fabrics of carbon fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6815.13 | -- Other articles of carbon fibres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6815.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6815.20 | - Articles of peat | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other articles: |  |
|  | 6815.91 | -- Containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6815.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 69** | | **CERAMIC PRODUCTS** | |
| **69.01** | **6901.00** | **Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.02** |  | **Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.** |  |
|  | 6902.10 | - Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr2O3 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6902.20 | - Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al2O3), of silica (SiO2) or of a mixture or compound of these products | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6902.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.03** |  | **Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.** |  |
|  | 6903.10 | - Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6903.20 | - Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al2O3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO2) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6903.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.04** |  | **Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.** |  |
|  | 6904.10 | - Building bricks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6904.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.05** |  | **Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.** |  |
|  | 6905.10 | - Roofing tiles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6905.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.06** | **6906.00** | **Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.07** |  | **Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics.** |  |
|  |  | - Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40: |  |
|  | 6907.21 | -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 % | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6907.22 | -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 % | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6907.23 | -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 % | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6907.30 | - Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 6907.40 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6907.40 | - Finishing ceramics | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.09** |  | **Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.** |  |
|  |  | - Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses: |  |
|  | 6909.11 | -- Of porcelain or china | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6909.12 | -- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6909.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6909.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.10** |  | **Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.** |  |
|  | 6910.10 | - Of porcelain or china | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6910.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.11** |  | **Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.** |  |
|  | 6911.10 | - Tableware and kitchenware | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6911.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.12** | **6912.00** | **Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.13** |  | **Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.** |  |
|  | 6913.10 | - Of porcelain or china | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6913.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **69.14** |  | **Other ceramic articles.** |  |
|  | 6914.10 | - Of porcelain or china | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 6914.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 70** | | **GLASS AND GLASSWARE** | |
| **70.01** | **7001.00** | **Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 85.49; glass in the mass.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.02** |  | **Glass in balls (other than microspheres of 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.** |  |
|  | 7002.10 | - Balls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7002.20 | - Rods | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Tubes: |  |
|  | 7002.31 | -- Of fused quartz or other fused silica | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7002.32 | -- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7002.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.03** |  | **Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.** |  |
|  |  | - Non-wired sheets: |  |
|  | 7003.12 | -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7003.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7003.20 | - Wired sheets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7003.30 | - Profiles | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.04** |  | **Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.** |  |
|  | 7004.20 | - Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7004.90 | - Other glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.05** |  | **Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.** |  |
|  | 7005.10 | - Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other non-wired glass: |  |
|  | 7005.21 | -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7005.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7005.30 | - Wired glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.06** | **7006.00** | **Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.07** |  | **Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.** |  |
|  |  | - Toughened (tempered) safety glass: |  |
|  | 7007.11 | -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7007.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Laminated safety glass: |  |
|  | 7007.21 | -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7007.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.08** | **7008.00** | **Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.09** |  | **Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.** |  |
|  | 7009.10 | - Rear-view mirrors for vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7009.91 | -- Unframed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7009.92 | -- Framed | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.10** |  | **Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.** |  |
|  | 7010.10 | - Ampoules | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7010.20 | - Stoppers, lids and other closures | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7010.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.11** |  | **Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.** |  |
|  | 7011.10 | - For electric lighting | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7011.20 | - For cathode-ray tubes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7011.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.13** |  | **Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of 70.10 or 70.18).** |  |
|  | 7013.10 | - Of glass-ceramics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics: |  |
|  | 7013.22 | -- Of lead crystal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7013.28 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics: |  |
|  | 7013.33 | -- Of lead crystal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7013.37 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics: |  |
|  | 7013.41 | -- Of lead crystal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7013.42 | -- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7013.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other glassware: |  |
|  | 7013.91 | -- Of lead crystal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7013.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.14** | **7014.00** | **Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.15** |  | **Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.** |  |
|  | 7015.10 | - Glasses for corrective spectacles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7015.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.16** |  | **Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.** |  |
|  | 7016.10 | - Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7016.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.17** |  | **Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.** |  |
|  | 7017.10 | - Of fused quartz or other fused silica | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7017.20 | - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7017.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.18** |  | **Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.** |  |
|  | 7018.10 | - Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7018.20 | - Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7018.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.19** |  | **Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).** |  |
|  |  | - Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands: |  |
|  | 7019.11 | -- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.12 | -- Rovings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.13 | -- Other yarn, slivers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.14 | -- Mechanically bonded mats | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.15 | -- Chemically bonded mats | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Mechanically bonded fabrics: |  |
|  | 7019.61 | -- Closed woven fabrics of rovings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.62 | -- Other closed fabrics of rovings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.63 | -- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.64 | -- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.65 | -- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.66 | -- Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Chemically bonded fabrics: |  |
|  | 7019.71 | -- Veils (thin sheets) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.72 | -- Other closed fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.73 | -- Other open fabrics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.80 | - Glass wool and articles of glass wool | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7019.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **70.20** | **7020.00** | **Other articles of glass.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XIV NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 71** | | **NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN** | |
| **71.01** |  | **Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.** |  |
|  | 7101.10 | - Natural pearls | WO |
|  |  | - Cultured pearls: |  |
|  | 7101.21 | -- Unworked | WO |
|  | 7101.22 | -- Worked | RVC(40) |
| **71.02** |  | **Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.** |  |
|  | 7102.10 | - Unsorted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Industrial: |  |
|  | 7102.21 | -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7102.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Non-industrial: |  |
|  | 7102.31 | -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7102.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **71.03** |  | **Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.** |  |
|  | 7103.10 | - Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Otherwise worked: |  |
|  | 7103.91 | -- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7103.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **71.04** |  | **Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.** |  |
|  | 7104.10 | - Piezo-electric quartz | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped: |  |
|  | 7104.21 | -- Diamonds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7104.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7104.91 | -- Diamonds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7104.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **71.05** |  | **Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.** |  |
|  | 7105.10 | - Of diamonds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7105.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.06** |  | **Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.** |  |
|  | 7106.10 | - Powder | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7106.91 | -- Unwrought | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7106.92 | -- Semi-manufactured | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.07** | **7107.00** | **Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.08** |  | **Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.** |  |
|  |  | - Non-monetary: |  |
|  | 7108.11 | -- Powder | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7108.12 | -- Other unwrought forms | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7108.13 | -- Other semi-manufactured forms | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7108.20 | - Monetary | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.09** | **7109.00** | **Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.10** |  | **Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.** |  |
|  |  | - Platinum: |  |
|  | 7110.11 | -- Unwrought or in powder form | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7110.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Palladium: |  |
|  | 7110.21 | -- Unwrought or in powder form | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7110.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Rhodium: |  |
|  | 7110.31 | -- Unwrought or in powder form | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7110.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Iridium, osmium and ruthenium: |  |
|  | 7110.41 | -- Unwrought or in powder form | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7110.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.11** | **7111.00** | **Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **71.12** |  | **Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal other than goods of heading 85.49.** |  |
|  | 7112.30 | - Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7112.91 | -- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7112.92 | -- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7112.99 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **71.13** |  | **Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.** |  |
|  |  | - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: |  |
|  | 7113.11 | -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7113.19 | -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7113.20 | - Of base metal clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.14** |  | **Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.** |  |
|  |  | - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal: |  |
|  | 7114.11 | -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7114.19 | -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7114.20 | - Of base metal clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.15** |  | **Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.** |  |
|  | 7115.10 | - Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7115.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.16** |  | **Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).** |  |
|  | 7116.10 | - Of natural or cultured pearls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7116.20 | - Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.17** |  | **Imitation jewellery.** |  |
|  |  | - Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal: |  |
|  | 7117.11 | -- Cuff-links and studs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7117.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7117.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **71.18** |  | **Coin.** |  |
|  | 7118.10 | - Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7118.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XV BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 72** | | **IRON AND STEEL** | |
| **72.01** |  | **Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.** |  |
|  | 7201.10 | - Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7201.20 | - Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7201.50 | - Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen | RVC(40) or CC |
| **72.02** |  | **Ferro-alloys.** |  |
|  |  | - Ferro-manganese: |  |
|  | 7202.11 | -- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Ferro-silicon: |  |
|  | 7202.21 | -- Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.30 | - Ferro-silico-manganese | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Ferro-chromium: |  |
|  | 7202.41 | -- Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.50 | - Ferro-silico-chromium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.60 | - Ferro-nickel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.70 | - Ferro-molybdenum | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.80 | - Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7202.91 | -- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.92 | -- Ferro-vanadium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.93 | -- Ferro-niobium | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7202.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.03** |  | **Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.** |  |
|  | 7203.10 | - Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7203.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **72.04** |  | **Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7204.10 | - Waste and scrap of cast iron | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Waste and scrap of alloy steel: |  |
|  | 7204.21 | -- Of stainless steel | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7204.29 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7204.30 | - Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other waste and scrap: |  |
|  | 7204.41 | -- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7204.49 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 7204.50 | - Remelting scrap ingots | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **72.05** |  | **Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7205.10 | - Granules | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Powders: |  |
|  | 7205.21 | -- Of alloy steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7205.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.06** |  | **Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of 72.03).** |  |
|  | 7206.10 | - Ingots | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7206.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.07** |  | **Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon: |  |
|  | 7207.11 | -- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.06 |
|  | 7207.12 | -- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.06 |
|  | 7207.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.06 |
|  | 7207.20 | - Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.06 |
| **72.08** |  | **Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.** |  |
|  | 7208.10 | - In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  |  | - Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled: |  |
|  | 7208.25 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.26 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.27 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  |  | - Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: |  |
|  | 7208.36 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.37 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.38 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.39 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.40 | - Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  |  | - Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: |  |
|  | 7208.51 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.52 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.53 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.54 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
|  | 7208.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.07 |
| **72.09** |  | **Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.** |  |
|  |  | - In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |  |
|  | 7209.15 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.16 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.17 | -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.18 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  |  | - Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |  |
|  | 7209.25 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.26 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.27 | -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.28 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
|  | 7209.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 or 72.11 |
| **72.10** |  | **Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.** |  |
|  |  | - Plated or coated with tin: |  |
|  | 7210.11 | -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.12 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.20 | - Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.30 | - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  |  | - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: |  |
|  | 7210.41 | -- Corrugated | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.50 | - Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  |  | - Plated or coated with aluminium: |  |
|  | 7210.61 | -- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.70 | - Painted, varnished or coated with plastics | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
|  | 7210.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08, 72.09 or 72.11 |
| **72.11** |  | **Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.** |  |
|  |  | - Not further worked than hot-rolled: |  |
|  | 7211.13 | -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
|  | 7211.14 | -- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
|  | 7211.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
|  |  | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |  |
|  | 7211.23 | -- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
|  | 7211.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
|  | 7211.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 or 72.09 |
| **72.12** |  | **Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.** |  |
|  | 7212.10 | - Plated or coated with tin | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
|  | 7212.20 | - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
|  | 7212.30 | - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
|  | 7212.40 | - Painted, varnished or coated with plastics | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
|  | 7212.50 | - Otherwise plated or coated | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
|  | 7212.60 | - Clad | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.08 through 72.11 |
| **72.13** |  | **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7213.10 | - Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7213.20 | - Other, of free-cutting steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7213.91 | -- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7213.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.14** |  | **Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.** |  |
|  | 7214.10 | - Forged | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 |
|  | 7214.20 | - Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 |
|  | 7214.30 | - Other, of free-cutting steel | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7214.91 | -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 |
|  | 7214.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 |
| **72.15** |  | **Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7215.10 | - Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 or 72.14 |
|  | 7215.50 | - Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 or 72.14 |
|  | 7215.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.13 or 72.14 |
| **72.16** |  | **Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7216.10 | - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  |  | - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: |  |
|  | 7216.21 | -- L sections | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.22 | -- T sections | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  |  | - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more: |  |
|  | 7216.31 | -- U sections | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.32 | -- I sections | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.33 | -- H sections | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.40 | - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.50 | - Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  |  | - Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: |  |
|  | 7216.61 | -- Obtained from flat-rolled products | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7216.91 | -- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
|  | 7216.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH except from Heading 72.08 to 72.15 |
| **72.17** |  | **Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7217.10 | - Not plated or coated, whether or not polished | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.13 through 72.15 |
|  | 7217.20 | - Plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.13 through 72.15 |
|  | 7217.30 | - Plated or coated with other base metals | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.13 through 72.15 |
|  | 7217.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.13 through 72.15 |
| **72.18** |  | **Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.** |  |
|  | 7218.10 | - Ingots and other primary forms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7218.91 | -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7218.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.19** |  | **Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.** |  |
|  |  | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: |  |
|  | 7219.11 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.12 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.13 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.14 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: |  |
|  | 7219.21 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.22 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.23 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7219.24 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |  |
|  | 7219.31 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7219.32 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7219.33 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7219.34 | -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7219.35 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7219.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **72.20** |  | **Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Not further worked than hot-rolled: |  |
|  | 7220.11 | -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.19 |
|  | 7220.12 | -- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.19 |
|  | 7220.20 | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.19 |
|  | 7220.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.19 |
| **72.21** | **7221.00** | **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.22** |  | **Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: |  |
|  | 7222.11 | -- Of circular cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7222.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7222.20 | - Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7222.30 | - Other bars and rods | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7222.40 | - Angles, shapes and sections | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.23** | **7223.00** | **Wire of stainless steel.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.24** |  | **Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7224.10 | - Ingots and other primary forms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7224.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.25** |  | **Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.** |  |
|  |  | - Of silicon-electrical steel: |  |
|  | 7225.11 | -- Grain-oriented | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.30 | - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.40 | - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.50 | - Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7225.91 | -- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.92 | -- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7225.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **72.26** |  | **Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Of silicon-electrical steel: |  |
|  | 7226.11 | -- Grain-oriented | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
|  | 7226.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
|  | 7226.20 | - Of high speed steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7226.91 | -- Not further worked than hot-rolled | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
|  | 7226.92 | -- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
|  | 7226.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.25 |
| **72.27** |  | **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7227.10 | - Of high speed steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.28 |
|  | 7227.20 | - Of silico-manganese steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.28 |
|  | 7227.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.28 |
| **72.28** |  | **Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7228.10 | - Bars and rods, of high speed steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.20 | - Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.30 | - Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.40 | - Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.50 | - Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.60 | - Other bars and rods | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.70 | - Angles, shapes and sections | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
|  | 7228.80 | - Hollow drill bars and rods | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 |
| **72.29** |  | **Wire of other alloy steel.** |  |
|  | 7229.20 | - Of silico-manganese steel | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 or 72.28 |
|  | 7229.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 72.27 or 72.28 |
| **CHAPTER 73** | | **ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL** | |
| **73.01** |  | **Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7301.10 | - Sheet piling | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7301.20 | - Angles, shapes and sections | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.02** |  | **Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.** |  |
|  | 7302.10 | - Rails | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7302.30 | - Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7302.40 | - Fish-plates and sole plates | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7302.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.03** | **7303.00** | **Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.04** |  | **Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: |  |
|  | 7304.11 | -- Of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7304.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: |  |
|  | 7304.22 | -- Drill pipe of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7304.23 | -- Other drill pipe | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7304.24 | -- Other, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7304.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel: |  |
|  | 7304.31 | -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7304.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: |  |
|  | 7304.41 | -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7304.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: |  |
|  | 7304.51 | -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7304.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7304.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.05** |  | **Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: |  |
|  | 7305.11 | -- Longitudinally submerged arc welded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7305.12 | -- Other, longitudinally welded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7305.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7305.20 | - Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, welded: |  |
|  | 7305.31 | -- Longitudinally welded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7305.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7305.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.06** |  | **Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: |  |
|  | 7306.11 | -- Welded, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7306.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: |  |
|  | 7306.21 | -- Welded, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7306.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7306.30 | - Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7306.40 | - Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7306.50 | - Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: |  |
|  | 7306.61 | -- Of square or rectangular cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7306.69 | -- Of other non-circular cross-section | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7306.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.07** |  | **Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Cast fittings: |  |
|  | 7307.11 | -- Of non-malleable cast iron | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other, of stainless steel: |  |
|  | 7307.21 | -- Flanges | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.22 | -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.23 | -- Butt welding fittings | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7307.91 | -- Flanges | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.92 | -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.93 | -- Butt welding fittings | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7307.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.08** |  | **Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7308.10 | - Bridges and bridge-sections | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7308.20 | - Towers and lattice masts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7308.30 | - Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7308.40 | - Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7308.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.09** | **7309.00** | **Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.10** |  | **Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.** |  |
|  | 7310.10 | - Of a capacity of 50 L or more | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Of a capacity of less than 50 L: |  |
|  | 7310.21 | -- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7310.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.11** | **7311.00** | **Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.12** |  | **Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.** |  |
|  | 7312.10 | - Stranded wire, ropes and cables | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7312.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.13** | **7313.00** | **Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.14** |  | **Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Woven cloth: |  |
|  | 7314.12 | -- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.14 | -- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.20 | - Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm2 or more | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection: |  |
|  | 7314.31 | -- Plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing: |  |
|  | 7314.41 | -- Plated or coated with zinc | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.42 | -- Coated with plastics | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7314.50 | - Expanded metal | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.15** |  | **Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Articulated link chain and parts thereof: |  |
|  | 7315.11 | -- Roller chain | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.12 | -- Other chain | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.19 | -- Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.20 | - Skid chain | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other chain: |  |
|  | 7315.81 | -- Stud-link | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.82 | -- Other, welded link | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7315.90 | - Other parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.16** | **7316.00** | **Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.17** | **7317.00** | **Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.18** |  | **Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Threaded articles: |  |
|  | 7318.11 | -- Coach screws | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.12 | -- Other wood screws | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.13 | -- Screw hooks and screw rings | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.14 | -- Self-tapping screws | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.15 | -- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.16 | -- Nuts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Non-threaded articles: |  |
|  | 7318.21 | -- Spring washers and other lock washers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.22 | -- Other washers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.23 | -- Rivets | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.24 | -- Cotters and cotter-pins | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7318.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.19** |  | **Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 7319.40 | - Safety pins and other pins | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7319.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.20** |  | **Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7320.10 | - Leaf-springs and leaves therefor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7320.20 | - Helical springs | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7320.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.21** |  | **Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Cooking appliances and plate warmers: |  |
|  | 7321.11 | -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7321.12 | -- For liquid fuel | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7321.19 | -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other appliances: |  |
|  | 7321.81 | -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 7321.82 | -- For liquid fuel | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 7321.89 | -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 7321.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.22** |  | **Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Radiators and parts thereof: |  |
|  | 7322.11 | -- Of cast iron | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7322.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7322.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **73.23** |  | **Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7323.10 | - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7323.91 | -- Of cast iron, not enamelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7323.92 | -- Of cast iron, enamelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7323.93 | -- Of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7323.94 | -- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7323.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.24** |  | **Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7324.10 | - Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Baths: |  |
|  | 7324.21 | -- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7324.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7324.90 | - Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.25** |  | **Other cast articles of iron or steel.** |  |
|  | 7325.10 | - Of non-malleable cast iron | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7325.91 | -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7325.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **73.26** |  | **Other articles of iron or steel.** |  |
|  |  | - Forged or stamped, but not further worked: |  |
|  | 7326.11 | -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7326.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7326.20 | - Articles of iron or steel wire | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7326.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 74** | | **COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **74.01** | **7401.00** | **Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **74.02** | **7402.00** | **Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.03** |  | **Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.** |  |
|  |  | - Refined copper: |  |
|  | 7403.11 | -- Cathodes and sections of cathodes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7403.12 | -- Wire-bars | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7403.13 | -- Billets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7403.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Copper alloys: |  |
|  | 7403.21 | -- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7403.22 | -- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7403.29 | -- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 74.05) | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.04** | **7404.00** | **Copper waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **74.05** | **7405.00** | **Master alloys of copper.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.06** |  | **Copper powders and flakes.** |  |
|  | 7406.10 | - Powders of non-lamellar structure | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7406.20 | - Powders of lamellar structure; flakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.07** |  | **Copper bars, rods and profiles.** |  |
|  | 7407.10 | - Of refined copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of copper alloys: |  |
|  | 7407.21 | -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7407.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.08** |  | **Copper wire.** |  |
|  |  | - Of refined copper: |  |
|  | 7408.11 | -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.07 |
|  | 7408.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.07 |
|  |  | - Of copper alloys: |  |
|  | 7408.21 | -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.07 |
|  | 7408.22 | -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.07 |
|  | 7408.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.07 |
| **74.09** |  | **Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Of refined copper: |  |
|  | 7409.11 | -- In coils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7409.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): |  |
|  | 7409.21 | -- In coils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7409.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze): |  |
|  | 7409.31 | -- In coils | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7409.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7409.40 | - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7409.90 | - Of other copper alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.10** |  | **Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Not backed: |  |
|  | 7410.11 | -- Of refined copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7410.12 | -- Of copper alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Backed: |  |
|  | 7410.21 | -- Of refined copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7410.22 | -- Of copper alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.11** |  | **Copper tubes and pipes.** |  |
|  | 7411.10 | - Of refined copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of copper alloys: |  |
|  | 7411.21 | -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7411.22 | -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7411.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.12** |  | **Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).** |  |
|  | 7412.10 | - Of refined copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7412.20 | - Of copper alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.13** | **7413.00** | **Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.** | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 74.08 |
| **74.15** |  | **Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.** |  |
|  | 7415.10 | - Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other articles, not threaded: |  |
|  | 7415.21 | -- Washers (including spring washers) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7415.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other threaded articles: |  |
|  | 7415.33 | -- Screws; bolts and nuts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7415.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.18** |  | **Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.** |  |
|  | 7418.10 | - Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7418.20 | - Sanitary ware and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **74.19** |  | **Other articles of copper.** |  |
|  | 7419.20 | - Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7419.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 75** | | **NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **75.01** |  | **Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.** |  |
|  | 7501.10 | - Nickel mattes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7501.20 | - Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **75.02** |  | **Unwrought nickel.** |  |
|  | 7502.10 | - Nickel, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7502.20 | - Nickel alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **75.03** | **7503.00** | **Nickel waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **75.04** | **7504.00** | **Nickel powders and flakes.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **75.05** |  | **Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.** |  |
|  |  | - Bars, rods and profiles: |  |
|  | 7505.11 | -- Of nickel, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7505.12 | -- Of nickel alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Wire: |  |
|  | 7505.21 | -- Of nickel, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7505.22 | -- Of nickel alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **75.06** |  | **Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.** |  |
|  | 7506.10 | - Of nickel, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7506.20 | - Of nickel alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **75.07** |  | **Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).** |  |
|  |  | - Tubes and pipes: |  |
|  | 7507.11 | -- Of nickel, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7507.12 | -- Of nickel alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7507.20 | - Tube or pipe fittings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **75.08** |  | **Other articles of nickel.** |  |
|  | 7508.10 | - Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7508.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 76** | | **ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **76.01** |  | **Unwrought aluminium.** |  |
|  | 7601.10 | - Aluminium, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7601.20 | - Aluminium alloys | RVC(40) or CC |
| **76.02** | **7602.00** | **Aluminium waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **76.03** |  | **Aluminium powders and flakes.** |  |
|  | 7603.10 | - Powders of non-lamellar structure | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7603.20 | - Powders of lamellar structure; flakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.04** |  | **Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.** |  |
|  | 7604.10 | - Of aluminium, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of aluminium alloys: |  |
|  | 7604.21 | -- Hollow profiles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7604.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.05** |  | **Aluminium wire.** |  |
|  |  | - Of aluminium, not alloyed: |  |
|  | 7605.11 | -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.04 |
|  | 7605.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.04 |
|  |  | - Of aluminium alloys: |  |
|  | 7605.21 | -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.04 |
|  | 7605.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.04 |
| **76.06** |  | **Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm** |  |
|  |  | - Rectangular (including square): |  |
|  | 7606.11 | -- Of aluminium, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7606.12 | -- Of aluminium alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7606.91 | -- Of aluminium, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7606.92 | -- Of aluminium alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.07** |  | **Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.** |  |
|  |  | - Not backed: |  |
|  | 7607.11 | -- Rolled but not further worked | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.06 |
|  | 7607.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.06 |
|  | 7607.20 | - Backed | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.06 |
| **76.08** |  | **Aluminium tubes and pipes.** |  |
|  | 7608.10 | - Of aluminium, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7608.20 | - Of aluminium alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.09** | **7609.00** | **Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.10** |  | **Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.** |  |
|  | 7610.10 | - Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7610.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.11** | **7611.00** | **Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.12** |  | **Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.** |  |
|  | 7612.10 | - Collapsible tubular containers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7612.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.13** | **7613.00** | **Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.14** |  | **Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.** |  |
|  | 7614.10 | - With steel core | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.05 |
|  | 7614.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 76.05 |
| **76.15** |  | **Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.** |  |
|  | 7615.10 | - Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7615.20 | - Sanitary ware and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **76.16** |  | **Other articles of aluminium.** |  |
|  | 7616.10 | - Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7616.91 | -- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7616.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 78** | | **LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **78.01** |  | **Unwrought lead.** |  |
|  | 7801.10 | - Refined lead | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 7801.91 | -- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 7801.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **78.02** | **7802.00** | **Lead waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **78.04** |  | **Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.** |  |
|  |  | - Plates, sheets, strip and foil: |  |
|  | 7804.11 | -- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7804.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7804.20 | - Powders and flakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **78.06** | **7806.00** | **Other articles of lead.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 79** | | **ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **79.01** |  | **Unwrought zinc.** |  |
|  |  | - Zinc, not alloyed: |  |
|  | 7901.11 | -- Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7901.12 | -- Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7901.20 | - Zinc alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **79.02** | **7902.00** | **Zinc waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **79.03** |  | **Zinc dust, powders and flakes.** |  |
|  | 7903.10 | - Zinc dust | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 7903.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **79.04** | **7904.00** | **Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **79.05** | **7905.00** | **Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **79.07** | **7907.00** | **Other articles of zinc.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 80** | | **TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **80.01** |  | **Unwrought tin.** |  |
|  | 8001.10 | - Tin, not alloyed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8001.20 | - Tin alloys | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **80.02** | **8002.00** | **Tin waste and scrap.** | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **80.03** | **8003.00** | **Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **80.07** | **8007.00** | **Other articles of tin.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 81** | | **OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF** | |
| **81.01** |  | **Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8101.10 | - Powders | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8101.94 | -- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8101.96 | -- Wire | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8101.97 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8101.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.02** |  | **Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8102.10 | - Powders | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8102.94 | -- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8102.95 | -- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8102.96 | -- Wire | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8102.97 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8102.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.03** |  | **Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8103.20 | - Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8103.30 | - Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8103.91 | -- Crucibles | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 8103.99 |
|  | 8103.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH except from 8103.91 |
| **81.04** |  | **Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  |  | - Unwrought magnesium: |  |
|  | 8104.11 | -- Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8104.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8104.20 | - Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8104.30 | - Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8104.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.05** |  | **Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8105.20 | - Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8105.30 | - Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8105.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.06** |  | **Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8106.10 | - Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8106.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **81.08** |  | **Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8108.20 | - Unwrought titanium; powders | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8108.30 | - Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8108.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.09** |  | **Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  |  | - Unwrought zirconium; powders: |  |
|  | 8109.21 | -- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8109.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Waste and scrap: |  |
|  | 8109.31 | -- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8109.39 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8109.91 | -- Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8109.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.10** |  | **Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  | 8110.10 | - Unwrought antimony; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8110.20 | - Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8110.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.11** | **8111.00** | **Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **81.12** |  | **Beryllium, chromium, hafnium, rhenium, thallium, cadmium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, indium and niobium (columbium), and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.** |  |
|  |  | - Beryllium: |  |
|  | 8112.12 | -- Unwrought; powders | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8112.13 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8112.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Chromium: |  |
|  | 8112.21 | -- Unwrought; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8112.22 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8112.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Hafnium: |  |
|  | 8112.31 | -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8112.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Rhenium: |  |
|  | 8112.41 | -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8112.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Thallium: |  |
|  | 8112.51 | -- Unwrought; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8112.52 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8112.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Cadmium: |  |
|  | 8112.61 | -- Waste and scrap | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8112.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8112.92 | -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8112.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **81.13** | **8113.00** | **Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 82** | | **TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL** | |
| **82.01** |  | **Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.** |  |
|  | 8201.10 | - Spades and shovels | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8201.30 | - Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8201.40 | - Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8201.50 | - Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8201.60 | - Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8201.90 | - Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.02** |  | **Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).** |  |
|  | 8202.10 | - Hand saws | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8202.20 | - Band saw blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades): |  |
|  | 8202.31 | -- With working part of steel | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8202.39 | -- Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8202.40 | - Chain saw blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other saw blades: |  |
|  | 8202.91 | -- Straight saw blades, for working metal | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8202.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.03** |  | **Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.** |  |
|  | 8203.10 | - Files, rasps and similar tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8203.20 | - Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8203.30 | - Metal cutting shears and similar tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8203.40 | - Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.04** |  | **Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.** |  |
|  |  | - Hand-operated spanners and wrenches: |  |
|  | 8204.11 | -- Non-adjustable | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8204.12 | -- Adjustable | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8204.20 | - Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.05** |  | **Hand tools (including glaziers’ diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.** |  |
|  | 8205.10 | - Drilling, threading or tapping tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.20 | - Hammers and sledge hammers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.30 | - Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.40 | - Screwdrivers | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds): |  |
|  | 8205.51 | -- Household tools | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.60 | - Blow lamps | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.70 | - Vices, clamps and the like | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8205.90 | - Other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.06** | **8206.00** | **Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.07** |  | **Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.** |  |
|  |  | - Rock drilling or earth boring tools: |  |
|  | 8207.13 | -- With working part of cermets | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.19 | -- Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.20 | - Dies for drawing or extruding metal | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.30 | - Tools for pressing, stamping or punching | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.40 | - Tools for tapping or threading | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.50 | - Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.60 | - Tools for boring or broaching | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.70 | - Tools for milling | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.80 | - Tools for turning | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8207.90 | - Other interchangeable tools | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.08** |  | **Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.** |  |
|  | 8208.10 | - For metal working | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8208.20 | - For wood working | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8208.30 | - For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8208.40 | - For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8208.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.09** | **8209.00** | **Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.10** | **8210.00** | **Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.11** |  | **Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.** |  |
|  | 8211.10 | - Sets of assorted articles | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8211.91 | -- Table knives having fixed blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8211.92 | -- Other knives having fixed blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8211.93 | -- Knives having other than fixed blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8211.94 | -- Blades | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8211.95 | -- Handles of base metal | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.12** |  | **Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).** |  |
|  | 8212.10 | - Razors | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8212.20 | - Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8212.90 | - Other parts | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.13** | **8213.00** | **Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.14** |  | **Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).** |  |
|  | 8214.10 | - Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8214.20 | - Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8214.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **82.15** |  | **Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.** |  |
|  | 8215.10 | - Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8215.20 | - Other sets of assorted articles | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8215.91 | -- Plated with precious metal | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8215.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **CHAPTER 83** | | **MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL** | |
| **83.01** |  | **Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.** |  |
|  | 8301.10 | - Padlocks | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8301.20 | - Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8301.30 | - Locks of a kind used for furniture | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8301.40 | - Other locks | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8301.50 | - Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8301.60 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8301.70 | - Keys presented separately | RVC(40) or CC |
| **83.02** |  | **Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.** |  |
|  | 8302.10 | - Hinges | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.20 | - Castors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.30 | - Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: |  |
|  | 8302.41 | -- Suitable for buildings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.42 | -- Other, suitable for furniture | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.50 | - Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8302.60 | - Automatic door closers | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.03** | **8303.00** | **Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.04** | **8304.00** | **Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.05** |  | **Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.** |  |
|  | 8305.10 | - Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8305.20 | - Staples in strips | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8305.90 | - Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.06** |  | **Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal** |  |
|  | 8306.10 | - Bells, gongs and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Statuettes and other ornaments: |  |
|  | 8306.21 | -- Plated with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8306.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8306.30 | - Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.07** |  | **Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.** |  |
|  | 8307.10 | - Of iron or steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8307.90 | - Of other base metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.08** |  | **Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.** |  |
|  | 8308.10 | - Hooks, eyes and eyelets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8308.20 | - Tubular or bifurcated rivets | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8308.90 | - Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.09** |  | **Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.** |  |
|  | 8309.10 | - Crown corks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8309.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.10** | **8310.00** | **Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **83.11** |  | **Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.** |  |
|  | 8311.10 | - Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8311.20 | - Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8311.30 | - Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8311.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XVI MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 84** | | **NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF** | |
| **84.01** |  | **Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.** |  |
|  | 8401.10 | - Nuclear reactors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8401.20 | - Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8401.30 | - Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8401.40 | - Parts of nuclear reactors | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.02** |  | **Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.** |  |
|  |  | - Steam or other vapour generating boilers: |  |
|  | 8402.11 | -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8402.12 |
|  | 8402.12 | -- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8402.11 |
|  | 8402.19 | -- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8402.20 | - Super-heated water boilers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8402.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.03** |  | **Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.** |  |
|  | 8403.10 | - Boilers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8403.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.04** |  | **Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.** |  |
|  | 8404.10 | - Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8404.20 | - Condensers for steam or other vapour power units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8404.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.05** |  | **Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.** |  |
|  | 8405.10 | - Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8405.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.06** |  | **Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.** |  |
|  | 8406.10 | - Turbines for marine propulsion | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other turbines: |  |
|  | 8406.81 | -- Of an output exceeding 40 MW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8406.82 |
|  | 8406.82 | -- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8406.81 |
|  | 8406.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.07** |  | **Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.** |  |
|  | 8407.10 | - Aircraft engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Marine propulsion engines: |  |
|  | 8407.21 | -- Outboard motors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8407.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87: |  |
|  | 8407.31 | -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8407.32 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8407.33 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8407.34 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8407.90 | - Other engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.08** |  | **Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).** |  |
|  | 8408.10 | - Marine propulsion engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8408.20 | - Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8408.90 | - Other engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.09** |  | **Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.** |  |
|  | 8409.10 | - For aircraft engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8409.91 | -- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8409.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.10** |  | **Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.** |  |
|  |  | - Hydraulic turbines and water wheels: |  |
|  | 8410.11 | -- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8410.12 or 8410.13 |
|  | 8410.12 | -- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8410.11 or 8410.13 |
|  | 8410.13 | -- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8410.11 or 8410.12 |
|  | 8410.90 | - Parts, including regulators | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.11** |  | **Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.** |  |
|  |  | - Turbo-jets: |  |
|  | 8411.11 | -- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.12 through 8411.82 |
|  | 8411.12 | -- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.11 or 8411.21 through 8411.82 |
|  |  | - Turbo-propellers: |  |
|  | 8411.21 | -- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.11, 8411.12 or 8411.22 through 8411.82 |
|  | 8411.22 | -- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.11 through 8411.21, 8411.81 or 8411.82 |
|  |  | - Other gas turbines: |  |
|  | 8411.81 | -- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.11 through 8411.22 or 8411.82 |
|  | 8411.82 | -- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8411.11 through 8411.81 |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8411.91 | -- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8411.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.12** |  | **Other engines and motors.** |  |
|  | 8412.10 | - Reaction engines other than turbo-jets | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Hydraulic power engines and motors: |  |
|  | 8412.21 | -- Linear acting (cylinders) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8412.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Pneumatic power engines and motors: |  |
|  | 8412.31 | -- Linear acting (cylinders) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8412.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8412.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8412.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.13** |  | **Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.** |  |
|  |  | - Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device: |  |
|  | 8413.11 | -- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.20 | - Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.30 | - Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.40 | - Concrete pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.50 | - Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.60 | - Other rotary positive displacement pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.70 | - Other centrifugal pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other pumps; liquid elevators: |  |
|  | 8413.81 | -- Pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8413.82 | -- Liquid elevators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8413.91 | -- Of pumps | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8413.92 | -- Of liquid elevators | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.14** |  | **Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters.** |  |
|  | 8414.10 | - Vacuum pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.20 | - Hand- or foot-operated air pumps | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.30 | - Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.40 | - Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Fans: |  |
|  | 8414.51 | -- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.60 | - Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.70 | - Gas-tight biological safety cabinets | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8414.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.15** |  | **Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.** |  |
|  | 8415.10 | - Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or “split-system" | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8415.20 | - Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8415.81 | -- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8415.82 | -- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8415.83 | -- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8415.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.16** |  | **Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.** |  |
|  | 8416.10 | - Furnace burners for liquid fuel | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8416.20 | - Other furnace burners, including combination burners | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8416.30 | - Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8416.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.17** |  | **Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.** |  |
|  | 8417.10 | - Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8417.20 | - Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8417.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8417.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.18** |  | **Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.** |  |
|  | 8418.10 | - Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Refrigerators, household type: |  |
|  | 8418.21 | -- Compression-type | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8418.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8418.30 | - Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8418.40 | - Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8418.50 | - Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: |  |
|  | 8418.61 | -- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15 | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8418.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8418.91 | -- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8418.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.19** |  | **Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.** |  |
|  |  | - Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: |  |
|  | 8419.11 | -- Instantaneous gas water heaters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.12 | -- Solar water heaters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.20 | - Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Dryers: |  |
|  | 8419.33 | -- Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.34 | -- Other, for agricultural products | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.35 | -- Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.40 | - Distilling or rectifying plant | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.50 | - Heat exchange units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.60 | - Machinery for liquefying air or other gases | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other machinery, plant and equipment: |  |
|  | 8419.81 | -- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8419.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.20** |  | **Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.** |  |
|  | 8420.10 | - Calendering or other rolling machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8420.91 | -- Cylinders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8420.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.21** |  | **Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases.** |  |
|  |  | - Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: |  |
|  | 8421.11 | -- Cream separators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.12 | -- Clothes-dryers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: |  |
|  | 8421.21 | -- For filtering or purifying water | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.22 | -- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.23 | -- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases: |  |
|  | 8421.31 | -- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.32 | -- Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8421.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8421.91 | -- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8421.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.22** |  | **Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.** |  |
|  |  | - Dish washing machines: |  |
|  | 8422.11 | -- Of the household type | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8422.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8422.20 | - Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8422.30 | - Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8422.40 | - Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8422.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.23** |  | **Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.** |  |
|  | 8423.10 | - Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8423.20 | - Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8423.30 | - Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other weighing machinery: |  |
|  | 8423.81 | -- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8423.82 | -- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8423.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8423.90 | - Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.24** |  | **Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.** |  |
|  | 8424.10 | - Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8424.20 | - Spray guns and similar appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8424.30 | - Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Agricultural or horticultural sprayers: |  |
|  | 8424.41 | -- Portable sprayers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8424.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other appliances: |  |
|  | 8424.82 | -- Agricultural or horticultural | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8424.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8424.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.25** |  | **Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.** |  |
|  |  | - Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: |  |
|  | 8425.11 | -- Powered by electric motor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8425.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Winches; capstans: |  |
|  | 8425.31 | -- Powered by electric motor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8425.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: |  |
|  | 8425.41 | -- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8425.42 | -- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8425.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.26** |  | **Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.** |  |
|  |  | - Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: |  |
|  | 8426.11 | -- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.12 | -- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.20 | - Tower cranes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.30 | - Portal or pedestal jib cranes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other machinery, self-propelled: |  |
|  | 8426.41 | -- On tyres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other machinery: |  |
|  | 8426.91 | -- Designed for mounting on road vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8426.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.27** |  | **Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.** |  |
|  | 8427.10 | - Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8427.20 | - Other self-propelled trucks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8427.90 | - Other trucks | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.28** |  | **Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).** |  |
|  | 8428.10 | - Lifts and skip hoists | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.20 | - Pneumatic elevators and conveyors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: |  |
|  | 8428.31 | -- Specially designed for underground use | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.32 | -- Other, bucket type | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.33 | -- Other, belt type | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.40 | - Escalators and moving walkways | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.60 | - Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.70 | - Industrial robots | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8428.90 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.29** |  | **Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.** |  |
|  |  | - Bulldozers and angledozers: |  |
|  | 8429.11 | -- Track laying | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.20 | - Graders and levellers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.30 | - Scrapers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.40 | - Tamping machines and road rollers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders: |  |
|  | 8429.51 | -- Front-end shovel loaders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.52 | -- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8429.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.30** |  | **Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.** |  |
|  | 8430.10 | - Pile-drivers and pile-extractors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8430.20 | - Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery: |  |
|  | 8430.31 | -- Self-propelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8430.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other boring or sinking machinery: |  |
|  | 8430.41 | -- Self-propelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8430.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8430.50 | - Other machinery, self-propelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other machinery, not self-propelled: |  |
|  | 8430.61 | -- Tamping or compacting machinery | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8430.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.31** |  | **Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.** |  |
|  | 8431.10 | - Of machinery of heading 84.25 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8431.20 | - Of machinery of heading 84.27 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of machinery of heading 84.28: |  |
|  | 8431.31 | -- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8431.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30: |  |
|  | 8431.41 | -- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8431.42 | -- Bulldozer or angledozer blades | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8431.43 | -- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8431.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.32** |  | **Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.** |  |
|  | 8432.10 | - Ploughs | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: |  |
|  | 8432.21 | -- Disc harrows | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8432.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Seeders, planters and transplanters: |  |
|  | 8432.31 | -- No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8432.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors: |  |
|  | 8432.41 | -- Manure spreaders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8432.42 | -- Fertiliser distributors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8432.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8432.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.33** |  | **Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.** |  |
|  |  | - Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds: |  |
|  | 8433.11 | -- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.20 | - Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.30 | - Other haymaking machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.40 | - Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery: |  |
|  | 8433.51 | -- Combine harvester-threshers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.52 | -- Other threshing machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.53 | -- Root or tuber harvesting machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.60 | - Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8433.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.34** |  | **Milking machines and dairy machinery.** |  |
|  | 8434.10 | - Milking machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8434.20 | - Dairy machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8434.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.35** |  | **Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.** |  |
|  | 8435.10 | - Machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8435.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.36** |  | **Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.** |  |
|  | 8436.10 | - Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders: |  |
|  | 8436.21 | -- Poultry incubators and brooders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8436.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8436.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8436.91 | -- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8436.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.37** |  | **Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.** |  |
|  | 8437.10 | - Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8437.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8437.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.38** |  | **Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils.** |  |
|  | 8438.10 | - Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.20 | - Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.30 | - Machinery for sugar manufacture | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.40 | - Brewery machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.50 | - Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.60 | - Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8438.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.39** |  | **Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.** |  |
|  | 8439.10 | - Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8439.20 | - Machinery for making paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8439.30 | - Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8439.91 | -- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8439.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.40** |  | **Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.** |  |
|  | 8440.10 | - Machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8440.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.41** |  | **Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.** |  |
|  | 8441.10 | - Cutting machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8441.20 | - Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8441.30 | - Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8441.40 | - Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8441.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8441.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.42** |  | **Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).** |  |
|  | 8442.30 | - Machinery, apparatus and equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8442.40 | - Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8442.50 | - Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished) | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.43** |  | **Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.** |  |
|  |  | - Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42: |  |
|  | 8443.11 | -- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.12 | -- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.13 | -- Other offset printing machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.14 | -- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.15 | -- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.16 | -- Flexographic printing machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.17 | -- Gravure printing machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined: |  |
|  | 8443.31 | -- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.32 | -- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8443.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories: |  |
|  | 8443.91 | -- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8443.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.44** | **8444.00** | **Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.45** |  | **Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.** |  |
|  |  | - Machines for preparing textile fibres: |  |
|  | 8445.11 | -- Carding machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.12 | -- Combing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.13 | -- Drawing or roving machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.20 | - Textile spinning machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.30 | - Textile doubling or twisting machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.40 | - Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8445.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.46** |  | **Weaving machines (looms).** |  |
|  | 8446.10 | - For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type: |  |
|  | 8446.21 | -- Power looms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8446.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8446.30 | - For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.47** |  | **Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.** |  |
|  |  | - Circular knitting machines: |  |
|  | 8447.11 | -- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8447.12 | -- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8447.20 | - Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8447.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.48** |  | **Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).** |  |
|  |  | - Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47: |  |
|  | 8448.11 | -- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8448.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8448.20 | - Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery: |  |
|  | 8448.31 | -- Card clothing | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8448.32 | -- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8448.33 | -- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8448.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery: |  |
|  | 8448.42 | -- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8448.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery: |  |
|  | 8448.51 | -- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8448.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.49** | **8449.00** | **Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.50** |  | **Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.** |  |
|  |  | - Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: |  |
|  | 8450.11 | -- Fully-automatic machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8450.12 | -- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8450.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8450.20 | - Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8450.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.51** |  | **Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.** |  |
|  | 8451.10 | - Dry-cleaning machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Drying machines: |  |
|  | 8451.21 | -- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.30 | - Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.40 | - Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.50 | - Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8451.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.52** |  | **Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.** |  |
|  | 8452.10 | - Sewing machines of the household type | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other sewing machines: |  |
|  | 8452.21 | -- Automatic units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8452.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8452.30 | - Sewing machine needles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8452.90 | - Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.53** |  | **Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.** |  |
|  | 8453.10 | - Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8453.20 | - Machinery for making or repairing footwear | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8453.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8453.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.54** |  | **Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.** |  |
|  | 8454.10 | - Converters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8454.20 | - Ingot moulds and ladles | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8454.30 | - Casting machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8454.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.55** |  | **Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.** |  |
|  | 8455.10 | - Tube mills | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other rolling mills: |  |
|  | 8455.21 | -- Hot or combination hot and cold | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8455.22 | -- Cold | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8455.30 | - Rolls for rolling mills | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8455.90 | - Other parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.56** |  | **Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.** |  |
|  |  | - Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes: |  |
|  | 8456.11 | -- Operated by laser | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.12 | -- Operated by other light or photon beam processes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.20 | - Operated by ultrasonic processes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.30 | - Operated by electro-discharge processes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.40 | - Operated by plasma arc processes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.50 | - Water-jet cutting machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8456.90 | ‑Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.57** |  | **Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.** |  |
|  | 8457.10 | - Machining centres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8457.20 | - Unit construction machines (single station) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8457.30 | - Multi-station transfer machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.58** |  | **Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.** |  |
|  |  | - Horizontal lathes: |  |
|  | 8458.11 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8458.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other lathes: |  |
|  | 8458.91 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8458.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.59** |  | **Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.** |  |
|  | 8459.10 | - Way-type unit head machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other drilling machines: |  |
|  | 8459.21 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other boring-milling machines: |  |
|  | 8459.31 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other boring machines: |  |
|  | 8459.41 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Milling machines, knee-type: |  |
|  | 8459.51 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other milling machines: |  |
|  | 8459.61 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8459.70 | - Other threading or tapping machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.60** |  | **Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.** |  |
|  |  | - Flat-surface grinding machines: |  |
|  | 8460.12 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other grinding machines: |  |
|  | 8460.22 | -- Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.23 | -- Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.24 | -- Other, numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: |  |
|  | 8460.31 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.40 | - Honing or lapping machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8460.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.61** |  | **Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 8461.20 | - Shaping or slotting machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8461.30 | - Broaching machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8461.40 | - Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8461.50 | - Sawing or cutting-off machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8461.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.62** |  | **Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools (including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.** |  |
|  |  | - Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: |  |
|  | 8462.11 | -- Closed die forging machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: |  |
|  | 8462.22 | -- Profile forming machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.23 | -- Numerically controlled press brakes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.24 | -- Numerically controlled panel benders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.25 | -- Numerically controlled roll forming machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.26 | -- Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: |  |
|  | 8462.32 | -- Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.33 | -- Numerically controlled shearing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: |  |
|  | 8462.42 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): |  |
|  | 8462.51 | -- Numerically controlled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Cold metal working presses: |  |
|  | 8462.61 | -- Hydraulic presses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.62 | -- Mechanical presses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.63 | -- Servo-presses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8462.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.63** |  | **Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.** |  |
|  | 8463.10 | - Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8463.20 | - Thread rolling machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8463.30 | - Machines for working wire | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8463.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.64** |  | **Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.** |  |
|  | 8464.10 | - Sawing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8464.20 | - Grinding or polishing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8464.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.65** |  | **Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.** |  |
|  | 8465.10 | - Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.20 | - Machining centres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8465.91 | -- Sawing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.92 | -- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.93 | -- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.94 | -- Bending or assembling machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.95 | -- Drilling or morticing machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.96 | -- Splitting, slicing or paring machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8465.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.66** |  | **Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.** |  |
|  | 8466.10 | - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8466.20 | - Work holders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8466.30 | - Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8466.91 | -- For machines of heading 84.64 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8466.92 | -- For machines of heading 84.65 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8466.93 | -- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8466.94 | -- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63 | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.67** |  | **Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.** |  |
|  |  | - Pneumatic: |  |
|  | 8467.11 | -- Rotary type (including combined rotary percussion) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8467.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - With self-contained electric motor: |  |
|  | 8467.21 | -- Drills of all kinds | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8467.22 | -- Saws | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8467.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other tools: |  |
|  | 8467.81 | -- Chain saws | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8467.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8467.91 | -- Of chain saws | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8467.92 | -- Of pneumatic tools | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 84.07 |
|  | 8467.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH, except from 84.07 |
| **84.68** |  | **Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.** |  |
|  | 8468.10 | - Hand-held blow pipes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8468.20 | - Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8468.80 | - Other machinery and apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8468.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.70** |  | **Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.** |  |
|  | 8470.10 | - Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other electronic calculating machines: |  |
|  | 8470.21 | -- Incorporating a printing device | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8470.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8470.30 | - Other calculating machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8470.50 | - Cash registers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8470.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.71** |  | **Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  | 8471.30 | - Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other automatic data processing machines: |  |
|  | 8471.41 | -- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.49 | -- Other, presented in the form of systems | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.50 | - Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit : storage units, input units, output units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.60 | - Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.70 | - Storage units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.80 | - Other units of automatic data processing machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8471.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **84.72** |  | **Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).** |  |
|  | 8472.10 | - Duplicating machines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8472.30 | - Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8472.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.73** |  | **Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.** |  |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70: |  |
|  | 8473.21 | -- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8473.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8473.30 | - Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8473.40 | - Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8473.50 | - Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72 | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.74** |  | **Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.** |  |
|  | 8474.10 | - Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8474.20 | - Crushing or grinding machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Mixing or kneading machines: |  |
|  | 8474.31 | -- Concrete or mortar mixers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8474.32 | -- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8474.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8474.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8474.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.75** |  | **Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.** |  |
|  | 8475.10 | - Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware: |  |
|  | 8475.21 | -- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8475.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8475.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.76** |  | **Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.** |  |
|  |  | - Automatic beverage-vending machines: |  |
|  | 8476.21 | -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8476.29 through 8476.89 |
|  | 8476.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8476.21 or 8476.81 through 8476.89 |
|  |  | - Other machines: |  |
|  | 8476.81 | -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8476.21 through 8476.29 or 8476.89 |
|  | 8476.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8476.21 through 8476.81 |
|  | 8476.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.77** |  | **Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 8477.10 | - Injection-moulding machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.20 | - Extruders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.30 | - Blow moulding machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.40 | - Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming: |  |
|  | 8477.51 | -- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.80 | - Other machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8477.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.78** |  | **Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 8478.10 | - Machinery | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8478.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.79** |  | **Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 8479.10 | - Machinery for public works, building or the like | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.20 | - Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.30 | - Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.40 | - Rope or cable-making machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.50 | - Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.60 | - Evaporative air coolers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Passenger boarding bridges: |  |
|  | 8479.71 | -- Of a kind used in airports | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other machines and mechanical appliances: |  |
|  | 8479.81 | -- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.82 | -- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.83 | -- Cold isostatic presses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8479.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.80** |  | **Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.** |  |
|  | 8480.10 | - Moulding boxes for metal foundry | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.20 | - Mould bases | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.30 | - Moulding patterns | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Moulds for metal or metal carbides: |  |
|  | 8480.41 | -- Injection or compression types | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.50 | - Moulds for glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.60 | - Moulds for mineral materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Moulds for rubber or plastics: |  |
|  | 8480.71 | -- Injection or compression types | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8480.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.81** |  | **Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.** |  |
|  | 8481.10 | - Pressure-reducing valves | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8481.20 | - Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8481.30 | - Check (nonreturn) valves | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8481.40 | - Safety or relief valves | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8481.80 | - Other appliances | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8481.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.82** |  | **Ball or roller bearings.** |  |
|  | 8482.10 | - Ball bearings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8482.20 | - Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8482.30 | - Spherical roller bearings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8482.40 | - Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8482.50 | - Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8482.80 | - Other, including combined ball/roller bearings | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8482.91 | -- Balls, needles and rollers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8482.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.83** |  | **Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).** |  |
|  | 8483.10 | - Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8483.20 | - Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8483.30 | - Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8483.40 | - Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8483.50 | - Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8483.60 | - Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8483.90 | - Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.84** |  | **Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.** |  |
|  | 8484.10 | - Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8484.20 | - Mechanical seals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8484.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.85** |  | **Machines for additive manufacturing.** |  |
|  | 8485.10 | - By metal deposit | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8485.20 | - By plastics or rubber deposit | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8485.30 | - By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8485.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8485.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.86** |  | **Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.** |  |
|  | 8486.10 | - Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8486.20 | - Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8486.30 | - Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8486.40 | - Machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8486.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **84.87** |  | **Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 8487.10 | - Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8487.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 85** | | **ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES** | |
| **85.01** |  | **Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).** |  |
|  | 8501.10 | - Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.20 | - Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators: |  |
|  | 8501.31 | -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.32 | -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.33 | -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.34 | -- Of an output exceeding 375 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.40 | - Other AC motors, single-phase | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other AC motors, multi-phase: |  |
|  | 8501.51 | -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.52 | -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.53 | -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators: |  |
|  | 8501.61 | -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.62 | -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.63 | -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.64 | -- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Photovoltaic DC generators: |  |
|  | 8501.71 | -- Of an output not exceeding 50 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.72 | -- Of an output exceeding 50 W | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8501.80 | - Photovoltaic AC generators | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.02** |  | **Electric generating sets and rotary converters.** |  |
|  |  | - Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): |  |
|  | 8502.11 | -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8502.12 | -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8502.13 | -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8502.20 | - Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other generating sets: |  |
|  | 8502.31 | -- Wind-powered | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8502.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8502.40 | - Electric rotary converters | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.03** | **8503.00** | **Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.04** |  | **Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.** |  |
|  | 8504.10 | - Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Liquid dielectric transformers: |  |
|  | 8504.21 | -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.22 or 8504.23 |
|  | 8504.22 | -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.21 or 8504.23 |
|  | 8504.23 | -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.21 or 8504.22 |
|  |  | - Other transformers: |  |
|  | 8504.31 | -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.32 through 8504.34 |
|  | 8504.32 | -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.31, 8504.33 or 8504.34 |
|  | 8504.33 | -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.31, 8504.32 or 8504.34 |
|  | 8504.34 | -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8504.31 through 8504.33 |
|  | 8504.40 | - Static converters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8504.50 | - Other inductors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8504.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.05** |  | **Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.** |  |
|  |  | - Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation: |  |
|  | 8505.11 | -- Of metal | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8505.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8505.20 | - Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8505.90 | - Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.06** |  | **Primary cells and primary batteries.** |  |
|  | 8506.10 | - Manganese dioxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8506.30 | - Mercuric oxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8506.40 | - Silver oxide | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8506.50 | - Lithium | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8506.60 | - Air-zinc | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8506.80 | - Other primary cells and primary batteries | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8506.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.07** |  | **Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).** |  |
|  | 8507.10 | - Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8507.20 | - Other lead-acid accumulators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8507.30 | - Nickel-cadmium | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8507.50 | - Nickel-metal hydride | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8507.60 | - Lithium-ion | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8507.80 | - Other accumulators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8507.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.08** |  | **Vacuum cleaners.** |  |
|  |  | - With self-contained electric motor: |  |
|  | 8508.11 | -- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8508.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8508.60 | - Other vacuum cleaners | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8508.70 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.09** |  | **Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.** |  |
|  | 8509.40 | - Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8509.80 | - Other appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8509.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.10** |  | **Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.** |  |
|  | 8510.10 | - Shavers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8510.20 | - Hair clippers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8510.30 | - Hair-removing appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8510.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.11** |  | **Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.** |  |
|  | 8511.10 | - Sparking plugs | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.20 | - Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.30 | - Distributors; ignition coils | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.40 | - Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.50 | - Other generators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.80 | - Other equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8511.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.12** |  | **Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.** |  |
|  | 8512.10 | - Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8512.20 | - Other lighting or visual signalling equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8512.30 | - Sound signalling equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8512.40 | - Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8512.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.13** |  | **Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.** |  |
|  | 8513.10 | - Lamps | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8513.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.14** |  | **Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.** |  |
|  |  | - Resistance heated furnaces and ovens: |  |
|  | 8514.11 | -- Hot isostatic presses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.20 | - Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other furnaces and ovens: |  |
|  | 8514.31 | -- Electron beam furnaces | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.32 | -- Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.40 | - Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8514.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.15** |  | **Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.** |  |
|  |  | - Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: |  |
|  | 8515.11 | -- Soldering irons and guns | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8515.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: |  |
|  | 8515.21 | -- Fully or partly automatic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8515.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: |  |
|  | 8515.31 | -- Fully or partly automatic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8515.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8515.80 | - Other machines and apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8515.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.16** |  | **Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.** |  |
|  | 8516.10 | - Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: |  |
|  | 8516.21 | -- Storage heating radiators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: |  |
|  | 8516.31 | -- Hair dryers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.32 | -- Other hair-dressing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.33 | -- Hand-drying apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.40 | - Electric smoothing irons | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.50 | - Microwave ovens | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.60 | - Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other electro-thermic appliances: |  |
|  | 8516.71 | -- Coffee or tea makers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.72 | -- Toasters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.80 | - Electric heating resistors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8516.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.17** |  | **Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.** |  |
|  |  | - Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: |  |
|  | 8517.11 | -- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8517.13 | -- Smartphones | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8517.14 | -- Other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8517.18 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network): |  |
|  | 8517.61 | -- Base stations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8517.62 | -- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8517.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8517.71 | -- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8517.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.18** |  | **Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.** |  |
|  | 8518.10 | - Microphones and stands therefor | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: |  |
|  | 8518.21 | -- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.22 | -- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.30 | - Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.40 | - Audio-frequency electric amplifiers | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.50 | - Electric sound amplifier sets | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8518.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.19** |  | **Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.** |  |
|  | 8519.20 | - Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8519.30 | - Turntables (record-decks) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other apparatus: |  |
|  | 8519.81 | -- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8519.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.21** |  | **Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.** |  |
|  | 8521.10 | - Magnetic tape-type | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8521.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.22** |  | **Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 or 85.21.** |  |
|  | 8522.10 | - Pick-up cartridges | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8522.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.23** |  | **Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.** |  |
|  |  | - Magnetic media: |  |
|  | 8523.21 | -- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe | RVC(40) or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.21 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
|  | 8523.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.29 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
|  |  | - Optical media: |  |
|  | 8523.41 | -- Unrecorded | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8523.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Semiconductor media: |  |
|  | 8523.51 | -- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices | RVC(40) or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.51 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
|  | 8523.52 | -- "Smart cards" | CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.52 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
|  | 8523.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.59 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
|  | 8523.80 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH or Recording sound or other similarly recorded phenomena onto blank or unrecorded media of subheading 8523.80 shall confer origin whether or not there has been a change in tariff classification |
| **85.24** |  | **Flat panel display modules, whether or not incorporating touch-sensitive screens.** |  |
|  |  | - Without drivers or control circuits: |  |
|  | 8524.11 | -- Of liquid crystals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8524.12 | -- Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8524.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8524.91 | -- Of liquid crystals | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8524.92 | -- Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8524.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.25** |  | **Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.** |  |
|  | 8525.50 | - Transmission apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8525.60 | - Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: |  |
|  | 8525.81 | -- High-speed goods as specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8525.82 | -- Other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8525.83 | -- Other, night vision goods as specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8525.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.26** |  | **Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.** |  |
|  | 8526.10 | - Radar apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8526.91 | -- Radio navigational aid apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8526.92 | -- Radio remote control apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **85.27** |  | **Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.** |  |
|  |  | - Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power: |  |
|  | 8527.12 | -- Pocket-size radio cassette-players | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8527.13 | -- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8527.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles: |  |
|  | 8527.21 | -- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8527.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8527.91 | -- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8527.92 | -- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8527.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
| **85.28** |  | **Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.** |  |
|  |  | - Cathode-ray tube monitors: |  |
|  | 8528.42 | -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71 | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8528.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other monitors: |  |
|  | 8528.52 | -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71 | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8528.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Projectors: |  |
|  | 8528.62 | -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71 | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8528.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: |  |
|  | 8528.71 | -- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8528.72 | -- Other, colour | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8528.73 | -- Other, monochrome | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
| **85.29** |  | **Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.24 to 85.28.** |  |
|  | 8529.10 | - Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8529.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.30** |  | **Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).** |  |
|  | 8530.10 | - Equipment for railways or tramways | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8530.80 | - Other equipment | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8530.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.31** |  | **Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.** |  |
|  | 8531.10 | - Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8531.20 | - Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8531.80 | - Other apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8531.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.32** |  | **Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).** |  |
|  | 8532.10 | - Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other fixed capacitors: |  |
|  | 8532.21 | -- Tantalum | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.22 | -- Aluminium electrolytic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.23 | -- Ceramic dielectric, single layer | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.24 | -- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.25 | -- Dielectric of paper or plastics | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.30 | - Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8532.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.33** |  | **Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.** |  |
|  | 8533.10 | - Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other fixed resistors: |  |
|  | 8533.21 | -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8533.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: |  |
|  | 8533.31 | -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8533.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8533.40 | - Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8533.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.34** | **8534.00** | **Printed circuits.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.35** |  | **Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.** |  |
|  | 8535.10 | - Fuses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Automatic circuit breakers: |  |
|  | 8535.21 | -- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8535.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8535.30 | - Isolating switches and make-and-break switches | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8535.40 | - Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8535.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
| **85.36** |  | **Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.** |  |
|  | 8536.10 | - Fuses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.20 | - Automatic circuit breakers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.30 | - Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Relays: |  |
|  | 8536.41 | -- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.50 | - Other switches | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: |  |
|  | 8536.61 | -- Lamp-holders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.70 | - Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8536.90 | - Other apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.37** |  | **Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.** |  |
|  | 8537.10 | - For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8537.20 | - For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.38** |  | **Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.** |  |
|  | 8538.10 | - Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8538.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.39** |  | **Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources.** |  |
|  | 8539.10 | - Sealed beam lamp units | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: |  |
|  | 8539.21 | -- Tungsten halogen | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8539.22 | -- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8539.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: |  |
|  | 8539.31 | -- Fluorescent, hot cathode | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8539.32 | -- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8539.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps: |  |
|  | 8539.41 | -- Arc-lamps | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8539.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: |  |
|  | 8539.51 | -- Light-emitting diode (LED) modules | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8539.52 | -- Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8539.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.40** |  | **Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).** |  |
|  |  | - Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes: |  |
|  | 8540.11 | -- Colour | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.12 | -- Monochrome | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.20 | - Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.40 | - Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.60 | - Other cathode-ray tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes: |  |
|  | 8540.71 | -- Magnetrons | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other valves and tubes: |  |
|  | 8540.81 | -- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8540.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 8540.91 | -- Of cathode-ray tubes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8540.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.41** |  | **Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals.** |  |
|  | 8541.10 | - Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors: |  |
|  | 8541.21 | -- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.30 | - Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): |  |
|  | 8541.41 | -- Light-emitting diodes (LED) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.42 | -- Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.43 | -- Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels | RVC(40) or CTSH, except from 8541.42 |
|  | 8541.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other semiconductor devices: |  |
|  | 8541.51 | -- Semiconductor-based transducers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8541.60 | - Mounted piezo-electric crystals | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8541.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.42** |  | **Electronic integrated circuits.** |  |
|  |  | - Electronic integrated circuits: |  |
|  | 8542.31 | -- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8542.32 | -- Memories | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8542.33 | -- Amplifiers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8542.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8542.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.43** |  | **Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 8543.10 | - Particle accelerators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8543.20 | - Signal generators | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8543.30 | - Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 8543.40 | - Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH except from 8543.70 |
|  | 8543.70 | - Other machines and apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 8543.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.44** |  | **Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.** |  |
|  |  | - Winding wire: |  |
|  | 8544.11 | -- Of copper | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.20 | - Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.30 | - Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V: |  |
|  | 8544.42 | -- Fitted with connectors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.60 | - Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8544.70 | - Optical fibre cables | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.45** |  | **Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.** |  |
|  |  | - Electrodes: |  |
|  | 8545.11 | -- Of a kind used for furnaces | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8545.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8545.20 | - Brushes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8545.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.46** |  | **Electrical insulators of any material.** |  |
|  | 8546.10 | - Of glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8546.20 | - Of ceramics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8546.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.47** |  | **Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.** |  |
|  | 8547.10 | - Insulating fittings of ceramics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8547.20 | - Insulating fittings of plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8547.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.48** | **8548.00** | **Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **85.49** |  | **Electrical and electronic waste and scrap.** |  |
|  |  | - Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: |  |
|  | 8549.11 | -- Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.12 | -- Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.13 | -- Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.14 | -- Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.19 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal: |  |
|  | 8549.21 | -- Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.29 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards: |  |
|  | 8549.31 | -- Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.39 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8549.91 | -- Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
|  | 8549.99 | -- Other | Origin shall be conferred to a good of this subheading that is derived from production or consumption in a Party |
| **SECTION XVII VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 86** | | **RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS** | |
| **86.01** |  | **Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.** |  |
|  | 8601.10 | - Powered from an external source of electricity | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8601.20 | - Powered by electric accumulators | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.02** |  | **Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.** |  |
|  | 8602.10 | - Diesel-electric locomotives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8602.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.03** |  | **Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.** |  |
|  | 8603.10 | - Powered from an external source of electricity | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8603.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.04** | **8604.00** | **Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.05** | **8605.00** | **Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.06** |  | **Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.** |  |
|  | 8606.10 | - Tank wagons and the like | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8606.30 | - Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8606.91 | -- Covered and closed | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8606.92 | -- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8606.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.07** |  | **Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.** |  |
|  |  | - Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof: |  |
|  | 8607.11 | -- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8607.12 | -- Other bogies and bissel-bogies | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8607.19 | -- Other, including parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Brakes and parts thereof: |  |
|  | 8607.21 | -- Air brakes and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8607.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8607.30 | - Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8607.91 | -- Of locomotives | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8607.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.08** | **8608.00** | **Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **86.09** | **8609.00** | **Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 87** | | **VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | |
| **87.01** |  | **Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).** |  |
|  | 8701.10 | - Single axle tractors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Road tractors for semi-trailers: |  |
|  | 8701.21 | -- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) | RVC(40) |
|  | 8701.22 | -- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8701.23 | -- With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8701.24 | -- With only electric motor for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8701.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) |
|  | 8701.30 | - Track-laying tractors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, of an engine power: |  |
|  | 8701.91 | -- Not exceeding 18 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8701.92 | -- Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8701.93 | -- Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8701.94 | -- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8701.95 | -- Exceeding 130 kW | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.02** |  | **Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.** |  |
|  | 8702.10 | - With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) | RVC(40) |
|  | 8702.20 | - With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8702.30 | - With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8702.40 | - With only electric motor for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8702.90 | - Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.03** |  | **Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.** |  |
|  | 8703.10 | - Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine: |  |
|  | 8703.21 | -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.22 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.23 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.24 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): |  |
|  | 8703.31 | -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.32 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.33 | -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.40 | - Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.50 | - Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.60 | - Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.70 | - Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.80 | - Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8703.90 | - Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.04** |  | **Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.** |  |
|  | 8704.10 | - Dumpers designed for off-highway use | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): |  |
|  | 8704.21 | -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.22 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.23 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine: |  |
|  | 8704.31 | -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.32 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: |  |
|  | 8704.41 | -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.42 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.43 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: |  |
|  | 8704.51 | -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.52 | -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.60 | - Other with only electric motor for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8704.90 | - Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.05** |  | **Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).** |  |
|  | 8705.10 | - Crane lorries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8705.20 | - Mobile drilling derricks | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8705.30 | - Fire fighting vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8705.40 | - Concrete-mixer lorries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8705.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.06** | **8706.00** | **Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.** | RVC(40) |
| **87.07** |  | **Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.** |  |
|  | 8707.10 | - For the vehicles of heading 87.03 | RVC(40) |
|  | 8707.90 | - Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.08** |  | **Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.** |  |
|  | 8708.10 | - Bumpers and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): |  |
|  | 8708.21 | -- Safety seat belts | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.22 | -- Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.30 | - Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.40 | - Gear boxes and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.50 | - Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.70 | - Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.80 | - Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) | RVC(40) or CC |
|  |  | - Other parts and accessories: |  |
|  | 8708.91 | -- Radiators and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.92 | -- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.93 | -- Clutches and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.94 | -- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.95 | -- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof | RVC(40) or CC |
|  | 8708.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CC |
| **87.09** |  | **Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.** |  |
|  |  | - Vehicles: |  |
|  | 8709.11 | -- Electrical | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8709.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8709.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.10** | **8710.00** | **Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **87.11** |  | **Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.** |  |
|  | 8711.10 | - With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.20 | - With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.30 | - With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.40 | - With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.50 | - With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.60 | - With electric motor for propulsion | RVC(40) |
|  | 8711.90 | - Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.12** | **8712.00** | **Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.13** |  | **Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.** |  |
|  | 8713.10 | - Not mechanically propelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8713.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.14** |  | **Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.** |  |
|  | 8714.10 | - Of motorcycles (including mopeds) | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.20 | - Of carriages for disabled persons | RVC(40) |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8714.91 | -- Frames and forks, and parts thereof | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.92 | -- Wheel rims and spokes | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.93 | -- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.94 | -- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.95 | -- Saddles | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.96 | -- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof | RVC(40) |
|  | 8714.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) |
| **87.15** | **8715.00** | **Baby carriages and parts thereof.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **87.16** |  | **Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 8716.10 | - Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8716.20 | - Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods: |  |
|  | 8716.31 | -- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8716.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8716.40 | - Other trailers and semi-trailers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8716.80 | - Other vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8716.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 88** | | **AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF** | |
| **88.01** | **8801.00** | **Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **88.02** |  | **Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes), except unmanned aircraft of heading 88.06; spacecraft (including satellites and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.** |  |
|  |  | - Helicopters: |  |
|  | 8802.11 | -- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8802.12 | -- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8802.20 | - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8802.30 | - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8802.40 | - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8802.60 | - Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **88.04** | **8804.00** | **Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **88.05** |  | **Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.** |  |
|  | 8805.10 | - Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Ground flying trainers and parts thereof: |  |
|  | 8805.21 | -- Air combat simulators and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8805.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **88.06** |  | **Unmanned aircraft.** |  |
|  | 8806.10 | - Designed for the carriage of passengers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other, for remote-controlled flight only: |  |
|  | 8806.21 | -- With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.22 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.23 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.24 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8806.91 | -- With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.92 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.93 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.94 | -- With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8806.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **88.07** |  | **Parts of goods of heading 88.01, 88.02 or 88.06.** |  |
|  | 8807.10 | - Propellers and rotors and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8807.20 | - Under-carriages and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8807.30 | - Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8807.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 89** | | **SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES** | |
| **89.01** |  | **Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.** |  |
|  | 8901.10 | - Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8901.20 | - Tankers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8901.30 | - Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8901.90 | - Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.02** | **8902.00** | **Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.03** |  | **Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.** |  |
|  |  | - Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: |  |
|  | 8903.11 | -- Fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.12 | -- Not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: |  |
|  | 8903.21 | -- Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.22 | -- Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.23 | -- Of a length exceeding 24 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: |  |
|  | 8903.31 | -- Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.32 | -- Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.33 | -- Of a length exceeding 24 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 8903.93 | -- Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8903.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.04** | **8904.00** | **Tugs and pusher craft.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.05** |  | **Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.** |  |
|  | 8905.10 | - Dredgers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8905.20 | - Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8905.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.06** |  | **Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.** |  |
|  | 8906.10 | - Warships | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8906.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.07** |  | **Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).** |  |
|  | 8907.10 | - Inflatable rafts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 8907.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **89.08** | **8908.00** | **Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XVIII OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 90** | | **OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | |
| **90.01** |  | **Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.** |  |
|  | 9001.10 | - Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9001.20 | - Sheets and plates of polarising material | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9001.30 | - Contact lenses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9001.40 | - Spectacle lenses of glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9001.50 | - Spectacle lenses of other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9001.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.02** |  | **Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.** |  |
|  |  | - Objective lenses: |  |
|  | 9002.11 | -- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9002.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9002.20 | - Filters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9002.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.03** |  | **Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  |  | - Frames and mountings: |  |
|  | 9003.11 | -- Of plastics | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9003.19 | -- Of other materials | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9003.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.04** |  | **Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.** |  |
|  | 9004.10 | - Sunglasses | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9004.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.05** |  | **Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.** |  |
|  | 9005.10 | - Binoculars | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9005.80 | - Other instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9005.90 | - Parts and accessories (including mountings) | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.06** |  | **Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.** |  |
|  | 9006.30 | - Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9006.40 | - Instant print cameras | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other cameras: |  |
|  | 9006.53 | -- For roll film of a width of 35 mm | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9006.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs: |  |
|  | 9006.61 | -- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9006.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories: |  |
|  | 9006.91 | -- For cameras | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9006.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.07** |  | **Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.** |  |
|  | 9007.10 | - Cameras | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9007.20 | - Projectors | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts and accessories: |  |
|  | 9007.91 | -- For cameras | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9007.92 | -- For projectors | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.08** |  | **Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.** |  |
|  | 9008.50 | - Projectors, enlargers and reducers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9008.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.10** |  | **Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.** |  |
|  | 9010.10 | - Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9010.50 | - Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9010.60 | - Projection screens | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9010.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.11** |  | **Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.** |  |
|  | 9011.10 | - Stereoscopic microscopes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9011.20 | - Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9011.80 | - Other microscopes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9011.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.12** |  | **Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.** |  |
|  | 9012.10 | - Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9012.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.13** |  | **Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 9013.10 | - Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9013.20 | - Lasers, other than laser diodes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9013.80 | - Other devices, appliances and instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9013.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.14** |  | **Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.** |  |
|  | 9014.10 | - Direction finding compasses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9014.20 | - Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9014.80 | - Other instruments and appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9014.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.15** |  | **Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.** |  |
|  | 9015.10 | - Rangefinders | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9015.20 | - Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9015.30 | - Levels | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9015.40 | - Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9015.80 | - Other instruments and appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9015.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.16** | **9016.00** | **Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.17** |  | **Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.** |  |
|  | 9017.10 | - Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9017.20 | - Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9017.30 | - Micrometers, callipers and gauges | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9017.80 | - Other instruments | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9017.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.18** |  | **Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.** |  |
|  |  | - Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): |  |
|  | 9018.11 | -- Electro-cardiographs | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.12 | -- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.13 | -- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.14 | -- Scintigraphic apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.20 | - Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  |  | - Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: |  |
|  | 9018.31 | -- Syringes, with or without needles | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.32 | -- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  |  | - Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences: |  |
|  | 9018.41 | -- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.50 | - Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9018.90 | - Other instruments and appliances | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
| **90.19** |  | **Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.** |  |
|  | 9019.10 | - Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
|  | 9019.20 | - Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or No change in tariff subheading provided the machines, instruments and apparatus are manufactured from parts produced solely for the machines, instruments or apparatus of the same subheading |
| **90.20** | **9020.00** | **Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.21** |  | **Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.** |  |
|  | 9021.10 | - Orthopaedic or fracture appliances | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Artificial teeth and dental fittings: |  |
|  | 9021.21 | -- Artificial teeth | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9021.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other artificial parts of the body: |  |
|  | 9021.31 | -- Artificial joints | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9021.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9021.40 | - Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9021.50 | - Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9021.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.22** |  | **Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.** |  |
|  |  | - Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: |  |
|  | 9022.12 | -- Computed tomography apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.13 | -- Other, for dental uses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.14 | -- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.19 | -- For other uses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: |  |
|  | 9022.21 | -- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.29 | -- For other uses | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.30 | - X-ray tubes | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9022.90 | - Other, including parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.23** | **9023.00** | **Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.24** |  | **Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).** |  |
|  | 9024.10 | - Machines and appliances for testing metals | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9024.80 | - Other machines and appliances | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9024.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.25** |  | **Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.** |  |
|  |  | - Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments: |  |
|  | 9025.11 | -- Liquid-filled, for direct reading | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9025.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9025.80 | - Other instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9025.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.26** |  | **Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.** |  |
|  | 9026.10 | - For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9026.20 | - For measuring or checking pressure | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9026.80 | - Other instruments or apparatus | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9026.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.27** |  | **Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.** |  |
|  | 9027.10 | - Gas or smoke analysis apparatus | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9027.20 | - Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9027.30 | - Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9027.50 | - Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other instruments and apparatus: |  |
|  | 9027.81 | -- Mass spectrometers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9027.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9027.90 | - Microtomes; parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.28** |  | **Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.** |  |
|  | 9028.10 | - Gas meters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9028.20 | - Liquid meters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9028.30 | - Electricity meters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9028.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.29** |  | **Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.** |  |
|  | 9029.10 | - Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9029.20 | - Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9029.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.30** |  | **Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.** |  |
|  | 9030.10 | - Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.20 | - Oscilloscopes and oscillographs | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices): |  |
|  | 9030.31 | -- Multimeters without a recording device | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.32 | -- Multimeters with a recording device | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.33 | -- Other, without a recording device | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.39 | -- Other, with a recording device | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.40 | - Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other instruments and apparatus: |  |
|  | 9030.82 | -- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.84 | -- Other, with a recording device | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9030.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.31** |  | **Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.** |  |
|  | 9031.10 | - Machines for balancing mechanical parts | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9031.20 | - Test benches | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other optical instruments and appliances: |  |
|  | 9031.41 | -- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits) | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9031.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9031.80 | - Other instruments, appliances and machines | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9031.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.32** |  | **Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.** |  |
|  | 9032.10 | - Thermostats | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9032.20 | - Manostats | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  |  | - Other instruments and apparatus: |  |
|  | 9032.81 | -- Hydraulic or pneumatic | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9032.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9032.90 | - Parts and accessories | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **90.33** | **9033.00** | **Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 91** | | **CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF** | |
| **91.01** |  | **Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.** |  |
|  |  | - Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: |  |
|  | 9101.11 | -- With mechanical display only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9101.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: |  |
|  | 9101.21 | -- With automatic winding | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9101.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9101.91 | -- Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9101.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.02** |  | **Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.** |  |
|  |  | - Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: |  |
|  | 9102.11 | -- With mechanical display only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9102.12 | -- With opto-electronic display only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9102.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: |  |
|  | 9102.21 | -- With automatic winding | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9102.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9102.91 | -- Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9102.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.03** |  | **Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.** |  |
|  | 9103.10 | - Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9103.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.04** | **9104.00** | **Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.05** |  | **Other clocks.** |  |
|  |  | - Alarm clocks: |  |
|  | 9105.11 | -- Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9105.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Wall clocks: |  |
|  | 9105.21 | -- Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9105.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9105.91 | -- Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9105.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.06** |  | **Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).** |  |
|  | 9106.10 | - Time-registers; time-recorders | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9106.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.07** | **9107.00** | **Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.08** |  | **Watch movements, complete and assembled.** |  |
|  |  | - Electrically operated: |  |
|  | 9108.11 | -- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9108.12 | -- With opto-electronic display only | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9108.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9108.20 | - With automatic winding | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9108.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.09** |  | **Clock movements, complete and assembled.** |  |
|  | 9109.10 | - Electrically operated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9109.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.10** |  | **Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.** |  |
|  |  | - Of watches: |  |
|  | 9110.11 | -- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9110.12 | -- Incomplete movements, assembled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9110.19 | -- Rough movements | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9110.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.11** |  | **Watch cases and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 9111.10 | - Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9111.20 | - Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9111.80 | - Other cases | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9111.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.12** |  | **Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 9112.20 | - Cases | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9112.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.13** |  | **Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 9113.10 | - Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9113.20 | - Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9113.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **91.14** |  | **Other clock or watch parts.** |  |
|  | 9114.30 | - Dials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9114.40 | - Plates and bridges | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9114.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 92** | | **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES** | |
| **92.01** |  | **Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.** |  |
|  | 9201.10 | - Upright pianos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9201.20 | - Grand pianos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9201.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.02** |  | **Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).** |  |
|  | 9202.10 | - Played with a bow | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9202.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.05** |  | **Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs.** |  |
|  | 9205.10 | - Brass-wind instruments | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9205.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.06** | **9206.00** | **Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.07** |  | **Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).** |  |
|  | 9207.10 | - Keyboard instruments, other than accordions | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9207.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.08** |  | **Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.** |  |
|  | 9208.10 | - Musical boxes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9208.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **92.09** |  | **Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.** |  |
|  | 9209.30 | - Musical instrument strings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9209.91 | -- Parts and accessories for pianos | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9209.92 | -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9209.94 | -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9209.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XIX ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 93** | | **ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | |
| **93.01** |  | **Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.** |  |
|  | 9301.10 | - Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9301.20 | - Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9301.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.02** | **9302.00** | **Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.03** |  | **Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).** |  |
|  | 9303.10 | - Muzzle-loading firearms | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9303.20 | - Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9303.30 | - Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9303.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.04** | **9304.00** | **Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.05** |  | **Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.** |  |
|  | 9305.10 | - Of revolvers or pistols | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9305.20 | - Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9305.91 | -- Of military weapons of heading 93.01 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9305.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.06** |  | **Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.** |  |
|  |  | - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets: |  |
|  | 9306.21 | -- Cartridges | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9306.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9306.30 | - Other cartridges and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9306.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **93.07** | **9307.00** | **Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XX MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 94** | | **FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LUMINAIRES AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS** | |
| **94.01** |  | **Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 9401.10 | - Seats of a kind used for aircraft | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.20 | - Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Swivel seats with variable height adjustment: |  |
|  | 9401.31 | -- Of wood | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: |  |
|  | 9401.41 | -- Of wood | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: |  |
|  | 9401.52 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.53 | -- Of rattan | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other seats, with wooden frames: |  |
|  | 9401.61 | -- Upholstered | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other seats, with metal frames: |  |
|  | 9401.71 | -- Upholstered | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.79 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9401.80 | - Other seats | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 9401.91 | -- Of wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9401.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **94.02** |  | **Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.** |  |
|  | 9402.10 | - Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9402.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **94.03** |  | **Other furniture and parts thereof.** |  |
|  | 9403.10 | - Metal furniture of a kind used in offices | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.20 | - Other metal furniture | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.30 | - Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.40 | - Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.50 | - Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.60 | - Other wooden furniture | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.70 | - Furniture of plastics | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: |  |
|  | 9403.82 | -- Of bamboo | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.83 | -- Of rattan | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9403.89 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 9403.91 | -- Of wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9403.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **94.04** |  | **Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.** |  |
|  | 9404.10 | - Mattress supports | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Mattresses: |  |
|  | 9404.21 | -- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9404.29 | -- Of other materials | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9404.30 | - Sleeping bags | CTH |
|  | 9404.40 | - Quilts, bedspreads, eiderdowns and duvets (comforters) | CTH |
|  | 9404.90 | - Other | CTH |
| **94.05** |  | **Luminaires and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.** |  |
|  |  | - Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: |  |
|  | 9405.11 | -- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9405.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: |  |
|  | 9405.21 | -- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: |  |
|  | 9405.31 | -- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: |  |
|  | 9405.41 | -- Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.42 | -- Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.49 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.50 | - Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like: |  |
|  | 9405.61 | -- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  | 9405.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH or RVC(35) + CTSH |
|  |  | - Parts: |  |
|  | 9405.91 | -- Of glass | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9405.92 | -- Of plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9405.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **94.06** |  | **Prefabricated buildings.** |  |
|  | 9406.10 | - Of wood | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9406.20 | - Modular building units, of steel | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9406.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 95** | | **TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF** | |
| **95.03** | **9503.00** | **Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **95.04** |  | **Video game consoles and machines, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling equipment, amusement machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment.** |  |
|  | 9504.20 | - Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9504.30 | - Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9504.40 | - Playing cards | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9504.50 | - Video game consoles and machines, other than those of 9504.30 | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9504.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **95.05** |  | **Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.** |  |
|  | 9505.10 | - Articles for Christmas festivities | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9505.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **95.06** |  | **Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.** |  |
|  |  | - Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment: |  |
|  | 9506.11 | -- Skis | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.12 | -- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings) | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment: |  |
|  | 9506.21 | -- Sailboards | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Golf clubs and other golf equipment: |  |
|  | 9506.31 | -- Clubs, complete | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.32 | -- Balls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.40 | - Articles and equipment for table-tennis | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung: |  |
|  | 9506.51 | -- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.59 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls: |  |
|  | 9506.61 | -- Lawn-tennis balls | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.62 | -- Inflatable | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.69 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.70 | - Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9506.91 | -- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9506.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **95.07** |  | **Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy “birds” (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.** |  |
|  | 9507.10 | - Fishing rods | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9507.20 | - Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9507.30 | - Fishing reels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9507.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **95.08** |  | **Travelling circuses and travelling menageries; amusement park rides and water park amusements; fairground amusements, including shooting galleries; travelling theatres.** |  |
|  | 9508.10 | - Travelling circuses and travelling menageries | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Amusement park rides and water park amusements: |  |
|  | 9508.21 | -- Roller coasters | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.22 | -- Carousels, swings and roundabouts | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.23 | -- Dodge’em cars | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.24 | -- Motion simulators and moving theatres | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.25 | -- Water rides | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.26 | -- Water park amusements | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.30 | - Fairground amusements | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9508.40 | - Travelling theatres | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **CHAPTER 96** | | **MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES** | |
| **96.01** |  | **Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).** |  |
|  | 9601.10 | - Worked ivory and articles of ivory | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9601.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.02** | **9602.00** | **Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.03** |  | **Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).** |  |
|  | 9603.10 | - Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: |  |
|  | 9603.21 | -- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9603.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9603.30 | - Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9603.40 | - Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9603.50 | - Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9603.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.04** | **9604.00** | **Hand sieves and hand riddles.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.05** | **9605.00** | **Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.06** |  | **Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.** |  |
|  | 9606.10 | - Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Buttons: |  |
|  | 9606.21 | -- Of plastics, not covered with textile material | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9606.22 | -- Of base metal, not covered with textile material | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9606.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9606.30 | - Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.07** |  | **Slide fasteners and parts thereof.** |  |
|  |  | - Slide fasteners: |  |
|  | 9607.11 | -- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9607.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9607.20 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.08** |  | **Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.** |  |
|  | 9608.10 | - Ball point pens | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9608.20 | - Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9608.30 | - Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9608.40 | - Propelling or sliding pencils | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9608.50 | - Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9608.60 | - Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9608.91 | -- Pen nibs and nib points | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9608.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.09** |  | **Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.** |  |
|  | 9609.10 | - Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9609.20 | - Pencil leads, black or coloured | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9609.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.10** | **9610.00** | **Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.11** | **9611.00** | **Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks, and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.12** |  | **Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.** |  |
|  | 9612.10 | - Ribbons | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9612.20 | - Ink-pads | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.13** |  | **Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.** |  |
|  | 9613.10 | - Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9613.20 | - Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9613.80 | - Other lighters | RVC(40) or CTSH |
|  | 9613.90 | - Parts | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.14** | **9614.00** | **Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.15** |  | **Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.** |  |
|  |  | - Combs, hair-slides and the like: |  |
|  | 9615.11 | -- Of hard rubber or plastics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9615.19 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9615.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.16** |  | **Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.** |  |
|  | 9616.10 | - Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9616.20 | - Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.17** | **9617.00** | **Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete; parts thereof other than glass inners.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.18** | **9618.00** | **Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **96.19** | **9619.00** | **Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers), napkin liners and similar articles, of any material.** | RVC(40) or CC |
| **96.20** | **9620.00** | **Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **SECTION XXI WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS’ PIECES AND ANTIQUES** | | | |
| **CHAPTER 97** | | **WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES** | |
| **97.01** |  | **Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages, mosaics and similar decorative plaques.** |  |
|  |  | - Of an age exceeding 100 years: |  |
|  | 9701.21 | -- Paintings, drawings and pastels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9701.22 | -- Mosaics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9701.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Other: |  |
|  | 9701.91 | -- Paintings, drawings and pastels | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9701.92 | -- Mosaics | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9701.99 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **97.02** |  | **Original engravings, prints and lithographs.** |  |
|  | 9702.10 | - Of an age exceeding 100 years | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9702.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **97.03** |  | **Original sculpture and statuary, in any material.** |  |
|  | 9703.10 | - Of an age exceeding 100 years | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9703.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **97.04** | **9704.00** | **Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.** | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **97.05** |  | **Collections and collectors’ pieces of archaeological, ethnographic, historical, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, paleontological or numismatic interest.** |  |
|  | 9705.10 | - Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: |  |
|  | 9705.21 | -- Human specimens and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9705.22 | -- Extinct or endangered species and parts thereof | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9705.29 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  |  | - Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: |  |
|  | 9705.31 | -- Of an age exceeding 100 years | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9705.39 | -- Other | RVC(40) or CTH |
| **97.06** |  | **Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years.** |  |
|  | 9706.10 | - Of an age exceeding 250 years | RVC(40) or CTH |
|  | 9706.90 | - Other | RVC(40) or CTH |

**Appendix 3B.1**

**Indicative List of Textile Finishing Processes**

* antibacterial finish;
* antisoil finish;
* antistatic agent;
* backtanning;
* baking/thermofixation;
* baulk finish;
* beating (finishing);
* beetled finish;
* biopolishing;
* bleaching;
* blown finish;
* boiling off/degumming;
* bottoming;
* brushing;
* causticizing;
* clear finish;
* compressive shrinking;
* conditioning;
* crabbing;
* cramping;
* crease-resist finish;
* crêping;
* curing/flash-curing/moist curing;
* cuttling;
* decatizing/decating;
* delustring;
* desizing;
* dressing (lace);
* dry beating;
* embossing;
* embrittled;
* emerizing;
* filling;
* fixing;
* flame retardant treatment;
* fluorochemical finishing;
* foam finishing;
* friction calendering;
* fulling;
* gigging;
* glazing;
* grass bleaching/grassing/crofting;
* loading;
* London shrinking;
* mercerization (hot/post/slack);
* milling;
* mordanted;
* napping/friezé;
* padding/slop padding/nip padding;
* parchmentizing;
* plaiting;
* polishing;
* potting;
* precrêping;
* pre-sensitization;
* pre-shrunk;
* pressure decatizing;
* proofing;
* relaxing;
* rigging;
* schreiner;
* setting;
* shrink-resistant;
* silicone finish;
* simili mercerizing;
* singeing;
* soaping;
* softening;
* soil release finish;
* solvent scouring;
* sour;
* stabilized finish;
* stainblocker;
* stiffened;
* stitch finish;
* stripping;
* sueding;
* water-repellent;
* wet fixation; and
* Wigan finish.

4. Replace Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures) with:

**CHAPTER 4**

**CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND TRADE FACILITATION**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

(a) ensure predictability, consistency and transparency in the application of customs laws and regulations of the Parties;

(b) promote efficient administration of customs procedures, and the expeditious clearance of goods;

(c) simplify customs procedures of the Parties and harmonise them to the extent possible with relevant international standards;

(d) promote co-operation between the customs authorities of the Parties; and

(e) facilitate trade between the Parties, including through a strengthened environment for global and regional supply chains.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

This Chapter shall apply to customs procedures applied to:

(a) goods traded among the Parties; and

(b) means of transport which enter or leave the customs territories of the Parties.

**Article 3**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **customs authority** means any authority that is responsible under the law of each Party for the administration and enforcement of its customs laws and regulations;

(b) **customs procedures** means the measures applied by the customs authority of a Party to goods and to the means of transport that are subject to customs laws and regulations;

(c) **customs laws and regulations** means the statutory and regulatory provisions relating to the importation, exportation, movement, or storage of goods, the administration and enforcement of which are specifically charged to a customs authority, and any regulations made by a customs authority, under its statutory powers;

(d) **Customs Valuation Agreement** means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994,* contained in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement;

(e) **express consignment** means all goods imported by or through an enterprise thatoperates a consignment service for the expeditious cross-border movement of goodsand assumes liability to the customsauthorityfor those goods; and

(f) **means of transport** means various types of vessels, vehicles, and aircrafts which enter or leave the customs territory of a Party carrying natural persons, goodsor articles.

**Article 4**

**Customs Procedures**

1. Each Party shall ensure that its customs procedures and practices are predictable, consistent, transparent, and facilitate trade, including through the expeditious clearance of goods.

2. The customs procedures of each Party shall, where possible and to the extent permitted by its customs laws and regulations, conform with the standards and recommended practices of the World Customs Organization and the World Trade Organization.

3. The customs authority of each Party shall review its customs procedures with a view to simplifying such procedures to facilitate trade.

**Article 5**

**Customs Co-operation**

1. To the extent permitted by its customs laws and regulations, the customs authority of each Party may, as deemed appropriate, assist the customs authority of another Party, in relation to:

(a) the implementation and operation of this Chapter;

(b) developing and implementing customs best practice and risk management techniques;

(c) simplifying and harmonising customs procedures;

(d) advancing technical skills and the use of technology;

(e) application of the Customs Valuation Agreement; and

(f) such other customs issues as the Parties may mutually determine.

2. Subject to available resources, the customs authority of the Parties may, as deemed appropriate, explore and undertake co-operation projects, including:

(a) capacity building programmes to enhance the capability of customs personnel of the Parties; and

(b) technical assistance programmes to facilitate the Parties' development in customs reform and modernisation, including implementation of thesingle windows outlined in Article 13 (Single Window).

**Article 6**

**Consistency**

1. Each Party shall ensure consistent implementation and application of its customs laws and regulations throughout its customs territory. For greater certainty, this does not prevent the exercise of discretion granted to the customs authority of a Party where such discretion is granted by that Party’s customs laws and regulations, provided that the discretion is exercised consistently throughout that Party’s customs territory and in accordance with its customs laws and regulations.

2. In fulfilling the obligation in Paragraph 1, each Party shall endeavour to adopt or maintain administrative measures to ensure consistent implementation and application of its customs laws and regulations throughout its customs territory, preferably by establishing an administrative mechanism which ensures consistent application of the customs laws and regulations of that Party among its regional customs offices.

3. If a Party fails to comply with Paragraphs 1 and 2, another Party may consult with that Party on the matter relating thereto in accordance with Article 24 (Consultation).

4. Each Party is encouraged to share with the other Parties its practices and experiences relating to the administrative mechanism referred to in Paragraph 2 with a view to improving the operations thereof.

**Article 7**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall promptly publish, on the internet to the extent possible, the following information in a non-discriminatory and easily accessible manner in order to enable governments, traders and other interested persons to become acquainted with them:

(a) procedures for importation, exportation and transit (including port, airport and other entry-point procedures), and required forms and documents;

(b) applied rates of duties and taxes of any kind imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation;

(c) fees and charges imposed by or for governmental agencies on or in connection with importation, exportation or transit;

(d) rules for the classification or valuation of products for customs purposes;

(e) laws, regulations and administrative rulings of general application relating to rules of origin;

(f) import, export or transit restrictions or prohibitions;

(g) penalty provisions for breaches of import, export or transit formalities;

(h) procedures for appeal or review;

(i) agreements or parts thereof with any country or countries relating to importation, exportation or transit; and

(j) contact information for the enquiry points, as well as information on how to make enquiries on customs matters, as provided for in Article 8 (Enquiry Points).

2. The publication or provision of the information referred to in Paragraph 1shall, to the extent possible, be in English.

3. To the extent possible, when developing new, or amending existing, customs laws and regulations, each Party shall publish, or otherwise make readily available, such proposed new or amendedcustoms laws and regulations and provide a reasonable opportunity for interested persons to comment on the proposed new or amended customs laws and regulations, unless such advance notice is precluded.

4. Each Party shall, to the extent practicable and in a manner consistent with its laws and regulations, ensure that new or amended laws and regulations of general application related to the movement, release and clearance of goods, including goods in transit, are published or information on them made otherwise publicly available, as early as possible before their entry into force, in order to enable traders and other interested persons to become acquainted with them.

## **Article 8**

## **Enquiry Points**

Each Party shall designate one or more enquiry points to answer reasonable enquiries of interested persons concerning customs matters and to facilitate access to forms and documents required for importation, exportation and transit.

## **Article 9**

## **Confidentiality**

1. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require any Party to furnish or allow access to confidential information, the disclosure of which it considers would:

(a) be contrary to the public interest as determined by its laws and regulations;

(b) be contrary to any of its laws and regulations including laws and regulationsprotecting personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions;

(c) impede law enforcement; or

(d) prejudice legitimate commercial interests, which may include the competitive position of particular enterprises, whetherpublic or private.

2. Where a Party provides information to another Party in accordance with this Chapter and designates the information as confidential, the Party receiving the information shall maintain the confidentiality of the information, use it only for the purposes specified by the Party providing the information, and not disclose it without the specific written permission of the Party providing the information.

## **Article 10**

## **Advance Rulings**

1. Each Party shall issue an advance ruling to any person with justifiable cause, in accordance with its laws,regulations and administrative rules, with respect to the:

(a) tariff classification of a product;

(b) origin of goods; and

(c) appropriate method or criteria, and the application thereof, to be used for determining the customs value of a good under a particular set of facts in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement.

2. On receipt of all necessary information, each Party shall issue an advance ruling on tariff classification, origin and valuation in a reasonable, specified and time-bound manner, and to the extent possible within 90 days or in such shorter time as specified by its laws, regulations and administrative rules. A Party:

(a) may at any time during the course of an evaluation of an application for advance ruling, request that the applicant provide additional information, which may include a sample of the good, necessary to evaluate the application;

(b) may reject a request for an advance ruling where the additional information requested in accordance with Paragraph 2(a) is not provided in a reasonable, specified period, which is determined at the time of the request for additional information, and the Party requests the additional information from the applicant in writing;

(c) may decline to issue an advance ruling if the facts and circumstances forming the basis of the advance ruling are the subject of administrative or judicial review. A Party that declines to issue an advance ruling shall promptly notify the applicant in writing, setting forth the relevant facts, circumstances and the basis for its decision to decline to issue the advance ruling; and

(d) shall provide that when issuing an advance ruling, it shall be valid from the date it is issued, or another date specified in the advance ruling, provided that the laws, regulations and administrative rules, and facts and circumstances, on which the advance ruling is based remain unchanged.

3. The customs authority of each Party shall establish a validity period for an advance ruling of at least three years from the date of its issuance.

4. An issuing Party may modify or revoke an advance ruling if:

(a) the ruling was based on an error of fact;

(b) the information provided is false or inaccurate;

(c) there is a change in the material facts or circumstances on which the ruling was based;

(d) any of the conditions, to which the ruling was made subject, cease to be met or complied with; or

(e) a change is required to conform with a judicial decision or a change in its laws,regulations or administrative rules.

5. Each Party shall provide that amodification or revocation of an advance ruling shall take effect on the date on which the modification or revocation is issued, or on such later date as may be specified therein.

6. Where a Party revokes, modifies or invalidates anadvance ruling with retroactive effect, it may only do so where the advance ruling was based on incomplete, incorrect, false or misleading information.

7. Where a Party revokes, modifiesor invalidates the advance ruling, it shall provide written notice to the applicant setting out the relevant facts and the basis for its decision.

8. An advanceruling issued by a Party shall be binding on that Party in respect of the applicant that sought it.

9. Each Party shall publish, at a minimum:

(a) the requirements for an application for an advance ruling, including the information to be provided and the format;

(b) the time period by which it will issue an advance ruling; and

(c) the length of time for which an advance ruling is valid.

10. Each Party may make publicly available any information on advance rulings which it considers to be of significant interest to other interested parties, taking into account the need to protect commercially confidential information.

## **Article 11**

## **Preshipment Inspection**

1. No Party shall require the use of preshipment inspections in relation to tariff classification and customs valuation.

2. Without prejudice to the rights of any Party to use other types of preshipment inspection not referred to in Paragraph 1, each Party is encouraged not to introduce or apply new requirements regarding their use.

3. Paragraph 2 refers to preshipment inspections covered by the *Agreement on Preshipment Inspection*, and does not preclude preshipment inspections for sanitary and phytosanitary purposes.

**Article 12**

**Pre-arrival Processing**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain procedures allowing for the submission of documents and other information required for the importation of goods, in order to begin processing prior to the arrival of the goods with a view to expediting the release of the goods upon arrival.

2. Each Party shall provide, as appropriate, for advance lodging of documents and other information referred to in Paragraph 1 in electronic format for pre-arrival processing of such documents.

**Article 13**

**Single Window**

1. Each Party shall,to the extent possible, establish or maintain a single window, enabling traders to submit clear and readable electronic copies of documentation and/or data requirements for importation, exportationor transit of goods through a single-entry point to the participating authorities or agencies. After the examination by participating authorities or agencies of the documentation or data, the results shall be notified to the applicants through the single window in a timely manner.

2. In cases where documentation or data requirements have already been received through the single window, the same documentation ordata requirementsshall not be requested by participating authorities or agencies except in urgent circumstances or in accordance with other limited exceptions which are made public.

3. Each Party shall adopt or maintain procedures to determine duties and taxes upon the submission of a customs declaration and to allow collection of payment electronically upon approval of a customs declaration.

4. In implementing initiatives related to this Article, each Party shall take into account the relevant standards and best practices recommended by the World Customs Organization and other international organisations, taking into consideration the available infrastructure and capabilities of each Party.

5. TheParties are encouraged to co-operate in relation to exchanging trade-related electronic documents according to their respective laws and regulations through the single window.

**Article 14**

**Valuation**

The Parties shall determine the customs value of goods traded among them in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Valuation Agreement.

**Article 15**

**Trade Facilitation Measures for Authorised Operators**

1. Each Party shall provide additional trade facilitation measures related to import, exportor transit formalities and procedures, pursuant to Paragraph 3, to operators who meet specified criteria (the “authorised operators”). Alternatively, a Party may offer such trade facilitation measures through customs procedures generally available to all operators and is not required to establish a separate scheme.

2. The specified criteria to qualify as an authorised operator shall be related to compliance, or the risk of non-compliance, with requirements specified in a Party's laws, regulations or procedures.

(a) Such criteria, which shall be published, may include:

1. an appropriate record of compliance with customs and other related laws and regulations;
2. a system of managing records to allow for necessary internal controls;
3. financial solvency, including, where appropriate, provision of a sufficient security or guarantee; and
4. supply chain security.

(b) Such criteria shall not:

1. be designed or applied so as to afford or create arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between operators where the same conditions prevail; and
2. to the extent possible, restrict the participation of MSMEs.

3. The trade facilitation measures provided pursuant to Paragraph 1 shall include at least three of the following measures:[[18]](#footnote-19)

1. low documentary and data requirements, as appropriate;
2. low rate of physical inspections and examinations, as appropriate;
3. rapid release time, as appropriate;
4. deferred payment of duties, taxes, fees and charges;
5. use of comprehensive guarantees or reduced guarantees;
6. a single customs declaration for all imports or exports in a given period; and
7. clearance of goods at the premises of the authorised operator or another place authorised by a customs authority.

4. Each Party is encouraged to develop an authorised operator scheme on the basis of international standards, where such standards exist, except when such standards would be an inappropriate or ineffective means for the fulfilment of the legitimate objectives pursued.

5. In order to enhance the trade facilitation measures provided to authorisedoperators, each Party shall afford to the other Parties the possibility of negotiating mutual recognition of authorised operator schemes.

6. The Parties are encouraged to co-operate, where appropriate, in developing their respective authorised operator schemes using the contact points in Article 24 (Consultation) and the relevant AANZFTA body through the following:

* 1. exchanging information on such schemes and on initiatives to introduce new schemes;
  2. sharing perspectives on business views and experiences, and best practices in business outreach;
  3. sharing information on approaches to mutual recognition of such schemes; and
  4. considering ways to enhance the benefits of such schemes to promote trade, and, in the first instance, to designate customs officers as coordinators for authorised operators to resolve customs issues.

**Article 16**

**Release of Goods**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain procedures that:

1. provide for the release of goods within a period of time no greater than that required to ensure compliance with its laws and regulations;
2. provide, to the extent possible, for goods to be released within 48 hours of arrival and lodgment of all necessary information for customs clearance; and
3. allow the release of imported goods prior to the final determination by its customs authorityof the applicable customs duties, other dutiesand taxes, provided that the good is otherwise eligible for release from customs and that all other regulatory requirements have been met.

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1(c), each Party may, in accordance with its laws and regulations, require the importer to provide:

(a) a guarantee; or

(b) payment of customs duties, taxes, feesand charges determined prior to or upon arrival of goods and a guarantee for any amount not yet determined in the form of a surety, a depositor another appropriate instrument.

3. If a Party allows for the release of goods conditioned on a guarantee, according to its laws and regulations, it shall adopt or maintain procedures that:

1. ensure that the amount of any guarantee is no greater than that required to ensurethat obligations arising from the importation of the goods will be fulfilled; and
2. ensure that any guarantee shall be discharged as soon as possible after its customs authority is satisfied that the obligations arising from the importation of the goods have been fulfilled.

4. Nothing in this Article shall affect the right of a Party to examine, detain, seize, confiscate or deal with goods in any manner consistent with its laws and regulations.

**Article 17**

**Express Consignments**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain customs procedures to expedite the clearance of express consignments for at least those goods entered through air cargo facilities while maintaining appropriate customs control and selection,[[19]](#footnote-20) by:

* 1. providing for pre-arrival processing of information related to express consignments;
  2. permitting, to the extent possible, the single submission of information covering all goods contained in an express consignment, through electronic means;
  3. minimising the documentation required for the release of express consignments;
  4. providing for express consignment to be released under normal circumstances as rapidly as possible, andwithin six hours when possible, after the arrival of the goods and submission of the information required for release;
  5. endeavouring to apply the treatment in Subparagraphs (a) to (d) to shipments of any weight or value recognising that a Party is permitted to require additional entry procedures, including declarations and supporting documentation and payment of duties and taxes, and to limit such treatment based on the type of good, provided that the treatment is not limited to low value goods such as documents; and
  6. providing, to the extent possible, for a *de minimis* shipment value or dutiable amount for which customs duties and taxes will not be collected, aside from certain prescribed goods. Internal taxes, such as value added taxes and excise taxes, applied to imports consistently with Article III of GATT 1994, shall not be subject to this provision.

2. Nothing in Paragraph 1 shall affect the right of a Party to examine, detain, seize, confiscate or refuse the entry of goods, or to carry out post-clearance audits, including in connection with the use of risk management systems. Further, nothing in Paragraph 1 shall prevent a Party from requiring, as a condition for release, the submission of additional information and the fulfilment of non-automatic licensing requirements.

**Article 18**

**Perishable Goods**

1. With a view to preventing avoidable loss or deterioration of perishable goods, and provided all regulatory requirements have been met, each Party shall:

1. provide for the release of perishable goods, to the extent possible, within six hours of the arrival of the goods and the submission of the necessary customs information; and
2. provide for the release of perishable goods, in exceptional circumstances where it would be appropriate to do so, outside the business hours of its customs authority.

2. Each Party shall give appropriate priority to perishable goods when scheduling any examinations that may be required.

3. Each Party shall either arrange or allow an importer to arrange for the proper storage of perishable goods pending their release.[[20]](#footnote-21) Each Party may require that any storage facilities arranged by the importer have been approved or designated by its relevant authorities. The movement of the goods to those storage facilities, including authorisations for the operator moving the goods, may be subject to the approval, where required, of the relevant authorities.

4. Each Party shall, where practicable and consistent with its laws and regulations, on request of the importer, provide for the release to take place at those storage facilities.

**Article 19**

**Facilitation of Essential Goods During Humanitarian Crises, Epidemics or Pandemics**

1. Each Party shall, to the extent permitted by itslaws and regulations, expedite and facilitate the movement, release and clearance, including transit through its exit or entry points, of all essential goods.

2. Each Party shall, to the extent permitted by its laws and regulations, expedite the release of essential goods upon arrival, including by adopting or maintaining procedures allowing for the submission of import documentation and other required information, including manifests, prior to the arrival of the essential goods, in order to allow the processing of such documentation and information to begin prior to the arrival of the essentialgoods.

3. Each Party shall, to the extent permitted by its laws and regulations, clearessential goods using documents received through electronic means during a humanitarian crisis, epidemic or pandemic.

**Article 20**

**Risk Management**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain a risk management system for assessment and targeting that enables its customs authority to focus its inspection activities on high-risk consignments and expedite the release of low-risk consignments. Each Party may also select, on a random basis, consignments for such inspection activities as part of its risk management.

2. Each Party shall design and apply risk management in a manner so as to avoid arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination, or a disguised restriction on international trade.

3. Each Party shall base risk management on an assessment of risk through appropriate selectivity criteria. Such selectivity criteria may include the HS Code, nature and description of the goods, country of origin, country from which the goods were shipped, value of the goods, compliance record of traders and means of transport.

**Article 21**

**Post-Clearance Audit**

1. With a view to expediting the release of goods, each Party shall adopt or maintain post-clearance audit to ensure compliance with its customs and other related laws and regulations.

2. Each Party shall select a person or a consignment for post-clearance audit in a risk-based manner, which may include appropriate selectivity criteria. Each Party shall conduct post-clearance audits in a transparent manner. Where the person is involved in the audit process and conclusive results have been achieved, the Party shall, without delay, notify the person whose record was audited of the results, the person's rights and obligations and the reasons for the results.

3. The Parties acknowledge that the information obtained in post-clearance audit may be used in further administrative or judicial proceedings.

4. Each Party shall,wherever practicable, use the result ofpost-clearance audit in applying risk management.

## **Article 22**

## **Time Release Studies**

1. Each Party is encouraged to measure the time required for the release of goods by its customs authority periodically and in a consistent manner, and to publish the findings thereof, using tools such as the *Guide to Measure the Time Required for the Release of Goods* issued by World Customs Organization with a view to assessing its trade facilitation measures and considering opportunities for further improvement of the time required for the release of goods.

2. Each Party is encouraged to share with the other Parties its experiences in the time release studies referred to in Paragraph 1, including methodologies used and bottlenecks identified.

**Article 23**

**Review and Appeal**

1. Each Party shall provide that any person to whom its customs authority issues an administrative decision[[21]](#footnote-22) has the right, within its territory, to:

1. an administrative appeal to or review by an administrative authority higher than or independent of the official or office that issued the decision; and
2. a judicial appeal or review of the decision.[[22]](#footnote-23)

2. The legislation of a Party may require that an administrative appeal or review be initiated prior to a judicial appeal or review.

3. Each Party shall ensure that its procedures for appeal or review are carried out in a non-discriminatory manner.

4. Each Party shall ensure that, in a case where the decision on appeal or review under Subparagraph 1(a) is not given either:

1. within set periods as specified in its laws or regulations; or
2. without undue delay,

the petitioner has the right to either further appeal to, or further review by, the administrative authority or the judicial authority or any other recourse to the judicial authority.[[23]](#footnote-24)

5. Each Party shall ensure that the person referred to in Paragraph 1 is provided with the reasons for the administrative decision to enable that person to have recourse to procedures for appeal or review, where necessary.

6. Each Party is encouraged to make the provisions of this Article applicable to an administrative decision issued by a relevant border agency other than its customs authority.

**Article 24**

**Consultation**

1. A Party may, at any time, request consultations with any other Party regarding any significant customs matter arising from the operation or implementation of this Chapter, providing relevant details related to the matter. Such consultations shall be conducted through the Parties’ designated contact points and shall commence within 30 days following the date of the receipt of the request, unless the Parties mutually determine otherwise.

2. In the event that such consultations fail to resolve the matter, the requesting Party may refer the matter to the Committee on Trade in Goods.

3. Each Party shall designate one or more contact points for the purposes of this Chapter. Information on the contact points shall be provided to the other Parties and anychange to that information shall be notified promptly.

5. Replace Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) with:

**CHAPTER 5**

**SANITARY AND PHYTOSANITARY MEASURES**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

1. facilitate trade among the Parties while protecting human, animal or plant life or health in the territory of each Party;
2. provide greater transparency in and understanding of the application of each Party’s regulations and procedures relating to sanitary and phytosanitary measures;
3. strengthen co-operation among the competent authorities of the Parties which are responsible for matters covered by this Chapter; and
4. enhance practical implementation of the principles and disciplines contained within the SPS Agreement.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

This Chapter shall apply to all sanitary and phytosanitary measures of a Party that may, directly or indirectly, affect trade among the Parties.

**Article 3**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

1. **competent authorities** means those authorities within each Party recognised by the national government as responsible for developing and administering the various sanitary and phytosanitary measures within that Party;
2. **international standards, guidelines and recommendations** shall have the same meaning as set out in paragraph 3 of Annex A to theSPS Agreement;
3. **sanitary or phytosanitary measure** shall have the same meaning as set out in paragraph 1 of Annex A to the SPS Agreement; and
4. **SPS Agreement** means the *Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement.

**Article 4**

**General Provisions**

1. Each Party affirms its rights and obligations with respect to each other Party under the SPS Agreement.
2. Each Party commits to apply the principles of the SPS Agreement in the development, application or recognition of any sanitary or phytosanitary measure with the intent to facilitate trade among the Parties while protecting human, animal or plant life or health in the territory of each Party.

**Article 5**

**Equivalence**

1. The Parties shall strengthen co-operation on equivalence in accordance with the SPS Agreement and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations, in order to facilitate trade among the Parties.

2. To facilitate trade, the competent authorities of the relevant Parties may develop equivalence arrangements and make equivalence decisions, in particular in accordance with Article 4 of the SPS Agreement and with the guidance provided by the relevant international standard setting bodies and by the WTO Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures established pursuant to Article 12 of the SPS Agreement*.*

3. A Party shall, upon request, enter into negotiations with the aim of achieving bilateral recognition arrangements of the equivalence of specified sanitary or phytosanitary measures.

**Article 6**

**Competent Authorities and Contact Points**

1. Each Party shall provide each other Party with a description of its competent authorities and their division of responsibilities.
2. Each Party shall provide each other Party with a contact point to facilitate distribution of requests or notifications made in accordance with this Chapter.

3. Each Party shall ensure the information provided under Paragraphs 1 and 2 is kept up to date.

**Article 7**

**Notification**

1. Each Party acknowledges the value of exchanging information on its sanitary or phytosanitary measures.
2. Each Party agrees to provide timely and appropriate information directly to the contact points of the relevant Parties where a:
   * + 1. change in animal or plant health status may affect existing trade;
       2. significant sanitary or phytosanitary non-compliance associated with an export consignment is identified by the importing Party; and

(c) provisional sanitary or phytosanitary measure against or affecting the exports of another Party is considered necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health within the importing Party.

1. The exporting Party should, to the extent possible, endeavour to provide information to the importing Party if the exporting Party identifies that an export consignment which may be associated with a significant SPS risk has been exported.

**Article 8**

**Co-operation**

1. Each Party shall explore opportunities for further co-operation, collaboration and information exchange with the other Parties on sanitary and phytosanitary matters of mutual interest consistent with the objectives of this Chapter.
2. In relation to Paragraph 1, each Party shall endeavour to co-ordinate with regional or multilateral work programmes with the objective of avoiding unnecessary duplication and to maximise the benefits from the application of resources.
3. Each Party agrees to further explore how it can strengthen co-operation on the provision of technical assistance especially in relation to trade facilitation.
4. Any two Parties may, by mutual agreement, co-operate on adaptation to regional conditions in accordance with the SPS Agreement and relevant international standards, guidelines and recommendations, in order to facilitate trade between the Parties.

**Article 9**

**Consultations**

Where a Party considers that a sanitary or phytosanitary measure affecting trade between it and another Party warrants further discussion, it may, through the contact points, request a detailed explanation of the sanitary or phytosanitary measure and if necessary, request to hold consultations in an attempt to resolve any concerns on specific issues arising from the application of the sanitary or phytosanitary measure. The other Party shall respond promptly to any requests for such explanations, and if so requested, shall enter into consultations, within 30 days from the date of the request. The Parties to the consultations shall make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory resolution through consultations within 60 days from the date of the request, or a timeline mutually agreed upon by the consulting Parties. Should the consultations fail to achieve resolution, the matter shall be forwarded to the FTA Joint Committee.

**Article 10**

**Meetings Among the Parties on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Sub-Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters (the “SPS Sub-Committee”), consisting of representatives from the relevant government agencies of each Party. The SPS Sub-Committee shall meet within one year of the entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter as mutually determined by the Parties.
2. The SPS Sub-Committee shall review the progress made by the Parties in implementing their commitments under this Chapter and may set up subsidiary working groups, as agreed between or among the relevant Parties, to consider specified issues relating to this Chapter.
3. Competent authorities of any two Parties may meet to make decisions bilaterally implementing the commitments under this Chapter. Each Party shall provide to the SPS Sub-Committee updates on the status of their work.
4. Subject to Paragraph 1, meetings under this Article shall occur as and when mutually determined by the relevant Parties and all decisions and/or records made shall be by mutual agreement of the relevant Parties. Meetings may occur in person, by teleconference, by video conference, or through any other means as mutually determined by the Parties.

**Article 11**

**Non-Application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement)**

Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

6. Replace Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures) with:

**CHAPTER 6**

**STANDARDS, TECHNICAL REGULATIONS AND CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to facilitate trade in goods among the Parties by:

* 1. ensuring that standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures do not create unnecessary obstacles to trade;
  2. promoting mutual understanding of each Party’s standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;
  3. strengthening information exchange and co-operation among the Parties in relation to the preparation, adoption and application of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;
  4. strengthening co-operation among the Parties in the work of international bodies related to standardisation and conformity assessments; and
  5. providing a framework to implement supporting mechanisms to realise these objectives.

**Article 2**

## **Scope**

1. For the mutual benefit of the Parties, this Chapter applies to all standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures of the Parties that may affect trade in goods between the Parties except:

1. purchasing specifications prepared by governmental bodies for the production or consumption requirements of such bodies; and
2. sanitary or phytosanitary measures as defined in Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures).

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall limit the right of a Party to prepare, adopt and apply standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures only to the extent necessary to fulfil a legitimate objective. Such legitimate objectives are, *inter alia*, national security requirements; the prevention of deceptive practices; protection of human health or safety; animal or plant life or health; or the environment.

**Article 3**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter, the definitions set out in Annex 1 to the *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade* (TBT Agreement)in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement shall apply.

**Article 4**

**Affirmation of the TBT Agreement**

1. Each Party affirms its rights and obligations with respect to each other Party under the TBT Agreement.
2. Each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure compliance, in the implementation of this Chapter, by local government and non-governmental bodies within its territory which are responsible for the preparation, adoption and application of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures.

**Article 5**

**Standards**

1. With respect to the preparation, adoption and application of standards, each Party shall ensure that its standardising body or bodies accept and comply with Annex 3 to the TBT Agreement.

2. Each Party shall encourage the standardising body or bodies in its territory to co-operate with the standardising body or bodies of other Parties. Such co-operation shall include, but is not limited to:

(a) exchange of information on standards;

(b) exchange of information relating to standard setting procedures; and

(c) co-operation in the work of international standardising bodies in areas of mutual interest.

**Article 6**

**Technical Regulations**

1. Where relevant international standards exist or their completion is imminent, each Party shall use them, or relevant parts of them, as a basis for their technical regulations except when such international standards or relevant parts would be an ineffective or inappropriate means for the fulfilment of the legitimate objectives pursued, for instance because of fundamental climatic or geographical factors or fundamental technological problems.

2. Each Party shall give positive consideration to accepting as equivalent, technical regulations of another Party, even if these regulations differ from its own, provided it is satisfied that these regulations adequately fulfil the objectives of its own regulations.

3. Where a Party does not accept a technical regulation of another Party as equivalent to its own it shall, upon request of the other Party, explain the reasons for its decision.

**Article 7**

**Conformity Assessment Procedures**

1. Each Party shall give positive consideration to accepting the results of conformity assessment procedures of other Parties, even where those procedures differ from its own, provided it is satisfied that those procedures offer an assurance of conformity with applicable technical regulations or standards equivalent to its own procedures.
2. Each Party shall seek to enhance the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures conducted in the territories of other Parties with a view to increasing efficiency, avoiding duplication and ensuring cost effectiveness of the conformity assessments. In this regard, each Party may choose, depending on the situation of the Party and the specific sectors involved, a broad range of approaches. These may include:

(a) recognition by a Party of the results of conformity assessments performed in the territory of another Party;

(b) recognition of co-operative arrangements between accreditation bodies in the territories of the Parties;

(c) mutual recognition of conformity assessment procedures conducted by bodies located in the territory of each Party;

(d) accreditation of conformity assessment bodies in the territory of another Party;

(e) use of existing regional and international multilateral recognition agreements and arrangements;

(f) designating conformity assessment bodies located in the territory of another Party to perform conformity assessment; and

(g) suppliers’ declaration of conformity.

1. Each Party shall exchange information with other Parties on its experience in the development and application of the approaches in Paragraph 2(a) to (g) and other appropriate approaches with a view to facilitating the acceptance of the results of conformity assessment procedures.
2. A Party shall, upon request of another Party, explain its reasons for not accepting the results of any conformity assessment procedure performed in the territory of that other Party.

**Article 8**

**Co-operation**

1. The Parties shall intensify their joint efforts in the field of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures with a view to facilitating access to each other’s markets.

2. Each Party shall, upon request of another Party, give positive consideration to proposals to supplement existing co-operation on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures. Such co-operation, which shall be on mutually determined terms and conditions, may include:

(a) advice or technical assistance relating to the development and application of standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures;

(b) co-operation between conformity assessment bodies, both governmental and non-governmental, in the territories of each of the Parties such as:

(i) use of accreditation to qualify conformity assessment bodies; and

(ii) enhancing infrastructure in calibration, testing, inspection, certification and accreditation to meet relevant international standards, recommendations and guidelines;

(c) co-operation in areas of mutual interest in the work of relevant regional and international bodies relating to the development and application of standards and conformity assessment procedures such as enhancing participation in the existing frameworks for mutual recognition developed by relevant regional and international bodies; and

(d) enhancing co-operation in the development and improvement of technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures such as:

(i) co-operation in the development and promotion of good regulatory practice;

1. transparency, including ways to promote improved access to information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures; and
2. management of risks relating to health, safety, the environment and deceptive practices.

3. Upon request of another Party, a Party shall give positive consideration to a sector-specific proposal that the requesting Party makes for further co-operation under this Chapter.

**Article 9**

## **Technical Consultations**

1. A Party (the “requesting Party”) mayrequest technical consultations with another Party (the “requested Party”) on issues relating to the implementation of this Chapter. The request for technical consultations shall be made in writing.

2. The requested Party shall enter into technical consultations with the requesting Party,with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution, within 60 days of receipt of the written request from the requesting Party, unless otherwise mutually determined by the Parties concerned. Technical consultations may be conducted via any means agreed by the Parties concerned.

###### **Article 10**

## **Agreements or Arrangements**

1. Parties shall seek to identify trade-facilitating initiatives regarding standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures that are appropriate for particular issues or sectors.
2. Such trade-facilitating initiatives may include agreements or arrangements on regulatory issues, such as alignment of standards, convergence or equivalence of technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures, and compliance issues.
3. Parties to an existing agreement or arrangement shall give consideration to extending such an agreement or arrangement to another Party upon request of that Party. Such consideration may be subject to appropriate confidence building processes to ensure equivalency of relevant standards, technical regulations and/or conformity assessment procedures.
4. Where a Party declines a request of another Party to consider extending the application of an existing agreement or arrangement it shall, upon request of that Party, explain the reasons for its decision.

# **Article 11**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party affirms its commitment to ensuring that information regarding proposed new or amended standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures is made available in accordance with the relevant requirements of the TBT Agreement.
2. Each Party shall ensure that the information relating to standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures is published. Such information should be made available in printed form and, where possible, in electronic form.

**Article 12**

**Contact Points**

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point or contact points who shall, for that Party, have responsibility for co-ordinating the implementation of this Chapter.
2. Each Party shall provide each of the other Parties with the name of the designated contact point or contact points and the contact details of the relevant official in that organisation, including telephone, facsimile, email and any other relevant details.

3. Each Party shall notify each of the other Parties promptly of any change of their contact points or any amendments to the details of the relevant officials.

4. Each Party shall ensure that its contact point or contact points facilitate the exchange of information between the Parties on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures, in response to all reasonable requests for such information from a Party.

### **Article 13**

**Sub-Committee on Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Sub-Committee on Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures (the “STRACAP Sub-Committee”), consisting of representatives of the Parties, to promote and monitor the implementation and administration of this Chapter.
2. The STRACAP Sub-Committee shall meet as mutually determined by the Parties. Meetings may be conducted in person, or by any other means as mutually determined by the Parties.
3. The STRACAP Sub-Committee shall determine its terms of reference in accordance with this Chapter.
4. The STRACAP Sub-Committee shall determine its work programme in response to priorities as identified by the Parties.

7. Replace Chapter 7 (Safeguard Measures) with:

**CHAPTER 7**

**SAFEGUARD MEASURES**

**Article 1**

**Scope**

This Chapter applies to safeguard measures adopted or maintained by a Party affecting trade in goods among the Parties during the transitional safeguard period.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

1. **domestic industry** means, with respect to an imported good, the producers as a whole of the like or directly competitive goods operating within a Party, or those whose collective outputof the like or directly competitive goods constitutes a major proportion of the total domestic production of those goods;
2. **global safeguard measure** means a measure applied under Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the *Agreement on Safeguards* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement (Safeguards Agreement) or Article 5 of the *Agreement on Agriculture* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement (Agreement on Agriculture);
3. **provisional measure** means a provisional safeguard measure described in Article 7 (Provisional Safeguard Measures);
4. **safeguard measure** means a transitional safeguard measure described in Article 6 (Scope and Duration of Transitional Safeguard Measures);
5. **serious injury** means a significant overall impairment in the position of a domestic industry;
6. **threat of serious injury** means serious injury that, on the basis of facts and not merely on allegation, conjecture, or remote possibility, is clearly imminent; and

(g) **transitional safeguard period** means, in relation to a particular good, the period from the entry into force of this Agreement until three years after the customs duty on that good is to be eliminated, or reduced to its final commitment, in accordance with that Party’s schedule of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments).

**Article 3**

**Imposition of a Safeguard Measure**

If, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a customs duty under this Agreement*,* an originating good of another Party or Parties is being imported into the territory of a Party during the transitional safeguard period for that good in such increased quantities, in absolute terms or relative to domestic production, and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause serious injury to a domestic industry that produces like or directly competitive goods, that Party may:

(a) suspend the further reduction of any rate of customs duty provided for under this Agreement on the good; or

(b) increase the rate of customs duty on the good to a level not exceeding the lesser of:

(i) the most-favoured-nation applied rate of duty on the good in effect at the time the action is taken; or

1. the most-favoured-nation applied rate of duty on the good in effect on the day immediately preceding the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

**Article 4**

**Investigation**

1. A Party shall take a safeguard measure only following an investigation by that Party’s competent authorities in accordance with the same procedures as those provided for in Article 3 and Article 4.2 of the Safeguards Agreement; and to this end, Article 3 and Article 4.2 of the Safeguards Agreement shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. Each Party shall ensure that its competent authorities complete any such investigation expeditiously and, in any event, within one year following the date of its initiation.

**Article 5**

**Notification**

1. A Party shall immediately notify the other Parties, in writing, on:

1. initiating an investigation under Article 4 (Investigation);
2. making a finding of serious injury or threat thereof caused by increased imports of an originating good of another Party or Parties resulting from the reduction or elimination of a customs duty on that originating good;
3. taking a decision to apply or extend a safeguard measure;

(d) taking a decision to progressively liberalise an existing safeguard measure; or

(e) applying a provisional measure.

2. A Party shall provide promptly to the other Parties a copy of the public version of the report of its competent authorities required under Article 4 (Investigation).

3. In making a notification pursuant to Paragraph 1(c), the Party applying or extending a safeguard measure shall provide the other Parties with evidence of serious injury or threat of serious injury caused by increased imports of an originating good of another Party or Parties as a result of the reduction or elimination of a customs duty pursuant to this Agreement. Such notification shall include:

1. a precise description of the originating good subject to the proposed safeguard measure including its heading or subheading under the HS Code, on which the schedules of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments) are based;
2. a precise description of the proposed safeguard measure; and
3. the proposed date of the safeguard measure’s introduction, its expected duration, and a timetable for progressive liberalisation of the measure, if applicable. In the case of an extension of a measure, evidence that the domestic industry concerned is adjusting shall also be provided.

Upon request, the Party applying or extending a safeguard measure shall provide additional information as another Party or Parties may consider necessary.

4. A Party proposing to apply or extend a safeguard measure shall provide adequate opportunity for prior consultations with those Parties which would be affected by the safeguard measure with a view to reviewing the information provided under Paragraphs 2 and 3 arising from the investigation referred to in Article 4 (Investigation), exchanging views on the safeguard measure and reaching an agreement on compensation as set forth in Article 8 (Compensation).

5. Where a Party applies a provisional measure referred to in Article 7 (Provisional Safeguard Measures), on request of another Party or Parties, consultations shall be initiated immediately after such application.

6. The provisions on notification in this Chapter shall not require a Party to disclose confidential information the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement or otherwise be contrary to the public interest or would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of particular enterprises, public or private.

**Article 6**

**Scope and Duration of Transitional Safeguard Measures**

1. A Party may not maintain a safeguard measure:

(a) except to the extent, and for such time, as may be necessary to prevent or remedy serious injury and to facilitate adjustment;

(b) for a period exceeding two years, except that the period may be extended by up to one year if the competent authorities of that Party determine, in conformity with the procedures referred to in Article 4 (Investigation), that the safeguard measure continues to be necessary to prevent or remedy serious injury and to facilitate adjustment and that there is evidence that the industry is adjusting; or

(c) for a period exceeding three years, including any extension.

2. A safeguard measure shall not be applied against an originating good of a Party which is an ASEAN Member State, as long as its share of imports of the good concerned in the importing Party does not exceed three per cent of the total imports from the other Parties, provided that those Parties with less than three per cent import share collectively account for not more than nine per cent of total imports of the good concerned from the other Parties.

3. Where the expected duration of the safeguard measure is over one year, the importing Party shall ensure that the safeguard measure is progressively liberalised at regular intervals during the period of application.

4. When a Party terminates a safeguard measure on a good, the rate of customs duty for that good shall be no higher than the rate that, according to the Party’s schedule of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments), would have been in effect as if the safeguard measure had never been applied.

5. Regardless of its duration or whether it has been subject to extension, a safeguard measure on a good shall terminate following the end of the transitional safeguard period for such good.

6. No safeguard measure shall be applied again to the import of a particular originating good which has been subject to such a safeguard measure, for a period of time equal to the duration of the previous safeguard measure, or two years, whichever is longer.

7. A Party shall not apply a safeguard measure to an originating good imported up to the limit of quota quantities granted under tariff rate quotas applied in accordance with its schedule of tariff commitments in Annex 1 (Schedules of Tariff Commitments).

**Article 7**

**Provisional Safeguard Measures**

1. In critical circumstances*,* where delay would cause damage which would be difficult to repair, a Party may take a provisional measure, pursuant to a preliminary determination that there is clear evidence that increased imports of an originating good from another Party or Parties have caused or are threatening to cause serious injury to a domestic industry.

2. The duration of such a provisional measure shall not exceed 200 days, during which time the relevant requirements of Article 2 (Definitions), Article 3 (Imposition of a Safeguard Measure), Article 4 (Investigation), Article 5 (Notification) and Article 6 (Scope and Duration of Transitional Safeguard Measures) shall be met. The duration of any provisional measure shall be counted as part of the initial period and any extension as referred to in Article 6 (Scope and Duration of Transitional Safeguard Measures).

3. The customs duty imposed as a result of the provisional measure shall be refunded if the subsequent investigation referred to in Article 4 (Investigation) does not determine that increased imports of the originating good have caused or threatened to cause serious injury to a domestic industry.

**Article 8**

**Compensation**

1. The Party proposing to apply a safeguard measure shall, in consultation with the exporting Party or Parties who would be affected by such a measure, provide to that Party or Parties mutually agreed adequate means oftrade compensation in the form of substantially equivalent level ofconcessions or other obligations to that existing under this Agreementbetween the Party applying the safeguard measure and the exporting Party or Parties who would be affected by such a measure.

2. In seeking compensation under Paragraph 1 for a safeguard measure, if the Parties mutually agree, they may hold consultations in the Committee on Trade in Goods established pursuant to Article 19 (Committee on Trade in Goods) of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods) to determine the substantially equivalent level of concessions to that existing under this Agreement between the Party taking the safeguard measure and the exporting Party or Parties who would be affected by such a measure prior to any suspension of equivalent concessions.Any proceedings arising from such consultations shall be completed within 30 days from the date on which the safeguard measure was applied*.*

3. If no agreement on the compensation is reached within the time frame specified in Paragraph 2, the Party or Parties against whose originating good the measure is applied may suspend the application of substantially equivalent concessions to the trade of the Party applying the safeguard measure. The Party or Parties may suspend the concessions only for the minimum period necessary to achieve the substantially equivalent effects and only while the safeguard measure is maintained.The right of suspension provided for in this Paragraph shall not be exercised for the first two years that a safeguard measure is in effect, provided that the safeguard measure has been applied as a result of an absolute increase in imports and that such a safeguard measure conforms to this Chapter.

4. A Party shall notify the other Parties in writing at least 30 days before suspending concessions under Paragraph 3.

5. The obligation to provide compensation under Paragraph 1 and the right to suspend substantially equivalent concessions under Paragraph 3 shall terminate on the termination of the safeguard measure.

**Article 9**

**Relationship to the WTO Agreement**

1. Each Party retains its rights and obligations under Article XIX of GATT 1994, the Safeguards Agreement and Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture. This Agreement does not confer any additional rights or obligations on the Parties with regard to global safeguard measures.

2. A Party shall not apply a safeguard measure or provisional measure, as provided in Article 6 (Scope and Duration of Transitional Safeguard Measures) or Article 7 (Provisional Safeguard Measures) on a good that is subject to a measure that the Party has applied pursuant to Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement, the Agreement on Agriculture or any other relevant provisions in the WTO Agreement, nor shall a Party continue to maintain a safeguard measure or provisional measure on a good that becomes subject to a measure that the Party applies pursuant to Article XIX of GATT 1994 and the Safeguards Agreement, the Agreement on Agriculture or any other relevant provisions in the WTO Agreement.

3. A Party considering the imposition of a global safeguard measure on an originating good of another Party or Parties shall initiate consultations with that Party or Parties as far in advance of taking such measure as practicable.

8. Replace Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) with:

**CHAPTER 8**

**TRADE IN SERVICES**

**Article 1**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **aircraft repair and maintenance services** means such activities when undertaken on an aircraft or a part thereof while it is withdrawn from service and does not include so-called line maintenance;

(b) **commercial presence** means any type of business or professional establishment, including through:

(i) the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of a juridical person; or

(ii) the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office,

within the territory of a Party for the purpose of supplying a service;

(c) **computer reservation system services** means services provided by computerised systems that contain information about air carriers’ schedules, availability, fares and fare rules, through which reservations can be made or tickets may be issued;

(d) **juridical person** means any entity duly constituted or otherwise organised under applicable law, whether for profit or otherwise, and whether privately-owned or government-owned, including any corporation, trust, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship or association;

(e) **juridical person of a Party** means a juridical person which is either:

(i) constituted or otherwise organised under the law of that Party, and is engaged in substantive business operations in the territory of that Party or any other Party; or

(ii) in the case of supply of a service through commercial presence, owned or controlled by:

(A) natural persons of that Party; or

(B) juridical persons of that Party identified under Subparagraph (e)(i);

(f) for Thailand and Viet Nam, a juridical person is:

(i) **owned** by persons of a Party if more than 50 per cent of the equity interest in it is beneficially owned by persons of that Party;

(ii) **controlled** by persons of a Party if such persons have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise to legally direct its actions;

(iii) **affiliated** with another person when it controls, or is controlled by, that other person, or when it and the other person are both controlled by the same person;

(g) **measure** means any measure by a Party, whether in the form of a law, regulation, rule, procedure, decision, administrative action, or any other form;

(h) **measures by a Party affecting trade in services** includes measures in respect of:

(i) the purchase or use of, or payment for, a service;

(ii) the access to and use of, in connection with the supply of a service, services which are required by those Parties to be offered to the public generally; and

(iii) the presence, including commercial presence, of persons of a Party for the supply of a service in the territory of the other Party;

(i) **monopoly supplier of a service** means any person, public or private, which in the relevant market of the territory of a Party is authorised or established formally or in effect by that Party as the sole supplier of that service;

(j) **natural person of a Party** means a natural person who resides in the territory of that Party or elsewhere and who under the law of that Party:

(i) is a national of that Party; or

(ii) has the right of permanent residence[[24]](#footnote-25) in that Party, in the case of a Party which accords substantially the same treatment to its permanent residents as it does to its nationals in respect of measures affecting trade in services, provided that no Party is obligated to accord to such permanent residents treatment more favourable than would be accorded by that Party to such permanent residents;

(k) **person** means a natural person or a juridical person;

(l) **sector** of a service means:

(i) with reference to a specific commitment, one or more, or all, subsectors of that service, as specified in a Party’s Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) or Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services); and

(ii) otherwise, the whole of that service sector, including all of its subsectors;

(m) **selling and marketing of air transport services** means opportunities for the air carrier concerned to sell and market freely its air transport services including all aspects of marketing such as market research, advertising and distribution. These activities do not include the pricing of air transport services nor the applicable conditions;

(n) **services** includes any service in any sector except services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority;

(o) **service consumer** means any person that receives or uses a service;

(p) **service of another Party** means a service which is supplied:

(i) from or in the territory of that other Party, or in the case of maritime transport, by a vessel registered under the laws and regulations of that other Party, or by a person of that other Party which supplies the service through the operation of a vessel or its use in whole or in part; or

(ii) in the case of the supply of a service through commercial presence or through the presence of natural persons, by a service supplier of that other Party;

(q) **service supplier** means a person that supplies a service;[[25]](#footnote-26), [[26]](#footnote-27)

(r) **supply of a service** includes the production, distribution, marketing, sale and delivery of a service;

(s) **service supplied in the exercise of governmental authority** means any service which is supplied neither on a commercial basis nor in competition with one or more service suppliers;

(t) **trade in services** means the supply of a service:

(i) from the territory of one Party into the territory of any other Party;

(ii) in the territory of one Party to the service consumer of any other Party;

(iii) by a service supplier of one Party, through commercial presence in the territory of any other Party;

(iv) by a service supplier of one Party, through presence of natural persons of a Party in the territory of any other Party; and

(u) **traffic rights** means the rights for scheduled and non-scheduled services to operate or carry passengers, cargo and mail for remuneration or hire from, to, within, or over the territory of a Party, including points to be served, routes to be operated, types of traffic to be carried, capacity to be provided, tariffs to be charged and their conditions, and criteria for designation of airlines, including such criteria as number, ownership and control.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

1. This Chapter shall applyto measures by a Party affecting trade in services.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, “measures by a Party” means measures taken by:

(a) central, regional or local governments and authorities of that Party; and

(b) non-governmental bodies in the exercise of powers delegated by central, regional or local governments or authorities of that Party.

In fulfilling its obligations and commitments under this Chapter, each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure their observance by regional and local governments and authorities and non-governmental bodies within its territory.

3. This Chapter shall not apply to:

(a) government procurement;

(b) subsidies or grants including government supported loans, guarantees and insurance, provided by a Party or to any conditions attached to the receipt or continued receipt of such subsidies or grants, whether or not such subsidies or grants are offered exclusively to domestic services, service consumers or service suppliers;

(c) services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority;

(d) cabotage in maritime transport services; and

(e) air transport services, measures affecting traffic rights however granted, or measures affecting services directly related to the exercise of traffic rights, other than measures affecting:[[27]](#footnote-28)

(i) aircraft repair and maintenance services;

(ii) the selling and marketing of air transport services;

(iii) computer reservation system services;

(iv) specialty air services;

(v) ground handling services; and

(vi) airport operation services.

4. This Chapter shall not apply to measures affecting natural persons seeking access to the employment market of another Party, nor shall it apply to measures regarding citizenship, residence or employment on a permanent basis.

5. For greater certainty, Annex 8A (Financial Services), Annex 8B (Telecommunications), Annex 8C (Professional Services) and Annex 8D (Education Services Co-operation) are an integral part of this Chapter.

**Article 3**

**Scheduling of Commitments**

1. Each Party shall make commitments under Article 4 (National Treatment) and Article 5 (Market Access) in accordance with either Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) or Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures).

2. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) shall make commitments under the applicable paragraphs in Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access) and Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment). A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) may also make commitments under Article 6 (Additional Commitments).

3. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) shall make commitments under the applicable paragraphs in Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access), Article 9 (Most-Favoured Nation Treatment) and Article 10 (Local Presence). A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) may also make commitments under Article 6 (Additional Commitments).

**Article 4**

**National Treatment**

1. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) shall, in the sectors inscribed in its Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) and subject to any conditions and qualifications set out therein, accord to services and service suppliers of any other Party, in respect of all measures affecting the supply of services, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances,[[28]](#footnote-29)to its own services and service suppliers.[[29]](#footnote-30)

2. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) shall accord to services and service suppliers of any other Party, in respect of all measures affecting the supply of services, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to its ownservices and service suppliers, subject to its non-conforming measures as provided in Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures).[[30]](#footnote-31)

3. A Party may meet the requirement underParagraph 1or 2by according to services and service suppliers of any other Party, either formally identical treatment or formally different treatment to that it accords to its own like services and service suppliers.

4. Formally identical or formally different treatment shall be considered to be less favourable if it modifies the conditions of competition in favour of services or service suppliers of the Party compared to like services or service suppliers of any other Party.

**Article 5**

**Market Access**

1. With respect to market access through the modes of supply identified in Article 1(t)(Definitions), a Party making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) shall accord services and service suppliers of any other Party treatment no less favourable than that provided for under the terms, limitations and conditions agreed and specified in its Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services).[[31]](#footnote-32)

2. The measures which a Party shall not adopt or maintain either on the basis of a regional subdivision or on the basis of its entire territory, either in sectors where market access commitments are undertaken and in accordance with its specific commitments, as provided in Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments), or subject to its non-conforming measures, as provided in the Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures), are defined as:

(a) limitations on the number of service suppliers whether in the form of numerical quotas, monopolies, exclusive service suppliers or the requirements of an economic needs test;

(b) limitations on the total value of service transactions or assets in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;

(c) limitations on the total number of service operations or on the total quantity of services output expressed in terms of designated numerical units in the form of quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;[[32]](#footnote-33)

(d) limitations on the total number of natural persons that may be employed in a particular service sector or that a service supplier may employ and who are necessary for, and directly related to, the supply of a specific service in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;

(e) measures which restrict or require specific types of legal entity or joint venture through which a service supplier may supply a service; and

(f) limitations on the participation of foreign capital in terms of maximum percentage limit on foreign shareholding or the total value of individual or aggregate foreign investment.

**Article 6**

**Additional Commitments**

1. The Parties may negotiate commitments with respect to measures affecting trade in services including those regarding qualifications, standards or licensing matters not subject to scheduling, under:

(a) Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access) or Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) for those Parties making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments); or

(b) Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access), Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 10 (Local Presence) for those Parties making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures).

2. A Party making additional commitments under Paragraph 1(a) shall inscribe such commitments in its Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services).

3. A Party making additional commitments under Paragraph 1(b) shall inscribe such commitments in List C of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services).

**Article 7**

**Review of Commitments**

The Parties shall review the commitments on trade in services, as necessary,butno later than the next general review of this Agreement under Article 10 (Review) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions), with a view to further improving commitments under this Chapter so as to progressively liberalise trade in services among the Parties.

**Article 8**

**Work Programme**

1. Within one year of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, the Parties shall commence negotiations on an article that requires:

(a) Parties making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedule of Specific Commitments) (“transitioning Party” for the purposes of this Article) to submit a proposed Schedule of Non-Conforming Measures that accords with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) (“Proposed Schedule” for the purposes of this Article); and

(b) that the commitments contained in a transitioning Party’s Proposed Schedule provide an equivalent or greater level of liberalisation, and not result in a decrease in the level of commitments, as compared to the transitioning Party’s commitments made in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments).

2. The article referred to in Paragraph 1 shall set out a fixed time frame, to be agreed by the Parties, for:

(a) the submission of a transitioning Party’s Proposed Schedule; and

(b) the conclusion of negotiations on, and adoption of, a transitioning Party’s Proposed Schedule,

and shall take into account any transition to Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures occurring pursuant to other international agreements that all Parties to this Agreement are party to.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to conclude the negotiations referred to in Paragraph 1 within two years of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

4. Upon the conclusion of the negotiations referred to in Paragraph 1, the Parties shall amend this Chapter in accordance with Article 6 (Amendments) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions) to incorporate the article referred to in Paragraph 1.

**Article 9**

**Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment**

1. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) that makes commitments on Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment shall, in respect of the sectors and subsectors inscribed in its Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) that are identified with an “MFN” and subject to any conditions and qualifications set out therein, accord to services and service suppliers of another Party, in respect of all measures affecting the supply of services, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, toservices and service suppliers of any other Party or of any non-Party.

2. A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) shall, subject to its non-conforming measures set out in its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services), accord to services and service suppliers of another Party, in respect of all measures affecting the supply of services, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to services and service suppliers of any other Party or of anynon-Party.

3. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 and 2, each Party reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to services and service suppliers of any other Party or of any non-Party under any bilateral or multilateral international agreement in force at, or signed prior to, the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

4. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 and 2, each Party which is an ASEAN Member State reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords differential treatment to services and service suppliers of any other Party which is an ASEAN Member State taken under an agreement on the liberalisation of trade in goods or services or investment as part of a wider process of economic integration among the ASEAN Member States.

5. The provisions of this Chapter shall not be construed as to prevent any Party from conferring or according advantages to adjacent countries in order to facilitate exchanges limited to contiguous frontier zones of services that are both locally produced and consumed.

6. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 and 2, Least Developed Country Parties are not obliged to make commitments under this Article. These Parties may, however, do so on a voluntary basis.

**Article 10**

**Local Presence**

A Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) shall not require a service supplier of another Party to establish or maintain a representative office, a branch, or any form of juridical person, or to be resident, in its territory as a condition for the supply of a service as described in Article 1(t)(i), (iii) or (iv) (Definitions), subject to its non-conforming measures as provided in Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures).

**Article 11**

**Schedules of Specific Commitments**

1. A Party making commitments in accordance with this Article shall set out in its Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services), the specific commitments it undertakes under Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access), Article 6 (Additional Commitments) and Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment). With respect to sectors where such commitments are undertaken, each schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) shall specify:

(a) terms, limitations and conditions on market access;

(b) conditions and qualifications on national treatment;

(c) undertakings relating to additional commitments;

(d) the sectors that are committedfor Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment in accordance with Article 9.1(Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment);

(e) where appropriate, the time frame for implementation of such commitments; and

(f) the date of entry into force of such commitments.

2. Measures inconsistent with both Article 4 (National Treatment) and Article 5 (Market Access)shall be inscribed in the column relating to Article 5 (Market Access). In this case, the inscription will be considered to provide a condition or qualification to Article 4 (National Treatment) as well.

3. Each Party making commitments in accordance with this Article shall identify in its Schedule in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) sectors or subsectors for future liberalisation with “FL”. In these sectors and subsectors, any applicable terms, limitations, conditions and qualifications, referred to in Paragraph 1(a) to (c) shall be limited to existing measures of that Party.

4. If a Party amends a measure referred to in Paragraph 3 in a manner that reduces or eliminates the inconsistency of that measure with Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access) or Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), as it existed immediately before the amendment, that Party shall not subsequently amend that measure in a manner that increases the measure’s inconsistency with Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access) or Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment).

5. Least Developed Country Parties are not required to identify sectors or subsectors for future liberalisation under Paragraph 4. These Parties, however, may do so on a voluntary basis.

**Article 12**

**Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures**

1. For a Party making commitments in accordance with this Article, Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access), Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) and Article 10 (Local Presence) shall not apply to:

(a) any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained by that Party at:

(i) the central level of government, as set out by that Party in List A of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services);

(ii) a regional level of government, as set out by that Party in List A of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services); or

(iii) a local level of government;

(b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming measure referred to in Subparagraph (a); and

(c) an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in Subparagraph (a) to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before the amendment, with Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access),Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 10 (Local Presence).

2. Article 4 (National Treatment), Article 5 (Market Access), Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) and Article 10 (Local Presence) shall not apply to any measure that a Party adopts or maintains with respect to sectors, subsectors or activities set out in List B of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services).

**Article 13   
 Modification of Schedules**

1. A Party may modify or withdraw any commitment in its schedule of specific commitments in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) or Annex 4 (Schedules of Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons), at any time after three years have elapsed from the date on which this Agreement enters into force, in accordance with the procedures set out in Article XXI of GATS, *mutatis mutandis,* and the Procedures for the Implementation of Article XXI of GATS set out in WTO document S/L/80 of 29 October 1999 (the GATS Article XXI Procedures), *mutatis mutandis*, as amended from time to time.

2. For the avoidance of doubt, references in Article XXI of GATS and the GATS Article XXI Procedures to the “Secretariat” and the “Council for Trade in Services” shall each be read as references to the FTA Joint Committee.

**Article 14**

**Domestic Regulation**

1. Each Party shall ensure that all measures of general application affecting trade in services are administered in a reasonable, objective and impartial manner.

2. Each Party shall maintain or institute as soon as practicable judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or procedures which provide, on request of an affected service supplier, for the prompt review of, and where justified, appropriate remedies for, administrative decisions affecting trade in services. Where such procedures are not independent of the agency entrusted with the administrative decision concerned, the Party shall ensure that the procedures in fact provide for an objective and impartial review.

3. Nothing in Paragraph 2 shall be construed to require a Party to institute such tribunals or procedures where this would be inconsistent with its constitutional structure or the nature of its legal system.

4. If the results of the negotiations related to Paragraph 4 of Article VI of GATS enter into effect, the Parties shall review the results of such negotiations and shall amend this Article as appropriate, after consultation among the Parties to bring the results of such negotiations into effect under this Chapter.

5. With a view to ensuring that measures relating to qualification requirements and procedures, technical standards and licensing requirementsand procedures, do not constitute unnecessary barriers to trade in services, while recognising the right to regulate and to introduce new regulations on the supply of services in order to meet its policy objectives, each Party shall endeavour to ensure that any such measures that it adopts or maintains are:

(a) based on objective and transparent criteria, such as competence and the ability to supply the service;

(b) not more burdensome than necessary to ensure the quality of the service; and

(c) in the case of licensing procedures, not in themselves a restriction on the supply of the service.

6. In determining whether a Party is in conformity with its obligations under Paragraph 5(a), international standards of relevant international organisations[[33]](#footnote-34) applied by that Party shall be taken into account.

7. Where a Party requiresauthorisation for the supply of a service it shall ensure that its competent authorities:

(a) ensure that any authorisation fees charged for the completion of relevant application procedures are reasonable, transparent, and do not in themselves restrict the supply of a service. For the purposes of this Subparagraph, authorisation fees do not include fees for the use of natural resources, payment for auction, tendering, or other non-discriminatory means of awarding concessions, or mandated contributions to universal services provision;

(b) within a reasonable period of time after the submission of an application considered complete under its laws and regulations, inform the applicant of the decision concerning the application;

(c) to the extent practicable, establish an indicative time frame for processing of an application;

(d) on request of the applicant, provide, without undue delay, information concerning the status of the application under consideration;

(e)in the case of an incomplete application and on request of the applicant, identify, where practicable, all the additional information that is required to complete the application, and provide the opportunity to remedy deficiencies within a reasonable time frame;

(f) if an application is terminated or denied, to the extent possible and without undue delay, inform the applicant in writing the reasons for such action. The applicant will have the possibility of resubmitting, at its discretion, a new application;

(g) to the extent permissible under its laws and regulations, do not require physical presence in the territory of a Party for the submission of an application for a licence or qualification;

(h) endeavour to accept applications in electronic format under the equivalent conditions of authenticity as paper submissions, in accordance with its laws and regulations; and

(i) where they deem appropriate, accept copies of documents authenticated in accordance with its laws and regulations, in place of original documents.

8.Each Party shall provide adequate procedures to verify competence of professionals of another Party. If licensing or qualification requirements include the completion of an examination, each Party shall, to the extent practicable, ensure that:

(a) the examination is scheduled at reasonable intervals; and

(b) a reasonable period of time is provided to enable interested persons to submit an application.

9. Each Party shall, subject to its laws and regulations, permit service suppliers of the other Parties to use without undue restrictions, the business names under which they trade in the territory of that other Party.

**Application Time Frames**

10. If a Party requires authorisation for the supply of a service, it shall endeavour toensure that its competent authorities, to the extent practicable and subject to its laws and regulations, permit submission of an application at any time throughout the year.[[34]](#footnote-35) If a specific time period for applying exists, the Party shall ensure that the competent authorities allow a reasonable period for the submission of an application.[[35]](#footnote-36)

11. Paragraphs 1 to 10 shall not apply to a sector or measure to the extent that such sector or measure is not subject to Article 4 (National Treatment) or Article 5 (Market Access) by reason of a Party’s commitments made in accordance with either Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) or Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures).

**Article 15**

**Transparency**

1. The Parties recognise that transparent measures governing trade in services are important in facilitating the ability of service suppliers to gain access to, and operate in, each other’s markets. Each Party shall promote regulatory transparency in trade in services.

**Publication**

2. Each Party shall publish promptly and, except in emergency situations, at the latest by the time of their entry into force:

(a) all relevant measures of general application affecting trade in services; and

(b) all international agreements pertaining to, or affecting, trade in services to which a Party is a signatory.

3. To the extent possible, each Party shall make the measures and international agreements of the kind referred to in Paragraph 2 available on the internet.

4. Where publication referred to in Paragraphs 2 and 3 is not practicable, such information[[36]](#footnote-37) shall be made otherwise publicly available.

5. To the extent provided for under its legal framework, each Party shall endeavour to provide a reasonable opportunity for comments by interested persons of the Parties on measures referred to in Paragraph 2(a) before adoption.

6. Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communications among the Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter. Upon the request of another Party, the contact point shall:

(a) identify the office or official responsible for the relevant matter; and

(b) assist as necessary in facilitating communications with the requesting Party with respect to that matter.

7. Each Party shall respond promptly to all requests by any other Party for specific information on:

(a) any measures referred to in Paragraph 2(a) or international agreements referred to in Paragraph 2(b); and

(b) any new, or any changes to existing, laws, regulations or administrative guidelines which significantly affect trade in services covered by the Party’s commitments under this Chapter, whether or not the other Party has been previously notified of the new or changed law, regulation or administrative guideline.

**Article 16**

**Development and Application of Regulations**

**Administrative Processes**

1. With a view to administering in a consistent, impartial and reasonable manner its laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings of general application affecting trade in services, each Party shall ensure that its administrative agencies, in applying such laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings to particular services or service suppliers of another Party in specific cases through administrative processes, including adjudication, rule-making, licensing, determination and approval processes:

(a) to the extent provided under its legal framework, and where possible, provide service suppliers of the other Party that are directly affected by an administrative process with reasonable notice that the process is taking place;

(b) to the extent provided under its legal framework, endeavour to afford such service suppliers with reasonable opportunity to present facts and arguments in support of their positions prior to any final administrative action, when time, the nature of the process and the public interest permit; and

(c) follow procedures that are in accordance with its laws.

**Review and Appeal**

2. Each Party shall maintain judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or procedures for the purpose of the prompt review,[[37]](#footnote-38) and, where warranted, correction of final administrative actions resulting from the processes covered by Paragraph 1. Where such procedures or tribunals are not independent of the agency entrusted with the administrative action concerned, each Party shall ensure that the tribunals or procedures provide for an objective and impartial review.

3. Each Party shall ensure that, in any such tribunal or under any such procedures, the parties to any proceedings are provided with the right to:

(a) a reasonable opportunity to support or defend their respective positions; and

(b) a decision in accordance with the Party’s laws.

4. Each Party shall ensure, subject to appeal or further review as provided in its laws, that any decision referred to in Paragraph 3(b) shall be implemented in accordance with its laws.

**Article 17**

**Disclosure of Confidential Information**

Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed as requiring a Party to provide to the other Parties confidential information the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement or otherwise be contrary to the public interest or which would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of particular juridical persons, public or private.

**Article 18**

**Monopolies and Exclusive Service Suppliers**

1. Each Party shall ensure that any monopoly supplier of a service in its territory does not, in the supply of the monopoly service in the relevant market, act in a manner inconsistent with that Party’s obligations under Article 4 (National Treatment) and Article 5 (Market Access).

2. Where a Party’s monopoly supplier competes, either directly or through an affiliated company, in the supply of a service outside the scope of its monopoly rights and which is subject to that Party’s specific commitments, the Party shall ensure that such a supplier does not abuse its monopoly position to act in its territory in a manner inconsistent with such commitments.

3. If a Party has a reason to believe that a monopoly supplier of a service of any other Party is acting in a manner inconsistent with Paragraph 1 or 2, it may request the Party establishing, maintaining or authorising such supplier to provide specific information concerning the relevant operations.

4. This Article shall also apply to cases of exclusive service suppliers, where a Party, formally or in effect:

(a) authorises or establishes a small number of service suppliers; and

(b) substantially prevents competition among those suppliers in its territory.

**Article 19**

**Business Practices**

1. The Parties recognise that certain business practices of service suppliers, other than those falling under Article 18 (Monopolies and Exclusive Service Suppliers), may restrain competition and thereby restrict trade in services.

2. Each Party shall, at the request of any other Party, enter into consultations with a view to eliminating practices referred to in Paragraph 1. The requested Party shall accord full and sympathetic consideration to such a request and shall co-operate through the supply of publicly available non-confidential information available to the requesting Party. The requested Party may also provide other information available to the requesting Party, subject to its laws and to the conclusion of a satisfactory agreement concerning the safeguarding of its confidentiality by the requesting Party.

**Article 20**

**Recognition**

1. For the purpose of the fulfilment, in whole or in part, of its standards or criteria for the authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers, and subject to the requirements of Paragraph 4, a Party may recognise the education or experience obtained, requirements met, orlicences or certifications granted in a particular country. Such recognition, which may be achieved through harmonisation or otherwise, may be based upon an agreement or arrangement with the country concerned or may be accorded autonomously.

2. A Party that is a party to an agreement or arrangement of the type referred to in Paragraph 1, whether existing or future, shall afford adequate opportunity for the other Parties, upon request,to negotiate their accession to such an agreement or arrangement,or to negotiate comparable ones with it. Where a Party accords recognition autonomously, it shall afford adequate opportunity for any other Party to demonstrate that education, experience, licences, or certifications obtained or requirements met in that other Party’s territory should be recognised.

3. Nothing in Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) shall be construed to require any Party to accord such recognition to the education or experience obtained, requirements met, or licences or certifications granted in another Party.

4. A Party shall not accord recognition in a manner which would constitute a means of discrimination between other Parties in the application of its standards or criteria for the authorisation, licensing or certification of service suppliers, or a disguised restriction on trade in services.

5. Where appropriate, recognition should be based on multilaterally agreed criteria. In appropriate cases, Parties shall work in co-operation with relevant inter-governmental and non-governmental organisations towards the establishment and adoption of common international standards and criteria for recognition and common international standards for the practice of relevant services trades and professions.

6. As set out in Annex 8C (Professional Services), each Party shall endeavour to facilitate trade in professional services, including through encouraging relevant bodiesin its territory to enter into negotiations for agreements or arrangements on recognition.

**Article 21**

**Payments and Transfers**

1. Except under the circumstances envisaged in Article 4 (Measures to Safeguard the Balance of Payments) of Chapter 18 (General Provisions and Exceptions), a Party shall not apply restrictions on international transfers or payments for current transactions relating to its commitments.

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall affect the rights and obligations of a Party as a memberof the IMF under the IMF Articles of Agreement, as may be amended, including the use of exchange actions which are in conformity with the IMF Articles of Agreement as may be amended, provided that theParty shall not impose restrictions on any capital transactions inconsistentlywith its commitments under this Chapterregarding such transactions, except under Article 4 (Measures to Safeguard the Balance of Payments) of Chapter 18 (General Provisions and Exceptions) oron request of the IMF.

**Article 22**

**Subsidies**

1. Notwithstanding Article 2.3(b) (Scope), the Parties shall review the issue of disciplines on subsidies related to trade in services in light of any disciplines agreed under Article XV of GATS with a view to their incorporation into this Chapter.

2. AParty which considers that it is adversely affected by a subsidy of another Party related to trade in services may request consultations with that other Party on such matters. The requested Party shall accord sympathetic consideration to such a request.

3.No Party shall have recourse to dispute settlement under Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for any request made or consultations held under this Article, or any other dispute arising under this Article.

**Article 23**

**Safeguard Measures**

1. The Parties note the multilateral negotiations pursuant to Article X of GATS on the question of emergency safeguard measures based on the principle of non-discrimination. Upon the conclusion of such multilateral negotiations, the Parties shall conduct a review for the purpose of discussing appropriate amendments to this Agreement so as to incorporate the results of such multilateral negotiations.

2. In the event that the implementation of the commitments made in this Agreement causes a substantial adverse impact to a service sector of a Party before the conclusion of the multilateral negotiations referred to in Paragraph 1, the affected Party may request consultations with the other Party or Parties. The requested Party or Parties shall enter into consultations with the requesting Party on the commitments that the requested Party or Parties consider may have caused the substantial adverse impact and on the possibility of the requesting Party adopting any measure to alleviate such impact. The requesting Party shall notify all the other Parties of its request for consultations under this Paragraph.

3. Any measures taken pursuant to Paragraph 2 shall be mutually agreed by the Parties concerned.

4. The consulting Parties shall notify the results of the consultations to all other Parties as soon as practicable and by no later than the next meeting of the Committee on Trade in Services (the “Services Committee”) established pursuant to Article 28 (Committee on Trade in Services) following the conclusion of consultations.

**Article 24**

**Increasing Participation for Newer ASEAN Member States**

In order to increase the benefits of this Chapter for the newer ASEAN Member States, and in accordance with the objectives of and the Preamble to this Agreement and the objectives of Chapter 12 (Economic Co-operation), the Parties recognise the importance of according special and differential treatment to the newer ASEAN Member States and facilitating their participation in this Chapter through negotiated specific commitments relating to:

(a) strengthened domestic services capacity and its efficiency and competitiveness, inter alia, through access to technology on a commercial basis;

(b) improved access to distribution channels and information networks;

(c) commitments in sectors of export interest to newer ASEAN Member States; and

(d) recognising that commitments by each newer ASEAN Member State may be made in accordance with its individual stage of development.

**Article 25**

**Denial of Benefits**

1. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter:

(a) to the supply of any service, if it establishes that the service is supplied from or in the territory of a non-Party;

(b) to a service supplier, that is a juridical person, if it establishes that it is not a service supplier of another Party;

(c) in the case of the supply of a maritime transport service, if it establishes that the service is supplied:

(i) by a vessel registered under the laws and regulations of a non-Party; and

(ii) by a person of a non-Party which operates or uses the vessel in whole or in part.

2. A Party may deny the benefit of this Chapter to a service supplier of another Party, if the service supplier is a juridical person owned or controlled by persons of a non-Party, and the denying Party adopts or maintains measures with respect to the non-Party or a person of the non-Party that prohibit transactions with the juridical person or that would be violated or circumvented if the benefits of this Chapter were accorded to the juridical person.

**Article 26**

**Treatment and Protection of Commercial Presence**

1. Chapter 11 (Investment) shall not apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party to the extent that they are covered by this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1, Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors),[[38]](#footnote-39) Article 7 (Treatment of Investment), Article 8 (Compensation for Losses), Article 9 (Transfers), Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation), Article 11 (Subrogation), and Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor) of Chapter 11 (Investment), shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any measure affecting the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party through commercial presence in the territory of any other Party, but only to the extent that any such measure relates to a covered investment within the meaning of Chapter 11 (Investment), and an obligation under Chapter 11 (Investment).

**Article 27**

**Co-operation**

1. The Parties shall strengthen co-operation efforts in sectors, including sectors which are not covered by current co-operation arrangements. The Parties shall discuss and agree on the sectors for co-operation and develop co-operation programmes in these sectors in order to improve their domestic services capacity and their efficiency and competitiveness.

2. The Parties shall strengthen co-operation on the treatment and protection of commercial presence, including initiating discussions to better understand the implications of cross-applying prohibition of performance requirements in Chapter 11 (Investment) to this Chapter. The Parties shall explore the possibility of capacity building initiatives in this area where relevant.

3. The Parties shall strengthen co-operation on domestic regulations pertaining to trade in services by initiating discussions with a view to enhance the ease of doing business in the region. The Parties shall consider relevant developments at other multilateral platforms, such as the World Trade Organisation’s Joint Initiative on Services Domestic Regulation, including provisions in the areas of submission of applications and independence.

4. The Parties shall strengthen co-operation in education services, as set out in Annex 8D (Education Services Co‑operation).

**Article 28**

**Committee on Trade in Services**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Services Committee, consisting of representatives of the Parties.

2. The Services Committee’s functions shall be:

(a) to conduct reviews of commitments in accordance with Article 7 (Review of Commitments);

(b) if the multilateral negotiations referred to in Article 23 (Safeguard Measures) have not concluded within three years from entry into force of this Agreement, to enter into discussion on the question of emergency safeguard measures based on the principle of non-discrimination for the purpose of considering appropriate amendments to this Chapter;

(c) to enter into discussions on the application of most-favoured-nation treatment to trade in services for the purpose of considering appropriate amendments to this Chapter, in conjunction with the first review of commitments under Article 7 (Review of Commitments);

(d) to review the implementation of this Chapter;

(e) to consider any other matters identified by the Parties; and

(f) to report to the FTA Joint Committee as required.

3. The Services Committee shall conclude the discussions referred to in Paragraph 2(a) to (c) within five years of entry into force of this Agreement, unless the Parties agree otherwise.

4. The Services Committee shall meet as mutually determined by the Parties as required under this Article and Article 7 (Review of Commitments). Meetings may be conducted in person, or by any other means as mutually determined by the Parties.

**ANNEX 8A**

**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

**Article 1**

**Scope**

1.This Annex shall apply to measures by a Party affecting the supply of financial services. Reference to the supply of a financial service in this Annex shall mean the supply of a service as defined in Article 1(t)(Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services).

2. For the purposes of Article 1(s) (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Article 2.2(c) (Scope) of Chapter 11 (Investment), “services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority” means the following:

(a) activities conducted by a central bank or monetary authority or by any other public entity in pursuit of monetary or exchange rate policies;[[39]](#footnote-40)

(b) activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans; or

(c) other activities conducted by a public entity for the account or with the guarantee or using the financial resources of the government.

If a Party allows any of the activities referred to in Subparagraph (b) or (c) to be conducted by its financial service suppliers in competition with a public entity or a financial service supplier, “services” shall include such activities.

3. Article 1(s) (Definitions)of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and the definition set out in Article 2.2(c) (Scope) of Chapter 11 (Investment) shall not apply to services covered by this Annex.

4.Article 10 (Local Presence) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) shall not apply to services covered by this Annex.

5. In the event of any inconsistency between this Annex and any other provision in this Agreement, this Annex shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Annex:

* 1. **financial institution** means any financial intermediary or other juridical person that is authorised to do business and regulated or supervised as a financial institution, under the laws and regulations of the Party in whose territory it is located;
  2. **financial service** means any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service supplier of a Party. Financial services include all insurance and insurance-related services, and all banking and other financial services (excluding insurance). Financial services include the following activities:

*Insurance and insurance-related services*

* + 1. direct insurance (including co-insurance):
       1. life; and
       2. non-life;
    2. reinsurance and retrocession;
    3. insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency; and
    4. services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services;

*Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)*

* + 1. acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public;
    2. lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transaction;
    3. financial leasing;
    4. all payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travellers’ cheques and bankers drafts;
    5. guarantees and commitments;
    6. trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:
       1. money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits);
       2. foreign exchange;
       3. derivative products including futures and options;
       4. exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps and forward rate agreements;
       5. transferable securities; and
       6. other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion;
    7. participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues;
    8. money broking;
    9. asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services;
    10. settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments;
    11. provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by suppliers of other financial services; and
    12. advisory, intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in Subparagraphs (v) to (xv), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy;
  1. **financial service supplier** means any natural or juridical person of a Party wishing to supply or supplying financial services but the term “financial service supplier” does not include a public entity;
  2. **new financial service** means any financial service which is not supplied in the territory of a Party but is supplied and regulated in the territory of any other Party. This may include a service related to current and new products, or the manner in which a product is delivered;
  3. **public entity** means:
     1. a government, a central bank or a monetary authority, of a Party, or an entity owned or controlled by a Party, that is principally engaged in carrying out governmental functions or activities for governmental purposes, not including an entity principally engaged in supplying financial services on commercial terms; or
     2. a private entity, performing functions normally performed by a central bank or monetary authority, when exercising those functions; and
  4. **self-regulatory organisation**:
     1. in the case of Australia and New Zealand, means any non-governmental body, including any securities or futures exchange or market, clearing or payment settlement agency, or other organisation or association that exercises its own or delegated regulatory or supervisory authority over financial service suppliers or financial institutions; and
     2. in the case of ASEAN Member States, means any non-governmental body, including any securities or futures exchange or market, clearing or payment settlement agency, other organisation or association that is recognised by legislation as a self-regulatory organisation and exercises regulatory or supervisory authority over financial service suppliers or financial institutions pursuant to legislation or delegation from central, regional or local governments or authorities.

**Article 3**

**Prudential Measures**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from adopting or maintaining measures for prudential reasons,[[40]](#footnote-41) including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy-holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Where such measures do not conform with the provisions of this Agreement, they shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party’s commitments or obligations under this Agreement.

**Article 4**

**Treatment of Certain Information**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

**Article 5  
Recognition**

1. A Party may recognise prudential measures of any international standard-setting body, another Party or a non- Party in determining how the Party's measures relating to financial services shall be applied.[[41]](#footnote-42) Such recognition, which may be achieved through harmonisation or otherwise, may be based upon an agreement or arrangement with the international standard-setting body, another Party or a non-Party concerned, or may be accorded autonomously.
2. A Party that is a party to an agreement or arrangement referred to in Paragraph 1, whether future or existing, shall afford adequate opportunity for other interested Parties to negotiate their accession to such agreements or arrangements, or to negotiate comparable ones with it, under circumstances in which there would be equivalent regulation, oversight, implementation of such regulation, and, if appropriate, procedures concerning the sharing of information between the parties to the agreement or arrangement.
3. Where a Party accords recognition autonomously, it shall afford adequate opportunity for any other Party to demonstrate that the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 2 exist.

**Article 6   
Transparency**

1. The Parties recognise that transparent measures governing the activities of financial service suppliers are important in facilitating their ability to gain access to and operate in each other’s markets. Each Party commits to promote regulatory transparency in financial services.
2. Each Party shall ensure that all measures of general application to which this Annex applies are administered in a reasonable, objective and impartial manner.
3. Each Party shall ensure that measures of general application adopted or maintained by a Party are promptly published or otherwise made publicly available.[[42]](#footnote-43)
4. To the extent practicable, each Party shall:

(a) publish or make available to interested persons[[43]](#footnote-44) in advance any regulation of general application relating to this Annex that it proposes to adopt, and the purpose of such regulation; and

(b) provide interested persons and other Parties with a reasonable opportunity to comment on such proposed regulation.

1. To the extent practicable, each Party should allow a reasonable period of time between the date of publication of any final regulation of general application and the date when it enters into effect.

6. Each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure that the rules of general application adopted or maintained by a self-regulatory organisation[[44]](#footnote-45) of the Party are promptly published or otherwise made publicly available.[[45]](#footnote-46)

7. Each Party shall maintain or establish appropriate mechanisms for responding to enquiries from interested persons of another Party regarding measures of general application covered by this Annex.

8. If a Party requires authorisation for the supply of a financial service, it shall endeavour to ensure, in accordance with its relevant laws and regulations,that its regulatory authorities:

1. make publicly available the information necessary for financial service suppliers to comply with the requirements and procedures for obtaining, maintaining, amending and renewing such authorisation. Where it exists, that information shall include:

(i) fees;

(ii) contact information of the regulatory authorities;

(iii) indicative timeframes for the processing of an application;

(iv) other relevant requirements and procedures, if any;

(b) permit, to the extent practicable, the submission of an application at any time throughout the year.[[46]](#footnote-47)If a specific time period for applying exists, the Party shall ensure that the regulatory authorities allow a reasonable period for the submission of an application;

(c) taking into account their competing priorities and resource constraints, endeavour to accept applications in electronic format;

(d) accept copies of documents that are authenticated in accordance with the Party’s laws and regulations, in place of original documents, unless the regulatory authorities require original documents to protect the integrity of the authorisation process; and

(e) on request of an applicant in writing, inform the applicant of the status of its application. If theregulatory authority requires additional information from the applicant, it shall notify the applicant without undue delay.

9. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure, in accordance with its relevant laws and regulations, that the authorisation fees[[47]](#footnote-48) charged by its regulatory authorities are reasonable, transparent and do not in themselves restrict the supply of the relevant service.

10. A Party’s regulatory authority shall make an administrative decision on a complete application of a financial service supplier of another Partyrelating to the supply of a financial service within 180 days, and shall notify the applicant of the decision without undue delay. An application shall not be considered complete until all relevant proceedings are conducted and all necessary information is received. Where it is not practicable for such a decision to be made within 180 days, the regulatory authority shall notify the applicant without undue delay and shall endeavour to make the decision within a reasonable period of time thereafter.

11. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure, in accordance with its relevant laws and regulations, thatonce an authorisation is granted, that authorisation shall have effect without undue delay, subject to the applicable terms and conditions.

**Article 7**

**Financial Services Exceptions**

1. For greater certainty, nothing in this Annex shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or enforcing measures necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations that are not inconsistent with this Annex, including those relating to the prevention of deceptive and fraudulent practices or to deal with the effects of a default on financial services contracts, subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between Parties or between Parties and non-Parties where like conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on investment in financial institutions or trade in financial services.

2. For greater certainty, in accordance with Article 1.2(a) (Scope) of this Annex, Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Chapter 11 (Investment) shall not apply to activities conducted by a central bank or monetary authority or by any other public entity in pursuit of monetary or exchange rate policies within the territory of each Party.

3. Nothing in Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Chapter 11 (Investment) shall apply to non-discriminatory measures of general application taken by any public entity in pursuit of related credit policies. This paragraph shall not affect a Party’s obligations under Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements) of Chapter 11 (Investment) with respect to measures covered by Chapter 11 (Investment), under Article 9 (Transfers) of Chapter 11 (Investment) or Article 21 (Payments and Transfers) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services).

4. Notwithstanding Article 9 (Transfers) of Chapter 11 (Investment) and Article 21 (Payments and Transfers) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services), a Party may prevent or limit transfers by a financial institution orfinancial service supplier to, or for the benefit of, an affiliate of or person related to such institution or supplier, through the equitable, non-discriminatory and good faith application of measures relating to maintenance of the safety, soundness, integrity, or financial responsibility of financial institutions or financial service suppliers. This Paragraph does not prejudice any other provision of this Agreement that permits a Party to restrict transfers.

**Article 8**

**Transfers of Information and Processing of Information**

1. A Party shall not take measures that prevent:
   1. transfers of information, including transfers of data by electronic means, necessary for the conduct of the ordinary business of a financial service supplier;
   2. the processing of information necessary for the conduct of the ordinary business of a financial service supplier; or
   3. transfers of equipment necessary for the conduct of the ordinary business of a financial service supplier, subject to importation rules consistent with international agreements.
2. Nothing in Paragraph 1:
   1. restricts the right of a Party to protect personal data, personal privacy and the confidentiality of individual records and accounts including in accordance with its laws and regulations so long as such right shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party’s commitments or obligations under this Agreement;
   2. prevents a regulatory authority of a Party for regulatory or prudential reasons from requiring a financial service supplier in its territory to comply with domestic regulation in relation to data management and storage and system maintenance, as well as to retain within its territory copies of records; or
   3. shall be construed to require a Party to allow the cross-border supply or the consumption abroad of services in relation to which it has not madecommitments, including to allow non-resident suppliers of financial services to supply, as a principal, through an intermediary or as an intermediary, the provision and transfer of financial information and financial data processing referred to in Article 2(b)(xv) (Definitions).

**Article 9   
Dispute Settlement**

1. Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall apply as modified by this Article to the settlement of disputes arising under this Chapter.
2. Arbitrators who are members of arbitral tribunals established pursuant to Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) for disputes on prudential issues and other financial matters shall have the necessary expertise relevant to the specific financial service under dispute.
3. If a Party claims that a dispute arises under this Chapter, Article 11 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall apply, except that:

(a) if the Parties to the dispute agree, each arbitrator shall meet the qualifications in Paragraph 4; and

(b) in any other case:

(i) each Party to the dispute shall select arbitrators that meet the qualifications set out in either Paragraph 4 or Article 11(9) (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement); and

(ii) if the responding Party invokes Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions), the chair of the arbitral tribunal shall meet the qualifications set out in Paragraph 4, unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree.

1. In addition to the requirements set out in Article 11.9(b) to (e) (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement), arbitrators in disputes arising under this Chapter shall have expertise or experience in financial services law or practice, which may include the regulation of financial institutions.
2. A Party may request the establishment of an arbitral tribunal pursuant to Article 12.2(c) (Investment Disputes in Financial Services) to consider whether and to what extent Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) is a valid defence to a claim without having to request consultations under Article 6 (Consultations) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement). The arbitral tribunal shall endeavour to present its interim report pursuant to the timeframe in Article 13 (Arbitral Tribunal Procedures) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement).
3. If a Party seeks to suspend benefits in the financial services sector, an arbitral tribunal that reconvenes to make a determination on the proposed suspension of benefits, in accordance with Paragraph 7andArticle 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement), shall seek the views of financial services experts, as necessary.
4. In considering what concessions or other obligations to suspend in accordance with Article 17.6 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement):

(a) (i) if the measure affects the financial services sector and any other sector or sectors, the Complaining Party may suspend its concessions or other obligations in the financial services sector that have an effect equivalent to the effect of the measure in the financial services sector; and

(ii) if the measure only affects a sector or sectors other than the financial services sector, the Complaining Party shall not suspend concessions or other obligations in the financial services sector; and[[48]](#footnote-49)

(b) the Complaining Party shall apply the following principles and procedures:

(i) the Complaining Party should first seek to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector or sectors where the arbitral tribunal has determined nullification or impairment to exist;

(ii) If the Complaining Party considers that it is not practicable or effective to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector or sectors, and that the circumstances are serious enough, it may suspend concessions or other obligationsin a different sector or sectors, including the financial services sector. In the notification referred to in Article 17.3 of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement), the Complaining Party shall also indicate the reasons on which its decision to suspend concessions or other obligations in adifferentsector or sectors is based; and

(iii) in applying the principles set out in Subparagraph (b)(i) and (ii), the Complaining Party shall take into account:

(A) the trade in the good, thesupply of the service or other subject matter in which the arbitral tribunal has found the nullification or impairment, and the importance of that tradeto the Complaining Party;

(B) that goods, financial services covered under this Annex and services other than such financial services covered under Chapter 8 (Trade in Services), are each distinct subject matters; and

(C) the broader economic elements related to the nullification or impairment and the broader economic consequences of the suspension of concessions or other obligations.

**Article 10**

**Self-Regulatory Organisations**

If a Party requires a financial institution of another Party to be a member of, participate in, or have access to a self-regulatory organisation to provide a financial service in its territory, that Party shall ensure that the self-regulatory organisation observes that Party’s obligations under Article 4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services).

**Article 11**

**Payment and Clearing Systems**

Under terms and conditions that accord national treatment, each Party shall grant financial institutions of another Party established in its territory access to payment and clearing systems operated by public entities, and to official funding and refinancing facilities available in the normal course of ordinary business. This Article is not intended to confer access to the Party’s lender of last resort facilities.[[49]](#footnote-50)

**Article 12**

**Investment Disputes in Financial Services[[50]](#footnote-51)**

1. If an investor of a Party submits a claim to arbitration under Section B of Chapter 11 (Investment) challenging a measure relating to the regulation or supervision of financial institutions, markets or instruments, the expertise or experience of any particular candidate with respect to financial services law or practice shall be taken into account in the appointment of arbitrators to the tribunal.
2. If an investor of a Party submits a claim to arbitration under Section B of Chapter 11 (Investment), and the disputing Party invokes Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) as a defence, the following shall apply.
   1. The disputing Party shall, no later than the date the arbitral tribunal constituted under Chapter 11 (Investment) (“ISDS Tribunal”)fixes for the disputing Party to submit its counter-memorial, or in the case of an amendment to the notice of arbitration, the date the ISDS Tribunal fixes for the disputing Party to submit its response to the amendment, submit in writing to the authorities responsible for financial services of the non-disputing Party, as set out inArticle 16 (Contact Points), a request for a joint determination by the authorities of the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party on the issue of whether and to what extent Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) is a valid defence to the claim. The disputing Party shall promptly provide theISDS Tribunal, if constituted, and the Parties that are not a party to the investment dispute, a copy of the request. The arbitration may proceed with respect to the claim only as provided in Paragraph 4.[[51]](#footnote-52)
   2. If, within 14 days of the date of the receipt of a copy of the request for a joint determination, another Party provides a written notice to the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party indicating its substantial interest in the matter subject to the request, that other Party’s authorities responsible for financial services may participate in discussions regarding the matter. The joint determination shall be made by the authorities responsible for financial services of the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party.
   3. The authorities of the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party shall attempt in good faith to make the joint determination specified in Subparagraph (a). Any such determination shall be transmitted promptly to the disputing parties, the Services Committee and, if constituted, to the ISDS Tribunal. The determination shall be binding on the ISDS Tribunal and any decision or award issued by the ISDS Tribunal must be consistent with that determination.
   4. If the authorities referred to in Subparagraphs (a) and (c) have not made a determination within 150 days of the date of receipt of the disputing Party’s written request for a determination under Subparagraph (a), the disputing Party or the non-disputing Party may request the establishment of an arbitral tribunal under Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) (“Chapter 20 Tribunal”)to consider whether and to what extent Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) is a valid defence to the claim. The Chapter 20 Tribunal shall be constituted in accordance with Article 11 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement).[[52]](#footnote-53) Further to Article 13.15 and Article 13.16 (Arbitral Tribunal Procedures) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement), the Chapter 20 Tribunal shall transmit its final report to the disputing parties.
3. The final report of a Chapter 20 Tribunal referred to in Paragraph 2(d) shall be binding on the ISDS Tribunal, and any decision or award issued by the ISDS Tribunal must be consistent with the final report of the Chapter 20 Tribunal.
4. If no request for the establishment of a Chapter 20 Tribunal pursuant to Paragraph 2(d) has been made within 10 days of the expiration of the 150-day period referred to in Paragraph 2(d), the ISDS Tribunal may proceed with respect to the claim.
   1. The ISDS Tribunal shall draw no inference regarding the application of Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) from the fact that the authorities have not made a determination as described in Paragraph 2(a), (c) and (d).
   2. The non-disputing Party may make oral and written submissions to the ISDS Tribunal regarding the issue of whether and to what extent Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) is a valid defence to the claim. Unless it makes such a submission, the non-disputing Party shall be presumed, for the purposes of the arbitration, to take a position on Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) that is not inconsistent with that of the disputing Party.

5. For the purposes of this Article, the definitions of the following terms set out in Article 19 (Scope and Definitions) of Chapter 11 (Investment) are incorporated, *mutatis mutandis*: “disputing investor”, “disputing parties”, “disputing Party” and “non-disputing Party”.

**Article 13**

**New Financial Services**

1. Each host Party shall endeavour to permit financial institutions of another Party established in the territory of the host Party to supply a new financial service in the territory of the host Party that the host Party would permit its own financial institutions, in like circumstances, to supply without adopting a law or modifying an existing law.[[53]](#footnote-54)
2. Where an application is approved, the supply of the new financial service is subject to relevant licensing, institutional or juridical form, or other requirements of the host Party.

**Article 14**

**Electronic Payment Systems**

1. Recognising the rapid growth of electronic payments, the Parties shall to the extent practicable support the development of efficient, safe and secure cross-border electronic payments by:
2. fostering the adoption and use of internationally accepted standards for electronic payments;
3. promoting interoperability and the inter-connection of electronic payment infrastructures; and

1. encouraging innovation and competition in electronic payments services.
2. To this end and in accordance with their respective laws and regulations, each Party shall to the extent practicable endeavour:
3. to make publicly available, in a timely manner, regulations on electronic payments, including in relation to regulatory approval, licensing requirements, procedures and technical standards;

(b) to finalise decisions on regulatory or licensing approvals in a timely manner;

(c) not to arbitrarily or unjustifiably discriminate between financial institutions and other payment service providersin relation to access to services and infrastructure necessary for the operation of electronic payment systems;

(d) to take into account, for relevant electronic payment systems, international standards for electronic payment messaging for electronic data exchange between financial institutions and service suppliers to enable greater interoperability between electronic payment systems;

(e) to facilitate the use of open platforms and architecture such as tools and protocols provided for through Application Programming Interfaces (“APIs”) and encourage financial institutions and payment service providers to safely and securely make APIs for their products and services available to third parties, where possible, to facilitate greater interoperability, innovation and competition in electronic payments; and

(f) to facilitate innovation and competition, and recognise the importance of enabling the introduction of new financial and electronic payment products and services in a timely manner, such as through adopting regulatory and industry sandboxes.

1. In view of Paragraph 1, the Parties recognise the importance of upholding safety, efficiency, trust and security in electronic payment systems through regulations, and that to the extent practicablethe adoption and enforcement of regulations and policies should be proportionate to the risks undertaken by the payment service providers.

**Article 15**

**Consultations**

1. A Party may request consultations with another Party regarding any matter arising under this Agreement that affects financial services. The other Party shall consider such a request.
2. Consultations under this Article shall include the relevant representatives of the contact points specified in Article 16 (Contact Points).

**Article 16**

**Contact Points**

1. The authorities for each Party responsible for financial services (“contact points”)are:

1. for Australia, the Department of the Treasury and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and, as necessary, officials from the relevant regulatory authorities, including the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, the Reserve Bank of Australia and the Australian Securities and Investment Commission;
2. for Brunei Darussalam, the Ministry of Finance and Economy and the Brunei Darussalam Central Bank;
3. for Cambodia, the Ministry of Economy and Finance, Securities and Exchange Regulator of Cambodia, the Insurance Regulator of Cambodia, the National Bank of Cambodia and the Ministry of Commerce;
4. for Indonesia, the Ministry of Trade, the Ministry of Finance, the Indonesia Financial Services Authority (OJK) and Bank Indonesia;
5. for Lao PDR, the Bank of the Lao PDR, the Ministry of Finance and the Lao Securities Commission Office;
6. for Malaysia, the Bank Negara Malaysia and the Securities Commission Malaysia;
7. for Myanmar, the Ministry of Planning and Finance, the Central Bank of Myanmar, the Securities and Exchange Commission of Myanmar and the Ministry of Commerce;
8. for New Zealand, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, in co-ordination with financial services regulators;
9. forthe Philippines, the Department of Finance, the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas, the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Insurance Commission;
10. for Singapore, the Monetary Authority of Singapore;
11. for Thailand, the Ministry of Finance, the Bank of Thailand, the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Office of Insurance Commission; and
12. for Viet Nam, the Ministry of Industry and Trade, the State Bank of Viet Nam and the Ministry of Finance.

2. A Party shall promptly notify the other Parties of any change of its contact points.

**ANNEX 8B**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**Article 1**

**Scope**

1. This Annex shall apply to measures by a Party affecting trade in public telecommunications services, including:

(a) measures relating to access to and use of public telecommunications networks or services; and

(b) measures relating to obligations regarding suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services.

2. This Annex shall not apply to measures affecting the cable or broadcast distribution of radio or television programming, except to ensure that cable or broadcast service suppliers have access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services.

3. Nothing in this Annex shall be construed to:

(a) require a Party to authorise a service supplier of another Party to establish, construct, acquire, lease, operate or supply telecommunications networks or services, other than the former Party’s commitments under Chapter 8 (Trade in Services); or

(b) require a Party, or require a Party to oblige a service supplier under its jurisdiction, to establish, construct, acquire, lease, operate or supply telecommunications networks or services not offered to the public generally.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Annex:

(a) **cost-oriented** means based on cost, and may include a reasonable profit, and may involve different cost methodologies for different facilities or services;

(b) **end user** means a subscriber to or a final consumer of public telecommunications networks or services, including a service supplier other than a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services;

(c) **essential facilities** means facilities of a public telecommunications network or service that:

(i) are exclusively or predominantly provided by a single or limited number of suppliers; and

(ii) cannot feasibly be economically or technically substituted in order to provide a service;

(d) **interconnection** means linking with suppliers providing public telecommunications networks or services in order to allow the users of one supplier to communicate with users of another supplier and to access services provided by another supplier;

(e) **international mobile roaming service** means a commercial mobile service provided pursuant to a commercial agreement between suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services that enables end users to use their home mobile handset or other device for voice, data or messaging services while outside the territory in which the end user’s home public telecommunications network is located;

(f) **leased circuits** means telecommunications facilities between two or more designated points that are set aside for the dedicated use of, or availability to, particular users;

(g) **licence** means any authorisation that a Party may require of a person, in accordance with its laws and regulations, in order for such a person to offer a telecommunications network or service, including concessions, permits or registrations;

(h) **major supplier** means a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services that has the ability to materially affect the terms of participation, having regard to price and supply, in the relevant market for public telecommunications networks or services as a result of:

(i) control over essential facilities; or

(ii) use of its position in the market;

(i) **non-discriminatory** means treatment no less favourable than that accorded to any other user of like public telecommunications networks or services in like circumstances;

(j) **number portability** means the ability of an end user of public telecommunications services to retain the same telephone numbers when switching between the same category of suppliers of public telecommunications services;

(k) **physical co-location** means access to space in order to install, maintain or repair equipment at premises owned or controlled and used by a major supplier to supply public telecommunications services;

(l) **public telecommunications network** means public telecommunications infrastructure used to provide public telecommunications services between and among defined network termination points;

(m) **public telecommunications service** means any telecommunications service required, explicitly or in effect, by a Party to be offered to the public generally. Such services may include telegraph, telephone, telex and data transmission typically involving the real-time transmission of customer-supplied information between two or more defined points without any end-to-end change in the form or content of the customer’s information;

(n) **telecommunications** means the transmission and reception of signals by any electromagnetic means;

(o) **telecommunications regulatory body** means any body or bodies responsible under the laws and regulations of a Party for the regulation of telecommunications; and

(p) **user** means an end user, or a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services.

**Article 3**

**Approaches to Regulation**

1. The Parties recognise the value of competitive markets to deliver a wide choice in the supply of telecommunications services and to enhance consumer welfare, and that regulation may not be needed if there is effective competition. Accordingly, the Parties recognise that regulatory needs and approaches differ market by market, and that each Party may determine how to implement its obligations under this Annex.

2. In this respect, the Parties recognise that a Party may:

(a) engage in direct regulation either in anticipation of an issue that the Party expects may arise or to resolve an issue that has already arisen in the market;

(b) rely on the role of market forces, particularly with respect to market segments that are, or are likely to be, competitive or that have low barriers to entry, such as services provided by suppliers of telecommunications services that do not own network facilities; or

(c) use any other appropriate means that benefit the long-term interests of end users.

3. For greater certainty, a Party that refrains from engaging in regulation in accordance with this Article remains subject to the obligations under this Annex.

**Article 4**

**Access and Use[[54]](#footnote-55)**

1. Each Party shall ensure that any service supplier of another Party is accorded access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services, including leased circuits, offered in its territory or across its borders on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent, including through Paragraphs 2 to 6.

2. Subject to Paragraphs 5 and 6, each Party shall ensure that service suppliers of another Party are permitted to:

(a) purchase or lease and attach terminal or other equipment which interfaces with a public telecommunications network and which is necessary to supply their services;

(b) connect leased or owned circuits with public telecommunications networks and services or with circuits leased or owned by another service supplier;[[55]](#footnote-56) and

(c) use operating protocols of their choice.

3. Each Party shall ensure that service suppliers of another Party may use public telecommunications networks and services for the movement of information in its territory or across its borders, including for intra-corporate communications of such service suppliers, and for access to information contained in data bases or otherwise stored in machine-readable form in the territory of any Party.

4. Notwithstanding Paragraph 3, a Party may take measures that are necessary to ensure the security and confidentiality of messages and to protect the personal information of end users of public telecommunications networks or services, provided that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade in services.

5. Each Party shall ensure that no condition is imposed on access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services, other than as necessary to:

(a) safeguard the public service responsibilities of suppliers of public telecommunications networks and services, in particular their ability to make their networks or services available to the public generally; or

(b) protect the technical integrity of public telecommunications networks or services.

6. Provided that they satisfy the criteria set out in Paragraph 5, conditions for access to and use of public telecommunications networks and services may include:

(a) a requirement to use specified technical interfaces, including interface protocols, for connection with public telecommunications networks and services;

(b) a requirement, where necessary, for the inter-operability of public telecommunications networks and services and to encourage the achievement of the goals set out in Article 17 (Relation to International Organisations);

(c) type approval of terminal or other equipment which interfaces with public telecommunications networks and technical requirements relating to the attachment of such equipment to public telecommunications networks;

(d) a restriction on connection of leased or owned circuits with public telecommunications networks or services or with circuits leased or owned by other service suppliers; or

(e) a requirement for notification and licensing.

**Article 5**

**Number Portability[[56]](#footnote-57)**

Each Party shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications services in its territory provides number portability for mobile services, to the extent technically and economically feasible, on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions that are reasonable and non-discriminatory.

**Article 6**

**Competitive Safeguards**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain appropriate measures for the purpose of preventing suppliers who, alone or together, are a major supplier, from engaging in or continuing anti-competitive practices.

2. The anti-competitive practices referred to in Paragraph 1 shall include, in particular:

(a) engaging in anti-competitive cross-subsidisation;

(b) using information obtained from competitors with anti-competitive results; and

(c) not making available to other suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services, on a timely basis, technical information about essential facilities and commercially relevant information which are necessary for them to provide services.

**Article 7**

**Treatment by Major Supplier**

Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its territory accords to suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party treatment no less favourable than that such major supplier accords in like circumstances to its subsidiaries and affiliates, or non-affiliated service suppliers, regarding:

(a) the availability, provisioning, rates or quality of like public telecommunications services; and

(b) the availability of technical interfaces necessary for interconnection.

**Article 8**

**Resale**

1. No Party shall prohibit the resale of any public telecommunications service.

2. For greater certainty, Paragraph 1 does not limit the right of a Party to otherwise regulate resale, including the right to license the provision of resale.

3. Each Party may determine, in accordance with its laws and regulations, which public telecommunications services must be offered for resale by a major supplier based on the need to promote competition or to benefit the long-term interests of end users. Where a Party has determined that a service must be offered for resale by a major supplier, that Party shall ensure that any major supplier in its territory does not impose unreasonable or discriminatory conditions or limitations on the resale of that service.

**Article 9**

**Interconnection[[57]](#footnote-58)**

**Obligations relating to suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services**

1. Each Party shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services in its territory provides interconnection with the suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party.

2. Each Party shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services in its territory does not use or provide commercially sensitive or confidential information of, or relating to, users acquired as a result of interconnection arrangements other than for the purpose of providing these services.

**Obligations relating to major suppliers**

3. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its territory provides interconnection for the facilities and equipment of suppliers of public telecommunications networks and services of another Party at any technically feasible point in the major supplier’s network. Such interconnection shall be provided:

(a) under non-discriminatory terms, conditions (including technical standards and specifications) and rates;[[58]](#footnote-59)

(b) of a quality no less favourable than that provided by the major supplier for its own like services, for like services of non-affiliated service suppliers, or for its subsidiaries or other affiliates;

(c) on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions (including technical standards and specifications) and at cost-oriented rates that are transparent, reasonable, having regard to economic feasibility, and sufficiently unbundled so that the supplier of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party need not pay for network components or facilities that it does not require for the services to be provided; and

(d) upon request, at points in addition to the network termination points offered to the majority of suppliers of public telecommunications networks and services, subject to charges that reflect the cost of construction of necessary additional facilities.

4. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its territory provides suppliers of public telecommunications services of another Party with the opportunity to interconnect their facilities and equipment with those of the major supplier through at least one of the following options:

(a) a reference interconnection offer approved by the Party’s telecommunications regulatory body or any other interconnection offer containing the rates, terms and conditions that the major supplier offers generally to suppliers of public telecommunications services;

(b) the terms and conditions of an interconnection agreement that is in effect; or

(c) a new interconnection agreement through commercial negotiation.

5. Each Party shall ensure that the procedures applicable for interconnection to a major supplier are made publicly available.

6. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its territory makes publicly available either its interconnection agreements or reference interconnection offer or any other interconnection offer.

**Article 10**

**Provisioning and Pricing of Leased Circuit Services**

Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier in its territory provides suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party with leased circuit services that are public telecommunications services, on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions and at rates that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent.

**Article 11**

**Co-location**

1. Each Party shall ensure that a major supplier which has control over essential facilities in its territory allows suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party physical co-location of their equipment necessary for interconnection on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions (including technical feasibility and space availability where applicable) and at rates that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent.

2. Where physical co-location is not practical for technical reasons or because of space limitations, each Party shall endeavour to ensure that a major supplier in its territory provides an alternative solution, on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions and at rates that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent.

3. A Party may determine, in accordance with its laws and regulations, which premises owned or controlled by major suppliers in its territory are subject to Paragraphs 1 and 2, having regard to factors such as the state of competition in the market where co-location is required, and whether such premises can feasibly be economically or technically substituted in order to provide a competing service.

**Article 12**

**Independent Telecommunications Regulatory Body**

1. Each Party shall ensure that its telecommunications regulatory body is separate from, and not accountable to, any supplier of public telecommunications services.

2. Each Party shall ensure that the regulatory decisions of, and the procedures used by, its telecommunications regulatory body are impartial with respect to all market participants.

**Article 13**

**Universal Service**

Each Party has the right to define the kind of universal service obligations it wishes to maintain. Such obligations shall not be regarded as anti-competitive *per se*, provided that they are administered in a transparent, non-discriminatory and competitively neutral manner, and are not more burdensome than necessary for the kind of universal service defined by the Party.

**Article 14**

**Licensing**

1. Where a licence is required for the supply of public telecommunications networks or services, theParty shall ensure the public availability of:

(a) all the licensing criteria and procedures that it applies;[[59]](#footnote-60)

(b) the period of time that itnormally requires to reach a decision concerning an application for a licence; and

(c) the general terms and conditions of a licence.

2. The Party shall notify an applicant of the outcome of its application without undue delay after a decision has been taken.

3. The Party shall ensure that, upon request, an applicant or a licensee is provided with the reasons for the:

(a) denial of a licence;

(b) imposition of supplier-specific conditions on a licence;

(c) refusal to renew a licence; or

(d) revocation of a licence.

**Article 15**

**Allocation and Use of Scarce Resources**

1. Each Party shall administer its procedures for the allocation and use of scarce resources related to telecommunications, including frequencies and numbers, in an objective, timely, transparent and non-discriminatory manner.

**Spectrum**

2. Each Party shall make publicly available the current state of allocated frequency bands, but shall not be required to provide detailed identification of frequencies allocated for specific government uses.

3. For greater certainty, a Party’s measures allocating and assigning spectrum and managing frequency are not measures that are *per se* inconsistent with Article 5 (Market Access) of Chapter 8(Trade in Services). Accordingly, each Party retains the right to establish and apply spectrum and frequency management policies that may have the effect of limiting the number of suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services, provided that the Party does so in a manner consistent with other provisions of Chapter 8(Trade in Services). Such right includes the ability to allocate frequency bands, taking into account current and future needs and spectrum availability.

4. When making a spectrum allocation for commercial telecommunications services, each Party shall endeavour to rely on an open and transparent process that considers the public interest, including the promotion of competition. Each Party shall endeavour to rely generally on market-based approaches in assigning spectrum for terrestrial commercial telecommunications services, if appropriate. In this regard, each Party may use mechanisms such as auctions, administrative incentive pricing or unlicensed use, if appropriate, to assign spectrum for commercial use.

**Numbers**

5. Each Party shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party established in the territory of the former Party is afforded access to telephone numbers in a non-discriminatory manner.

**Article 16**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure that when its telecommunications regulatory body seeks input on a proposal for a law or regulation, that body provides relevant suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party operating in its territory an opportunity to comment.

2. Each Party shall ensure that relevant information on conditions affecting access to and use of public telecommunications networks or services is publicly available, including:

(a) tariffs and other terms and conditions of service;

(b) specifications of technical interfaces with such networks and services;

(c) information on bodies responsible for the preparation and adoption of standards affecting such access and use;

(d) conditions for attaching terminal or other equipment; and

(e) requirements for notification or licensing, if any.

**Article 17**

**Relation to International Organisations**

The Parties recognise the importance of international standards for global compatibility and inter-operability of telecommunications networks and services and undertake to promote such standards through the work of relevant international bodies, including the International Telecommunication Union and the International Organization for Standardization.

**Article 18**

**International Submarine Cable Systems**

1. Where a Party has authorised a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services in its territory to operate an international submarine cable system as a public telecommunications network or service, that Party shall ensure that such supplier accords the suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party reasonable and non-discriminatory treatment for access to the international submarine cable system.[[60]](#footnote-61),[[61]](#footnote-62), [[62]](#footnote-63)

2. The Parties shall endeavour to share information and co-operate on initiatives and partnerships relating to the protection, resilience, enhancement and effectiveness of international submarine cable systems, in accordance with each Party’s laws and regulations.

**Article 19**

**Unbundling of Network Elements**

1. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure that a major supplier in its territory offers access to network elements on an unbundled basis on terms and conditions that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent for the supply of public telecommunications services. A Party may determine the network elements required to be made available in its territory, and the suppliers that may obtain those elements, in accordance with its laws and regulations.[[63]](#footnote-64)

2. When determining the unbundled network elements required to be made available in its territory, a Party may take into account factors such as the competitive effect of lack of access and whether the facilities or network elements can be substituted in an economically or technically feasible manner in order to provide a competing service.

**Article 20**

**Access to Poles, Ducts, and Conduits**

1. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure that a major supplier in its territory provides access to poles, ducts, conduits or any other structures as determined by the Party, owned or controlled by the major supplier, to suppliers of public telecommunications services of another Party in the Party’s territory, on a timely basis, and on terms and conditions and at rates that are reasonable, non-discriminatory and transparent, subject to technical feasibility.

2. A Party may determine, in accordance with its laws and regulations, the poles, ducts, conduits or any other structures to which it requires major suppliers in its territory to provide access in accordance with Paragraph 1. When the Party makes this determination, it shall take into account factors such as the competitive effect of lack of such access, whether such structures can be substituted in an economically or technically feasible manner in order to provide a competingservice, or other specified public interest factors.

**Article 21**

**Flexibility in the Choice of Technology**

1. No Party shall prevent suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services from having the flexibility to choose the technologies that they use to supply their services.

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1, a Party may apply a measure that limits the technologies that a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services may use to supply its services, provided that the measure is designed to achieve a legitimate public policy objective and is not prepared, adopted or applied in a manner that creates unnecessary obstacles to trade.

**Article 22**

**International Mobile Roaming**

1. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate on promoting transparent and reasonable rates for international mobile roaming services that can help promote the growth of trade among the Parties and enhance consumer welfare.

2. A Party may take steps to enhance transparency and competition with respect to international mobile roaming services, such as:

(a) ensuring that information regarding retail rates is easily accessible to consumers; and

(b) minimising impediments to roaming, whereby consumers when visiting the territory of a Party from the territory of another Party can access telecommunications services using the device of their choice.

3. The Parties recognise that a Party, where it has the authority to do so, may choose to promote competition with respect to international mobile roaming rates including through commercial arrangements, or to adopt or maintain measures affecting rates for wholesale or retail international roaming services with a view to ensuring that the rates are reasonable. If a Party considers it appropriate, it may co‑operate on and implement mechanisms with other Parties to facilitate the implementation of those measures, including by entering into arrangements with those Parties.

4. If a Party (the “first Party”) chooses to regulate rates or conditions for wholesale or retail international mobile roaming services, it shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications services of another Party (the “second Party”) has access to the regulated rates or conditions for wholesale or retail international mobile roaming services for its customers roaming in the territory of the first Party if the second Party has entered into an arrangement with the first Party to reciprocally regulate rates or conditions for wholesale or retail international mobile roaming services for suppliers of the two Parties.[[64]](#footnote-65) The first Party may require suppliers of the second Party to fully utilise commercial negotiations to reach agreement on the terms for accessing such rates or conditions.

5. A Party that ensures access to regulated rates or conditions for wholesale or retail international mobile roaming services in accordance with Paragraph 4 shall be deemed to be in compliance with Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services), Article 4 (Access and Use), and Article 7 (Treatment by Major Suppliers), with respect to international mobile roaming services.

6. Nothing in this Article shall require a Party to regulate rates or conditions for international mobile roaming services.

**Article 23**

**Resolution of Telecommunications Disputes**

1. Each Party shall ensure that a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services of another Party may have timely recourse to its telecommunications regulatory body or dispute resolution body to resolve disputes arising under this Annex in accordance with its laws and regulations.

2. Each Party shall ensure that any supplier of public telecommunications networks or services aggrieved by a final determination or decision of its relevant telecommunications regulatory body may obtain a review of such determination or decision in accordance with its laws and regulations.

3. No Party shall permit the making of an application for review to constitute grounds for non-compliance with the determination or decision of its telecommunications regulatory body, unless its relevant body determines otherwise.

4. Each Party shall ensure that relevant information or relevant laws and regulations relating to the telecommunications dispute resolution process, as set out in Paragraphs 1 and 2, is made publicly available.[[65]](#footnote-66)

**ANNEX 8C**

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Objectives**

1. The objectives of this Annex are to:

(a) encourage the development of systems for the recognition of professional qualifications,licensing or registration of professionals;

(b) encourage collaboration between accreditation, regulatory and professional bodies oftwo or more Parties to share knowledge and expertise in advancing the development of best practice in the accreditation and regulation of professions; and

(c) encourage professions to engage in advancing the liberalisation of international trade in professional services.

**Principles for the Regulation of Professional Services**

2. The Parties recognise that professional services play an essential role in facilitating trade and investment across both goods and services sectors and in promoting economic growth and business confidence.

3. Subject to each Party’s services-related commitments in Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services) or Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services)and where there is mutual interest to do so, each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to consider exploring the possibility of providing a framework that may include one or more of the following elements, subject to its laws and regulations:

(a) permits professionals of another Party visiting the host Party on a temporary basis for business purposes to provide professional services on the basis of their right to provide those services in their home territory;

(b) provides for, where relevant, the application of local ethical, conduct and disciplinary standards to professionals of another Party in a manner that is no more burdensome for professionals of another Party than the requirements imposed on professionals of the hostParty in that professional services sub-sector;

(c) has sufficient flexibility, where professional indemnity insurance available to local professionals cannot be accessed by professionals of other Parties in the host Party, to provide a right for professionals of other Parties to either use their home-country professional indemnity insurance or disclose to clients their status as a professional of another Party and the extent of their professional indemnity insurance or that they lack such insurance;

(d) allows for all modes of providing professional services to be accommodated, including:

1. on a temporary fly-in, fly-out basis;

(ii) on a cross-border basis through the use of telecommunications technology;

(iii) by establishing a commercial presence; and

(iv) through a combination of fly-in, fly-out and one or both of the other modes listed in Sub-subparagraphs (ii) and (iii);

(e) permits professionals of another Party or Parties and of the host Partyto work together in the delivery of professional services; and

(f) permits professional services firms of another Party or other Parties, subject to the host Party’slaws and regulations on the use of firm names, to use a firm name of their choice.

4. Each Party may consider, if feasible, implementing without the need for further written examination, procedures for the temporary,limited or project-specific licensing of professional service suppliersof another Party or other Parties. Such a regime should not operate to prevent a professional of another Party from gaining a local licence once that professional satisfies the applicable local licensing requirements.

**Recognition of Professional Qualifications, Licensing and Registration**

5. If access to or pursuit of a profession that is regulated by a relevant body of a host Party is contingent on possession of specific professional qualifications or experience, that host Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to administer relevant systems in a manner that is as transparent and streamlined as possible, and that is not disproportionately complex or burdensome onprofessional service suppliers of other Parties seeking access to or pursuit of that profession in its jurisdiction.

6. Each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to negotiate with the relevant bodies of another Party or other Parties on any form of arrangements for the mutual recognition of professional qualifications, licensing or registration in professional services sectors of mutual interest.

7. Each Party shall consult with its relevant bodies to identify professional services where two or more Parties are mutually interested in establishing dialogue on issues that relate to the recognition of professional qualifications, licensing or registration.

8. Each Party shall encourage its relevant bodies to take into account existing international agreements that relate to professional services in the development of mutual recognition or similar arrangements on the recognition of professional qualifications, licensing or registration.

9. Nothing in this Annex shall prevent a Party from requiring that natural persons seeking to supply a professional service possess the necessary qualifications or professional experience specified in the jurisdiction of the Party where the service is supplied.

**Professional Services Working Group**

10. The Parties hereby establish a Professional Services Working Group (the “Working Group”) composed of representatives of each Party to advance the objectives of this Annex.

11. The Working Group shall, as appropriate, support the Parties’ relevant professional and regulatory bodies in pursuing the objectives of this Annex. This support may include providing points of contact, facilitating meetings and providing information regarding regulation of professional services in each Party’s territory.

12. The Working Group may consider, particularly with a view to facilitating the adoption of mutual recognition agreements by relevant bodies with limited resources, the development of guidelines for mutual recognition agreements.

13. The Working Group shall endeavour to meet within 12 months of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, and thereafter as agreed by the Working Group. For a meeting to be held, at least two Parties must participate. It is not necessary for representatives of all Parties to participatein order to hold a meeting.

14. The Working Group shall report to the FTA Joint Committeeon its progress and on the future direction of its work.

15. Decisions of the Working Group shall have effect only in relation to those Parties that participated in the meeting at which the decision was taken, except if:

(a) otherwise agreed by all Parties; or

(b) aParty that did not participate in the meeting requests to be covered by the decision and all Parties originally covered by the decision agree.

**ANNEX 8D**

**EDUCATION SERVICES CO-OPERATION**

1. The Parties recognise that education services play an important role in facilitating trade and investment, enhancing growth and prosperity, and deepening mutual understanding and institutional and people-to-people links among the Parties.

2. The Parties shall encourage co-operation on education services in areas of mutual interest, as appropriate and in accordance with each Party’s laws and regulations, including in the following areas:

(a) the development of qualification systems and quality assurance processes;

(b) therecognition of qualifications;

(c) digital education, blended learning and other diverse forms of education delivery;

(d) greater and more accessible student mobility by establishing mechanisms and procedures supporting the recognition and transfer of academic credits; or

(e) any other area of co-operation in educationthat may be mutually determined by the Parties.

3. Subject to mutual agreement and in accordance with each Party’slaws and regulations, the Parties shall encourage, as appropriate, co-operation between their respective government agencies, educational institutions, organisations and other entities, and the conclusion of arrangements between such bodies to co-operate in the areas referred to in Paragraph 2. This co-operation may be achieved through:

(a) thedevelopment of collaborative training, research and development initiatives, technology transfer and joint ventures between appropriate entities;

(b) the creation of adult education and lifelong learning opportunities to meet the emerging learning needs of adult learners that can be jointly delivered by educational institutions;

(c) the implementation of capacity-building programmes, networking and linkages initiatives, and policy-development activities that will facilitate the establishment of transnational higher education (“TNHE”) and TNHE quality assurance to deliver quality programmesby institutions;

(d) theexchange of teaching staff, administrators, researchers and students by educational institutions;

(e) academic credit transfer and therecognition of academic and vocational education and training qualifications between educational and training institutions;

(f) strengthening networks and co-operationfor internships in companies or workplaces in a Party that areaccessible to the students of other Parties;

(g) building an ecosystem for the use of open online courses, online and distance learning resources and micro-credentials;

(h) thedevelopment of information sharing mechanisms between national information centres and government entities, including through multilateral and regional fora, as appropriate, to facilitate qualifications recognition; or

(i) the promotion of exchanges of information on:

(i) scholarships, awards, fellowships and other study opportunities in each Party;

(ii) education systems and standards, including quality assurance arrangements;

(iii) therecognition of qualifications by multilateral and regional fora; or

(iv) any other form of exchanges of informationthatmay be mutually determined by the relevant Parties.

4. Co-operation carried out pursuant to this Annex shall be subject to the availability of funds and resources of therelevantParties and shallbe funded as mutually determined by them.

9. Replace Chapter 9 (Movement of Natural Persons) with:

**CHAPTER 9**

**MOVEMENT OF NATURAL PERSONS**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to:

(a) provide for rights and obligations in relation to the movement of natural persons between the Parties for business purposes;

(b) facilitate the movement of natural persons engaged in the conduct of trade and investment between the Parties;

(c) establish streamlined and transparent procedures for applications for immigration formalities for the temporary entry of natural persons to whom this Chapter applies; and

(d) protect the integrity of the Parties’ borders and protect the domestic labour force and permanent employment in the territories of the Parties.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

1. This Chapter shall apply, as set out in each Party’s schedule of specific commitments in Annex 4 (Schedules of Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons), to measures affecting the temporary entry of natural persons of a Party into the territory of another Party. Such persons may include:

(a) business visitors;

(b) installers and servicers;

(c) executives of a business headquartered in a Party establishing a branch or subsidiary, or other commercial presence of that business in another Party;

(d) intra-corporate transferees; or

(e) contractual service suppliers.

2. This Chapter shall not apply to measures affecting natural persons seeking access to the employment market of another Party, nor shall it apply to measures regarding citizenship, residence or employment on a permanent basis.

3. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from applying measures to regulate the entry of natural persons of another Party into, or their temporary stay in, its territory, including those measures necessary to protect the integrity of, and to ensure the orderly movement of natural persons across, its borders, provided that those measures are not applied in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under this Chapter.

4. The sole fact that a Party requires natural persons of another Party to obtain an immigration formality shall not be regarded as nullifying or impairing the benefits accruing to any Party under this Chapter.

**Article 3**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **granting Party** means a Party who receives an application for temporary entry from a natural person of another Party who is covered by Article 2.1 (Scope);

(b) **immigration formality** means a visa, permit, pass or other document or electronic authority granting a natural person of one Party the right to enter, reside or work or establish commercial presence in the territory of the granting Party;

(c) **natural person of a Party** means a natural person of a Party as defined in Article 1(j) (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services); and

(d) **temporary entry** means entry by a natural person covered by this Chapter, without the intent to establish permanent residence.

**Article 4**

**Grant of Temporary Entry**

1. Each Party shall, in accordance with that Party’s schedule of specific commitments in Annex 4(Schedules of Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons), grant temporary entry or extension of temporary stay in accordance with this Chapter to natural persons of another Party,provided that those natural persons:

(a) follow prescribed application procedures for the immigration formality sought; and

(b) meet all relevant eligibility requirements for temporaryentry into, or extension of temporary stay in, the granting Party.

2. Any fees imposed in respect of the processing of an immigration formality shall be reasonable and in accordance with each Party’slaws and regulations.

3. A Party may deny temporary entry or extension of temporary stay to natural persons of another Party who do not comply with Paragraph 1(a) or(b).

4. The sole fact that a Party grants temporary entry to a natural person of another Party pursuant to this Chapter shall not be construed to exempt that natural person from meeting any applicable licensing or other requirements, including any mandatory codes of conduct, to practise a profession or otherwise engage in business activities.

**Article 5**

**Schedules of Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons**

Each Party shall set out in its Schedule in Annex 4 (Schedules of Specific Commitments on the Movement of Natural Persons)its commitments for the temporary entry and temporarystay in its territory of natural persons of another Party covered by Article 2.1 (Scope). TheseSchedules shall specify the conditions and limitations governing those commitments, including the length of stay, for each category of natural persons included therein.

**Article 6**

**Processing of Applications**

1. Where an application for an immigration formality is required by a Party, that Party shall promptly process complete applications for immigration formalities or extensions thereof received from natural persons of another Party covered by Article 2.1 (Scope).

2. Each Party shall, upon request and within a reasonable period after receiving a complete application for an immigration formality from a natural person of another Party covered by Article 2.1 (Scope), notify the applicant of:

(a) the receipt of the application;

(b) the status of the application; and

(c) the decision concerning the application including, if approved, the period of stay and other conditions.

3. To the extent permissible under its laws and regulations, each Party shall endeavour to accept applications for immigration formalities in electronic format under the equivalent conditions of authenticity as paper submissions.

4. Where appropriate, each Party shall accept copies of documents authenticated in accordance with its laws and regulations in place of original documents, to the extent its laws and regulations permit.

**Article 7**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall:

(a) publish or otherwise make publicly available explanatory material on all relevant immigration formalities which pertain to or affect the operation of this Chapter;

(b) no later than six months after the date of entry into force of this Agreement publish, such as on its immigration website, or otherwise make publicly available in its territory and to persons in the territory of the other Parties, the requirements for temporary entry under this Chapter, including explanatory material and relevant forms and documents that will enable natural persons of other Parties to become acquainted with those requirements;

(c) upon modifying or amending any immigration measure that affects the temporary entry of natural persons of another Party, ensure that the information published or otherwise made publicly available pursuant to Subparagraph (b) is updated as soon as possible within 90 days of the modification or amendment; and

(d) establish or maintain mechanisms to respond to enquiries from interested persons regarding its laws and regulations affecting the temporary entry and temporary stay of natural persons.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to publish, to the extent practicable, the information referred to in Paragraph 1 in the English language.

**Article 8**

**Application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement)**

1. The Parties shall endeavour to settle any differences arising out of the implementation of this Chapter through consultations.

2. No Party shallhave recourse to Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) regarding a refusal to grant temporary entry under this Chapter unless:

(a) the matter involves a pattern of practice on the part of the granting Party; and

(b) the natural persons affected have exhausted all available domestic remedies regarding the particular matter.

**Article 9**

**Relation to Other Chapters**

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to impose any obligation on a Party regarding its immigration measures, except for this Chapter, Chapter 1 (Establishment of a Free Trade Area, Objectives and General Definitions), Chapter 19 (Institutional Provisions), Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) and Chapter 21 (Final Provisions).

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to impose obligations or commitments with respect to other Chapters of this Agreement.

10. Replace Chapter 10 (Electronic Commerce) with:

**CHAPTER 10**

**ELECTRONIC COMMERCE**

**SECTION A**

**General Provisions**

**Article 1**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

1. **computing facilities** means computer servers and storage devices for processing or storing information for commercial use;
2. **covered person** means:
3. a “covered investment” as defined in Article 1(a) (Definitions) of Chapter 11 (Investment);
4. an “investor of a Party” as defined in Article 1(d) (Definitions) of Chapter 11 (Investment) but does not include an investor in a financial institution or an investor in a financial service supplier;[[66]](#footnote-67) or
5. a service supplier of a Party as defined in Article 1 (Definitions) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services),

but does not include a “financial institution”, a “public entity”, or a “financial service supplier”, as defined in Article 1 (Definitions) of Annex 8A (Financial Services);

1. **electronic authentication** means the process of verifying or testing an electronic statement or claim, in order to establish a level of confidence in the statement’s or claim’s reliability;

1. **electronic invoicing** means the automated creation, exchange and processing of requests for payments between suppliers and buyers using a structured digital format;
2. **unsolicited commercial electronic message** means an electronic message which is sent for commercial or marketing purposes to an electronic address, without the consent of the recipient or despite the explicit rejection of the recipient;[[67]](#footnote-68) and
3. **trade administration documents** means forms issued or controlled by a Party which must be completed by or for an importer or exporter in relation to the import or export of goods.

**Article 2**

**Principles and Objectives**

1. The Parties recognise the economic growth and opportunities provided by electronic commerce, the importance of frameworks that promote consumer confidence in electronic commerce and the importance of facilitating the development and use of electronic commerce.

2. In supporting the development and promotion of electronic commerce, each Party recognises the importance of providing an enabling legal and regulatory environment, providing a conducive and competitive business environment and protecting the public interest.

3. The legal and regulatory frameworks in each Party that support electronic commerce shall take into account model laws, conventions, principles or guidelines of relevant international organisations or bodies.

4. TheParties recognise the importance of the principle of technological neutrality and the benefits of alignment in policy and regulatory approaches among theParties as far as possible, to facilitate cross-border electronic commerce.

5. The objectives of this Chapter are to:

1. promote electronic commerce among the Parties and the wider use of electronic commerce globally;
2. contribute to creating an environment of trust and confidence in the use of electronic commerce; and
3. enhance co-operation among the Parties regarding the development of electronic commerce.

**Article 3**

**Scope[[68]](#footnote-69)**

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party that affect electronic commerce.

2. This Chapter shall not apply to government procurement.

3. This Chapter shall not apply to information held or processed by or on behalf of a Party, or measures related to such information, including measures related to its collection,except for Article 15 (Open Government Data).

4. Article 17 (Location of Computing Facilities) and Article 18 (Cross-Border Transfer of Information by Electronic Means) shall not apply to aspects of a Party’s measures that do not conform with an obligation in Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) or Chapter 11 (Investment) to the extent that such measures are adopted or maintained in accordance with:

1. Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) or Article 13 (Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 11 (Investment);
2. any terms, limitations, qualifications and conditions specified in a Party’s commitments, or are with respect to a sector that is not subject to a Party’s commitments, made in accordance with Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or Article 11 (Schedules of Specific Commitments) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services); or
3. any exception that is applicable to the obligations in Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) or Chapter 11 (Investment).

5. For greater certainty, measures affecting the supply of a service delivered electronically are subject to the obligations contained in the relevant provisions of:

1. Chapter 8 (Trade in Services); and
2. Chapter 11(Investment),

including Annex 2 (Schedules of Specific Commitments for Services), Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services), as well as any exceptions that are applicable to those obligations.

**Article 4**

**Co-operation**

1. Each Party shall, where appropriate, co-operate to:

1. work together to assist MSMEsto overcome obstacles in the use of electronic commerce;
2. identify areas for targeted co-operation between the Parties which will help Parties implement or enhance their electronic commerce legal frameworks, such as research and training activities, capacity building and the provision of technical assistance;
3. share information, experiences and best practices in addressing challenges related to the development and use of electronic commerce;
4. encourage co-operative activities to promote electronic commerce including those that would improve the effectiveness and efficiency of electronic commerce;
5. encourage business sectors to develop methods or practices that enhance accountability and consumer confidence to foster the use of electronic commerce; and
6. actively participate in regional and multilateral fora to promote the development of electronic commerce.

2. The Parties shall endeavour to undertake forms of co‑operationthat build on and do not duplicate existing co‑operation initiatives pursued in international fora.

**SECTION B**

**Trade Facilitation**

**Article 5**

**Paperless Trading**

1. Each Party shall:

1. work towards implementing initiatives which provide for the use of paperless trading, taking into account the methods agreed by international organisations including the World Customs Organization;[[69]](#footnote-70)
2. endeavour to accept trade administration documents submitted electronically as the legal equivalent of the paper version of such trade administration documents; and
3. endeavour to make trade administration documents available to the public in electronic form.

2. The Parties shall co-operate in international fora to enhance acceptance of electronic versions of trade administration documents.

**Article 6**

**Electronic Authentication and Electronic Signature**

1. Except in circumstances otherwise provided for under its laws and regulations, a Party shall not deny the legal validity of a signature solely on the basis that the signature is in electronic form.[[70]](#footnote-71)

2. Taking into account international norms for electronic authentication, each Party shall:

1. permit participants in electronic transactions to determine appropriate electronic authentication technologies and implementation models for their electronic transactions;
2. not limit the recognition of electronic authentication technologies and implementation models for electronic transactions; and
3. permit participants in electronic transactions to have the opportunity to prove that their electronic transactions comply with its laws and regulations with respect to electronic authentication.

3. Notwithstanding Paragraph 2, each Party may require that, for a particular category of electronic transactions, the method of electronic authentication meets certain performance standards or is certified by an authority accredited in accordance with its laws and regulations.

4. The Parties shall encourage the use of interoperable electronic authentication.

**Article 7**

**Electronic Invoicing**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of electronic invoicing which increases the efficiency, accuracy and reliability of transactions.

2. The Parties recognise the benefits of interoperable electronic invoicing systems. When developing measures related to electronic invoicing, a Party shall endeavour to take into account international standards, where applicable, and in accordance with its readiness in terms of capacity, regulations and infrastructure.

3. The Parties agree to co-operate and collaborate on initiatives which promote, encourage, support or facilitate the adoption of electronic invoicing.

**SECTION C**

**Creating a Conducive Environment for Electronic Commerce**

**Article 8**

**Digital Trade Standards and Conformity Assessment**

1. The Parties recognise the important role of relevant international standards in reducing barriers to trade and fostering a well-functioning digital economy, including their potential to decrease trade compliance costs and increase interoperability, reliability and efficiency.

2. Each Party shall, where appropriate, encourage the adoption of international standards that support digital trade.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to explore collaborative initiatives, share best practices and exchange information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures in areas of mutual interest with a view to facilitating electronic commerce and digital trade.

**Article 9**

**Online Consumer Protection**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of adopting and maintaining transparent and effective consumer protection measures for electronic commerce as well as other measures conducive to the development of consumer confidence.

2. Each Party shall adopt or maintain laws or regulations to provide protection for consumers using electronic commerce against fraudulent and misleading practices that cause harm or potential harm to such consumers.[[71]](#footnote-72)

3. The Parties recognise the importance of co-operation between their respective competent authorities in charge of consumer protection on activities related to electronic commerce in order to enhance consumer protection.

4. Each Party shall publish information on the consumer protection it provides to users of electronic commerce, including how:

1. consumers can pursue remedies; and
2. business can comply with any legal requirements.

5. Each Party shall endeavour to promote awareness of, and access to, consumer redress mechanisms, including mechanisms for cross-border transactions.

6. The Parties recognise the benefits of alternative dispute resolution to facilitate the resolution of claims over electronic commerce transactions. To this end, the Parties shall endeavour to, where appropriate, share best practices and collaborate on alternative dispute resolution.

**Article 10**

**Online Personal Information Protection**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain a legal framework which ensures the protection of personal information of the users of electronic commerce.[[72]](#footnote-73), [[73]](#footnote-74)

2. In the development of its legal framework for the protection of personal information, each Party shall take into account international standards, principles, guidelines and criteria of relevant international organisations or bodies.

3. Each Party shall publish information on the personal information protection it provides to users of electronic commerce, including how:

1. individuals can pursue remedies; and
2. business can comply with any legal requirements.

4. Recognising that the Parties may take different legal approaches to protecting personal information, each Party shall encourage the development and adoption of mechanisms to promote compatibility and where appropriate, interoperability, between different legal frameworks for protecting personal information. The Parties also recognise that, in accordance with their respective laws and regulations, there are other existing mechanisms, including contractual provisions, for the transfer of personal information across their territories to ensure the protection of personal information.

5. The Parties shall encourage juridical persons to publish, including on the internet, their policies and procedures related to the protection of personal information.

6. The Parties shall co-operate, to the extent possible, for the protection of personal information transferred from a Party.

**Article 11**

**Unsolicited Commercial Electronic Messages**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of promoting confidence and trust in electronic commerce, including through transparent and effective measures that limit unsolicited commercial electronic messages. Each Party shall adopt or maintain measures regarding unsolicited commercial electronic messages that:

1. require suppliers of unsolicited commercial electronic messages to facilitate the ability of recipients to stop receiving such messages;
2. require the consent, as specified according to its laws and regulations, of recipients to receive commercial electronic messages; or
3. otherwise provide for the minimisation of unsolicited commercial electronic messages.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to ensure that commercial electronic messages are clearly identifiable as such, clearly disclose on whose behalf they are sent, and to the extent provided for in a Party’s laws and regulations, contain the necessary information to enable recipients to request cessation free of charge and at any time.

3. Each Party shall provide recourse against suppliers of unsolicited commercial electronic messages who do not comply with its measures implemented pursuant to Paragraph 1.[[74]](#footnote-75)

4. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate in appropriate cases of mutual concern regarding the regulation of unsolicited commercial electronic messages.

**Article 12**

**Domestic Regulatory Framework**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain a legal framework governing electronic transactions, taking into account the *UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Commerce 1996*, the *United Nations Convention on the Use of Electronic Communications in International Contracts done at New York on 23 November 2005*, or other applicable international conventions and model laws relating to electronic commerce.[[75]](#footnote-76)

2. Each Party shall endeavour to avoid any unnecessary regulatory burden on electronic transactions and take into account input by interested persons[[76]](#footnote-77) in the development of its legal framework for electronic transactions.

**Article 13**

**Customs Duties**

1. Each Party shall maintain its current practice of not imposing customs duties on electronic transmissions between the Parties.

2. The practice referred to in Paragraph 1 is in accordance with the *WTO Ministerial Decision adopted on 17 June 2022* in relation to the Work Programme on Electronic Commerce (WT/MIN(22)/32).

3. Each Party may adjust its practice referred to in Paragraph 1 with respect to any further outcomes in the WTO Ministerial Decisions on customs duties on electronic transmissionswithin the framework of the Work Programme on Electronic Commerce.

4. The Parties shall review this Article in the light of any further WTO Ministerial Decisions in relation to the Work Programme on Electronic Commerce.

5. For greater certainty, Paragraph 1 shall not preclude a Party from imposing taxes, fees or other charges on electronic transmissions, provided that such taxes, fees or charges are imposed in a manner consistent with this Agreement.

**Article 14**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall publish as promptly as possible or, where that is not practicable, otherwise make publicly available, including on the internet where feasible, all relevant measures of general application pertaining to or affecting the operation of this Chapter.

2. Each Party shall respond as promptly as possible to a relevant request from another Party for specific information on any of its measures of general application pertaining to or affecting the operation of this Chapter.

**Article 15**

**Open Government Data[[77]](#footnote-78)**

1. The Parties recognise that facilitating public access to and use of government information and data may foster economic and social development, competitiveness and innovation.

2. To the extent that a Party makes government information and data available to the public, it shall endeavour, to the extent practicable, to ensure that the information is made available in an open or machine-readable format.

3. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate in matters that facilitate and expand public access to and use of government information and data, including exchanging information and experiences on practices and policies, with a view to encouraging the development of electronic commerce and creating business opportunities, especially for MSMEs.

4. For greater certainty, this Article is without prejudice to each Party’s laws and regulations, including onintellectual property and personal data protection.

**Article 16**

**Cyber Security**

The Parties recognise the importance of:

1. building the capabilities of their respective competent authorities responsible for computer security incident responses, including through the exchange of best practices; and
2. using existing collaboration mechanisms to co‑operate on matters related to cyber security.

**SECTION D**

**Promoting Cross-Border Electronic Commerce**

**Article 17**

**Location of Computing Facilities**

1. The Parties recognise that each Party may have its own measures regarding the use or location of computing facilities, including requirements that seek to ensure the security and confidentiality of communications.

2. No Party shall require a covered person to use or locate computing facilities in that Party’s territory as a condition for conducting business in that Party’s territory.[[78]](#footnote-79)

3. Nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining:

1. any measure inconsistent with Paragraph 2 that it considers necessary to achieve a legitimate public policy objective,[[79]](#footnote-80) provided that the measure is not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade; or
2. any measure that it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Such measures shall not be disputed by other Parties.

**Article 18**

**Cross-border Transfer of Information by Electronic Means**

1. The Parties recognise that each Party may have its own regulatory requirements concerning the transfer of information by electronic means.

2. A Party shall not prevent cross-border transfer of information by electronic means where such activity is for the conduct of the business of a covered person.[[80]](#footnote-81)

3. Nothing in this Article shall prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining:

1. any measure inconsistent with Paragraph 2 that it considers necessary to achieve a legitimate public policy objective,[[81]](#footnote-82) provided that the measure is not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade; or
2. any measure that it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Such measures shall not be disputed by other Parties.

**SECTION E**

**Other Provisions**

**Article 19**

**Digital Inclusion for Electronic Commerce**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of digital inclusion and that all people and businesses including MSMEs can participate in, contribute to, and benefit fromelectronic commerce and digital trade. To this end, the Parties recognise the importance of expanding and facilitating electronic commerce and digital trade opportunities by addressing barriers to, and encouraging participation in, electronic commerce and digital trade. The Parties also recognise that this may require tailored approaches, developed in consultation with any individuals and groups that disproportionately face such barriers and other relevant stakeholders.

2. To promote digital inclusion, the Parties shall endeavour to co-operate on matters relating to digital inclusion. This may include:

1. identifying and addressing barriers to accessing electronic commerce and digital trade opportunities;
2. developing programmes to promote participation of all groups in electronic commerce and digital trade;
3. sharing experiences and best practices, including exchange of experts, with respect to digital inclusion; and
4. co-operationin other areas as jointly agreed by the Parties.

**Article 20**

**Settlement of Disputes**

1. Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall apply to this Chapter, subject to the following:

1. Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to Article 17 (Location of Computing Facilities) and Article 18 (Cross-border Transfer of Information by Electronic Means) until three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol; and
2. in relation to Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar, Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1(b), Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) may apply in relation to Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar after a review of the application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) to this Chapter for Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar, which shall commence within 10 years of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Party. In the course of that review, which shall be completed within three years from the date of its commencement, Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall give due consideration to applying Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) to either the whole or parts of this Chapter.

3. In the event of any difference between the Parties regarding the operation, interpretation, or application of Article 17 (Location of Computing Facilities) or Article 18 (Cross-border Transfer of Information by Electronic Means), the Parties concerned shall first engage in consultations in good faith and make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory solution.

4. In the event of any difference between Cambodia, Lao PDR or Myanmar, or between Cambodia, Lao PDR or Myanmar and another Party, regarding the operation, interpretation, or application of this Chapter while Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) does not apply in relation to Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar, the Parties concerned shall first engage in consultations in good faith and make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory solution.

5. In the event that the consultations referred to in Paragraph 3 or 4 fail to resolve the difference, any Party engaged in the consultations may refer the matter to the FTA Joint Committee.

11. Replace Chapter 11 (Investment) with:

**CHAPTER 11**

**INVESTMENT**

**SECTION A**

**Article 1**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **covered investment** means, with respect to a Party, an investment in its territory of an investor of another Party, in existence as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement or established, acquired or expanded thereafter, and which, where applicable, has been admitted[[82]](#footnote-83) by the host Party, subject to its relevant laws, regulations and policies;

(b) **freely usable currency** means a freely usable currency as determined by the IMF in accordance with the IMF Articles of Agreement and any amendments thereto;

(c) **investment**[[83]](#footnote-84)means every kind of assetowned or controlled by an investor, directly or indirectly, and that has the characteristics of an investment, including such characteristics as the commitment of capital or other resources, the expectation of gains or profits, or the assumption of risk. Forms that an investment may take include:

(i) movable and immovable property and other property rights such as mortgages, liens or pledges;[[84]](#footnote-85)

(ii) shares, stocks and other forms of equity participation in a juridical person including rights derived therefrom;

(iii) bonds, debentures, loans[[85]](#footnote-86) and other debt instruments of a juridical person and rights derived therefrom;

(iv) intellectual property rights and goodwill which are recognised pursuant to the laws and regulations of the host Party;

(v) claims to money or to any contractual performance related to a business and having financial value;[[86]](#footnote-87)

(vi) rights under contracts, including turnkey, construction, management, production or revenue-sharing contracts; and

(vii) business concessions required to conduct economic activity and having financial value conferred by law or under a contract, including any concession to search for, cultivate, extract or exploit natural resources.

For the purpose of the definition of investment in this Subparagraph, returns that are invested shall be treated as investments and any alteration of the form in which assets are invested or reinvested shall not affect their character as investments;

(d) **investor of a Party** means a natural person of a Party or a juridical person of a Party that seeks to make,[[87]](#footnote-88) is making, or has made an investment in the territory of another Party;

(e) **juridical person** means any entity duly constituted or otherwise organised under applicable law, whether for profit or otherwise, and whether privately-owned or governmentally- owned, including any corporation, trust, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, association or similar organisation;

(f) **juridical person of a Party** means a juridical person constituted or organised under the law of that Party;

(g) **measure** means any measure by a Party, whether in the form of a law, regulation, rule, procedure, decision, administrative action or any other form;

(h) **measures by a Party** includes measures taken by:

(i) central, regional or local governments and authorities; and

(ii) non-governmental bodies in the exercise of powers delegated by central, regional or local governments or authorities;

(i) **natural person of a Party** means any natural person possessing the nationality or citizenship of, or right of permanent residence in, that Party in accordance with its laws and regulations; and

(j) **return** means an amount yielded by or derived from an investment, including profits, dividends, interest, capital gains, royalties and all other lawful income.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

1. This Chapter shall apply to measures adopted or maintained by a Party relating to:

(a) investors of any other Party; and

(b) covered investments.

2. This Chapter shall not apply to:

(a) government procurement;

(b) subsidies or grants provided by a Party;

(c) services supplied in the exercise of a governmental authority by the relevant body or authority of a Party. For the purposes of this Chapter, a service supplied in the exercise of governmental authority means any service which is supplied neither on a commercial basis nor in competition with one or more service suppliers;

(d) measures adopted or maintained by a Party to the extent that they are covered by Chapter 8 (Trade in Services); and

(e) measures adopted or maintained by a Party to the extent that they are covered by Chapter 9 (Movement of Natural Persons).

3. Notwithstanding Paragraph 2(d), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors),[[88]](#footnote-89) Article 7 (Treatment of Investment), Article 8 (Compensation for Losses), Article 9 (Transfers), Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation), Article 11 (Subrogation), and Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor), shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any measure affecting the supply of a service by a service supplier of a Party through commercial presence in the territory of any other Party within the meaning of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services), but only to the extent that any such measure relates to a covered investment and an obligation under this Chapter.

**Article 3**

**National Treatment[[89]](#footnote-90)**

1. Each Party shall accord to investors of another Party, and to covered investments, in relation to establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, liquidation, sale, transfer or other disposition of investments, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to its own investors and their investments.[[90]](#footnote-91)

2. For greater certainty, the treatment to be accorded by a Party under Paragraph 1 means, with respect to a government other than at the central level, treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded, in like circumstances, by that government to investors, and to the investments of investors, of the Party of which it forms a part.

**Article 4**

**Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment[[91]](#footnote-92),[[92]](#footnote-93)**

1. Each Party shall accord to investors of another Party treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to investors of any other Party or non-Party with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments in its territory.

2. Each Party shall accord to covered investments treatment no less favourable than it accords, in like circumstances, to investments in its territory of investors of any other Party or non-Party with respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, and sale or other disposition of investments.

3. For greater certainty, the treatment referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 does not encompass any international dispute resolution procedures or mechanisms under other existing or future international agreements.

**Article 5**

**Senior Management and Board of Directors**

1. No Party shall require that a juridical person of that Party that is a covered investment appoint to a senior management position a natural person of any particular nationality.

2. A Party may require that a majority of the board of directors, or any committee thereof, of a juridical person of that Party that is a covered investment, be of a particular nationality or resident in the territory of that Party, provided that the requirement does not materially impair the ability of the investor to exercise control over its investment.

**Article 6**

**Prohibition of Performance Requirements**

1. No Party shall impose or enforce, as a condition for establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, or sale or other disposition of an investment in its territory of an investor of any other Party, any of the following requirements:[[93]](#footnote-94)

(a) to export a given level or percentage of goods;

(b) to achieve a given level or percentage of domestic content;

(c) to purchase, use, or accord a preference to goods produced in its territory, or to purchase goods from persons in its territory;

(d) to relate the volume or value of imports to the volume or value of exports or to the amount of foreign exchange inflows associated with investments of that investor;

(e) to restrict sales of goods in its territory that such investments produce by relating such sales to the volume or value of its exports or foreign exchange earnings;

(f) to transfer a particular technology, a production process, or other proprietary knowledge to a person in its territory;

(g) to supply exclusively from the territory of the Party the goods that such investments produce to a specific regional market or to the world market; or

(h) to adopt a given rate or amount of royalty under a license contract, in regard to any licence contract in existence at the time the requirement is imposed or enforced, or any future licence contract freely entered into between the investor and a person in its territory, provided that the requirement is imposed or enforced in a manner that constitutes direct interference with that licence contract by an exercise of non-judicial governmental authority of a Party.[[94]](#footnote-95) For greater certainty, this Subparagraph does not apply when the licence contract is concluded between the investor and a Party.

Notwithstanding this Article, Subparagraphs (f) and (h) shall not apply to Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar.

2. No Party shall condition the receipt or continued receipt of an advantage, in connection with the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation, or sale or other disposition of an investment in its territory of an investor of any other Party on compliance with any of the following requirements:

(a) to achieve a given level or percentage of domestic content;

(b) to purchase, use, or accord a preference to goods produced in its territory, or to purchase goods from persons in its territory;

(c) to relate the volume or value of imports to the volume or value of exports or to the amount of foreign exchange inflows associated with investments of that investor; or

(d) to restrict sales of goods in its territory that such investments produce by relating such sales to the volume or value of its exports or foreign exchange earnings.

3. (a) Nothing in Paragraph 2 shall be construed to prevent a Party from conditioning the receipt or continued receipt of an advantage, in connection with an investment in its territory of an investor of any other Party, on compliance with a requirement to locate production, supply a service, train or employ workers, construct or expand particular facilities, or carry out research and development, in its territory.

(b) Paragraph 1(f) and (h) shall not apply:

(i) if a Party authorises use of an intellectual property right in accordance with Article 31 or Article 31*bis* of the TRIPS Agreement,[[95]](#footnote-96) or to measures requiring the disclosure of proprietary information that fall within the scope of, and are consistent with, Article 39 of the TRIPS Agreement; or

(ii) if the requirement is imposed or enforced by a court, administrative tribunal, or competition authority to remedy a practice determined after judicial or administrative process to be anti-competitive under the Party’s competition laws and regulations.[[96]](#footnote-97)

(c) Paragraph 1(h) shall not apply if the requirement is imposed or enforced by a tribunal or competent authority as equitable remuneration under the Party’s copyright laws and regulations.

(d) Paragraphs 1(a) to(c), 2(a) and (b) shall not apply to qualification requirements for goods with respect to export promotion and foreign aid programmes.

(e) Paragraph 2(a) and (b) shall not apply to requirements imposed by an importing Party relating to the content of goods necessary to qualify for preferential tariffs or preferential quotas.

4. For greater certainty, Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to any requirement other than those set out in those Paragraphs.

**Article 7**

**Treatment of Investment[[97]](#footnote-98)**

1. Each Party shall accord to covered investments fair and equitable treatment and full protection and security in accordance with the customary international law minimum standard of treatment of aliens.

2. For greater certainty:

(a) fair and equitable treatment requires each Party not to deny justice in any legal or administrative proceedings;

(b) full protection and security requires each Party to take such measures as may be reasonably necessary to ensure the physical protection and security of the covered investment; and

(c) the concepts of fair and equitable treatment and full protection and security do not require treatment to be accorded to covered investments in addition to or beyond that which is required under the customary international law minimum standard of treatment of aliens, and do not create additional substantive rights.

3. A determination that there has been a breach of another provision of this Agreement, or of a separate international agreement, does not establish that there has been a breach of this Article.

**Article 8**

**Compensation for Losses**

Each Party shall accord to investors of another Party, and to covered investments, with respect to measures it adopts or maintains relating to losses suffered by investments in its territory owing to armed conflict, civil strife or state of emergency, treatment no less favourable than that it accords, in like circumstances, to:

(a) its own investors and their investments; and

(b) investors of any other Party or non-Party, and their investments.

**Article 9**

**Transfers**

1. Each Party shall allow all transfers relating to a covered investment to be made freely and without delay into and out of its territory. Such transfers include:

(a) contributions to capital, including the initial contribution;

(b) profits, capital gains, dividends, royalties, licence fees, technical assistance and technical and management fees, interest and other current income accruing from any covered investment;

(c) proceeds from the total or partial sale or liquidation of any covered investment;

(d) payments made under a contract, including a loan agreement;

(e) payments made pursuant to Article 8 (Compensation for Losses) and Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation);

(f) payments arising out of the settlement of a dispute by any means including adjudication, arbitration or the agreement of the parties to the dispute; and

(g) earnings and other remuneration of personnel engaged from abroad in connection with that investment.

2. Each Party shall allow such transfers relating to a covered investment to be made in a freely usable currency at the market rate of exchange prevailing at the time of the transfer.

3. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 and 2, a Party may prevent or delay a transfer through the equitable, non-discriminatory, and good faith application of its laws and regulations relating to:

(a) bankruptcy, insolvency or the protection of the rights of creditors including employees;

(b) issuing, trading or dealing in securities, futures, options or derivatives;

(c) criminal or penal offences and the recovery of the proceeds of crime;

(d) financial reporting or record keeping of transfers when necessary to assist law enforcement or financial regulatory authorities;

(e) ensuring compliance with orders or judgments in judicial or administrative proceedings;

(f) taxation;[[98]](#footnote-99)

(g) social security, public retirement, superannuation, compulsory savings schemes or other arrangements to provide pension or similar retirement benefits;

(h) severance entitlements of employees; and

(i) requirements to register and satisfy other formalities imposed by the central bank and other relevant authorities of that Party.

4. Nothing in this Chapter shall affect the rights and obligations of each Party as a member of the IMF under the IMF Articles of Agreement as may be amended, including the use of exchange actions which are in conformity with the IMF Articles of Agreement as may be amended, provided that a Party shall not impose restrictions on any capital transactions inconsistently with its obligations under this Chapter regarding such transactions, except under Article 4 (Measures to Safeguard the Balance of Payments) of Chapter 18 (General Provisions and Exceptions) or on request of the IMF.

**Article 10**

**Expropriation and Compensation[[99]](#footnote-100)**

1. A Party shall not expropriate or nationalise a covered investment either directly or through measures equivalent to expropriation or nationalisation (expropriation), except:

(a) for a public purpose;[[100]](#footnote-101)

(b) in a non-discriminatory manner;

(c) on payment of prompt, adequate, and effective compensation; and

(d) in accordance with due process of law.

2. The compensation referred to in Paragraph 1(c) shall:

(a) be paid without delay;[[101]](#footnote-102)

(b) be equivalent to the fair market value of the expropriated investment at the time when or immediately before the expropriation was publicly announced,[[102]](#footnote-103) or when the expropriation occurred, whichever is applicable;

(c) not reflect any change in value because the intended expropriation had become known earlier; and

(d) be effectively realisable and freely transferable between the territories of the Parties.

3. The compensation referred to in Paragraph 1(c) shall include appropriate interest. The compensation, including any accrued interest, shall be payable either in the currency of the expropriating Party, or if requested by the investor, in a freely usable currency.

4. If an investor requests payment in a freely usable currency, the compensation referred to in Paragraph 1(c), including any accrued interest, shall be converted into the currency of payment at the market rate of exchange prevailing on the date of payment.

5. This Article does not apply to the issuance of compulsory licences granted in relation to intellectual property rights in accordance with the TRIPS Agreement.

6. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1 to 4, in the case where Singapore or Viet Nam is the expropriating Party, any measure of expropriation relating to land, which shall be as defined in the existing laws and regulations of the expropriating Party on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, shall be for a purpose and upon payment of compensation made in accordance with the aforesaid laws and regulations. Such compensation shall be subject to any subsequent amendments to the aforesaid laws and regulations relating to the amount of compensation where such amendments follow the general trends in the market value of land.

**Article 11**

**Subrogation**

1. If a Party, or an agency of a Party, makes a payment to an investor of that Party under a guarantee, a contract of insurance or other form of indemnity it has granted in respect of a covered investment, the other Party shall recognise the subrogation or transfer of any right or claim in respect of such investment. The subrogated or transferred right or claim shall not be greater than the original right or claim of the investor.

2. Where a Party or an agency of a Party has made a payment to an investor of that Party and has taken over any right or claim of the investor, that investor shall not, unless authorised to act on behalf of the Party or the agency making the payment, pursue those rights or claims against the other Party.

3. In any proceeding involving an investment dispute, a Party shall not assert, as a defence, counter-claim, right of set-off or otherwise, that the investor or the covered investment has received or will receive, pursuant to an insurance or guarantee contract, indemnification or other compensation for all or part of any alleged loss.

4. In the exercise of a subrogated or transferred right or claim, a Party or an agency of a Party exercising such right or claim shall disclose the coverage of the claims arrangement with its investors of the relevant Party.

**Article 12**

**Denial of Benefits[[103]](#footnote-104)**

1. Following notification, a Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter:

(a) to an investor of another Party that is a juridical person of that other Party and to investments of that investor if an investor of a non-Party owns or controls the juridical person and the juridical person has no substantive business operations in the territory of the other Party;

(b) to an investor of another Party that is a juridical person of thatother Party and to investments of that investor if an investor of the denying Party owns or controls the juridical person and the juridical person has no substantive business operations in the territory of any Party, other than the denying Party.

2. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to an investor of another Party that is a juridical person of that other Party and to investments of that investor if persons of a non-Party own or control the juridical person and the denying Party adopts or maintains measures with respect to the non‑Party or a person of the non-Party that prohibit transactions with the juridical person or that would be violated or circumvented if the benefits of this Chapter were accorded to the juridical person or to its investments.

3. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to an investor of another Party or of a non-Party and to investments of that investor where such an investor has made an investment in breach of the provisions of the denying Party’s laws and regulations that implement the Financial Action Task Force Recommendations.

4. A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to an investor of another Party that is a juridical person of that other Party and to investments of that investor if persons of a non-Party own or control the juridical person and the denying Party does not maintain diplomatic relations with the non-Party.

5. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1 and subject to prior notification to and consultation with the relevant Party, Thailand may, under its applicable laws and regulations, deny the benefits of this Chapter relating to the admission, establishment, acquisition and expansion of investments to an investor of another Party that is a juridical person of such Party and to investments of such an investor where Thailand establishes that the juridical person is owned or controlled by natural persons or juridical persons of a non-Party or the denying Party.

6. In the case of Thailand, a juridical person is:

(a)“owned” by natural persons or juridical persons of a Party or a non-Party if more than 50 per cent of the equity interest in it is beneficially owned by such persons; and

(b)“controlled”by natural persons or juridical persons of a Party or non-Party if such persons have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise to legally direct its actions.

7. Following notification, and without prejudice to Paragraph 1, the Philippines may deny the benefits of this Chapter to an investor of another Party and to investments of that investor where it establishes that such investor has made an investment in breach of the provisions of Commonwealth Act No. 108, entitled “An Act to Punish Acts of Evasion of Laws on the Nationalization of Certain Rights, Franchises or Privileges”, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 715, otherwise known as “The Anti-Dummy Law”, as may be amended.

**Article 13**

**Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures**

1. Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) and Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements) shall not apply to:

(a) any existing non-conforming measure that is maintained by a Party at:

(i) the central level of government, as set out by that Party in List A of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services);

(ii) a regional level of government, as set out by that Party in List A of its Schedule in Annex 3(Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services); or

(iii) a local level of government;

(b) the continuation or prompt renewal of any non-conforming measure referred to in Subparagraph (a); or

(c) an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in Subparagraph (a) to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure:

1. for Cambodia, Indonesia, Lao PDR, Myanmar and the Philippines, as it existed at the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol; and
2. for Australia, Brunei Darussalam, Malaysia, New Zealand, Singapore, Thailand and Viet Nam, as it existed immediately before the amendment,

with Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) and Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements).

2. Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) and Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements) shall not apply to any measure that a Party adopts or maintains with respect to sectors, sub-sectors, or activities, as set out by that Party in List B of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services).

3. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1(c)(ii), for five years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) and Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements), shall not apply to an amendment to any non-conforming measure referred to in Paragraph 1(a) to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the measure as it existed at the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol with Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) and Article 6 (Prohibition of Performance Requirements).

4. No Party shall, under any measure adopted after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol and covered by List B of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services), require an investor of another Party, by reason of its nationality, to sell or otherwise dispose of an investment that exists at the time the measure becomes effective, unless otherwise specified in the initial approval by the relevant authorities.

5. Article 3 (National Treatment) and Article 4 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) shall not apply to any measure that falls within Article 5 of the TRIPS Agreement, and any measure that is covered by an exception to, or derogation from, the obligations imposed by Article 4 (National Treatment) of Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property), or imposed by Article 3 or 4 of the TRIPS Agreement.

**Article 14**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall publish promptly and, except in emergency situations, at the latest by the time of their entry into force, all relevant measures of general application covered by this Chapter. International agreements pertaining to or affecting investors or investment activitiesto which a Party is a signatory shall also be published.

2. To the extent possible, each Party shall make the measures and international agreements of the kind referred to in Paragraph 1 available on the internet.

3. Where publication referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 is not practicable, such information[[104]](#footnote-105) shall be made otherwise publicly available.

4. To the extent provided for under its legal framework, each Party shall endeavour to provide a reasonable opportunity for comments by interested persons on measures referred to in Paragraph 1 before adoption.

5. Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communications among the Parties on any matter covered by this Chapter. Upon the request of another Party, the contact point shall:

(a) identify the office or official responsible for the relevant matter; and

(b) assist as necessary in facilitating communications with the requesting Party with respect to that matter.

6. Each Party shall respond within a reasonable period of time to all requests by any other Party for specific information on:

(a) any measures or international agreements referred to in Paragraph 1; and

(b) any new, or any changes to existing, measures or administrative guidelines which significantly affect investors or covered investments, whether or not the other Party has been previously notified of the new or changed measures or administrative guidelines.

7. Any notification or communication underthis Article shall be provided to the other Party through the relevant contact points in the English language.

8. Nothing in this Article shall be construed as requiring a Party to provide confidential information, the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement, or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or which would prejudice legitimate commercial interest of particular juridical persons, public or private.

9. Each Party shall ensure that in its administrative proceedings relating to the application of measures referred to in Paragraph 1 to particular investors of another Party or their investments in specific cases that:

(a) to the extent provided under its legal framework and where possible, persons of another Party that are directly affected by a proceeding are provided reasonable notice when a proceeding is initiated;

(b) to the extent provided under its legal framework, it endeavours to afford such persons with reasonable opportunity to present their positions prior to any final administrative action, when time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit; and

(c) its procedures are in accordance with its lawsand regulations.

10. Each Party shall maintain judicial or administrative tribunals or procedures for the purposes of the prompt review[[105]](#footnote-106) and, where warranted, correction of final administrative actions regarding matters covered by this Chapter. Where such procedures or tribunals are not independent of the agency entrusted with the administrative action concerned, each Party shall ensure that the tribunals or procedures provide for an objective and impartial review.

11. Each Party shall ensure that in any such tribunals or procedures the parties to the proceedings are provided with the right to:

(a) a reasonable opportunity to support or defend their respective positions; and

(b) a decision in accordance with the Party’s laws.

12. Each Party shall ensure, subject to appeal or further reviews as provided in its law, that any decision referred to in Paragraph 11(b) shall be implemented in accordance with its laws.

**Article 15**

**Special Formalities and Disclosure of Information**

1. Nothing in Article 3 (National Treatment) shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining a measure that prescribes special formalities in connection with covered investments, including a requirement that covered investments be legally constituted under the laws or regulations of the Party, provided that such formalities do not substantially impair the protections afforded by a Party to investors of another Party and covered investments pursuant to this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding Article 3 (National Treatment), a Party may require an investor of another Party, or a covered investment, to provide information concerning that investment solely for informational or statistical purposes. The Party shall protect to the extent possible any confidential information which has been provided from any disclosure that would prejudice legitimate commercial interests of the investor or the covered investment. Nothing in this Paragraph shall be construed to prevent a Party from otherwise obtaining or disclosing information in connection with the equitable and good faith application of its law.

**Article 16**

**Special and Differential Treatment for the Newer ASEAN Member States**

In order to increase the benefits of this Chapter for the newer ASEAN Member States, and in accordance with the objectives of and the preamble to this Agreement and objectives of Chapter 12 (Economic Co-operation), the Parties recognise the importance of according special and differential treatment to the newer ASEAN Member States under this Chapter through:

(a) technical assistance to strengthen their capacity in relation to investment policies and promotion, including in areas such as human resource development;

(b) access to information on the investment policies of other Parties, business information, relevant databases and contact points for investment promotion agencies;

(c) commitments in areas of interest to the newer ASEAN Member States; and

(d) recognising that commitments by each newer ASEAN Member State may be made in accordance with its individual stage of development.

**Article 17**

**Work Programme**

1. The Parties shall, no later than 18 months after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, commence a review of Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor). The Parties shall conclude the review within 12 monthsfrom the date of commencement of the discussions, unless the Parties agree otherwise.

2. In parallel to the review in Paragraph 1, the Parties shall also enter into discussions onintroducing two additional elementsto Article 6.1(Prohibition of Performance Requirements), as follows:

(a) to purchase, use or accord a preference to, in its territory, technology of the Party or of a person of the Party; and

(b) to prevent the purchase or use of, or the according of a preference to, in its territory, a particular technology.

Without prejudice to other Least Developed Country Parties, these discussions will consider flexibilities for Lao PDR and Myanmar. The Parties shall conclude these discussions within 36 months from the date of commencement of the discussions, unless the Parties agree otherwise.

3. The discussions in Paragraphs 1 and 2 are without prejudice to the respective positions of the Parties, and the outcomes of the discussionsare subject to agreement by all the Parties. These discussions shall be overseen by the Committee on Investment (the “Investment Committee”) established pursuant to Article 18 (Committee on Investment).

**Article 18**

**Committee on Investment**

1. The Parties hereby establish an Investment Committee consisting of representatives of the Parties.

2. The Investment Committee shall meet within one year from the date of entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter as mutually determined by the Parties. Meetings may be conducted in person, or by any other means as mutually determined by the Parties.

3. The Investment Committee’s functions shall be:

(a) to oversee the discussions referred to inArticle 17.1 and 17.2(Work Programme);

(b) to review the implementation of this Chapter;

(c) to consider any other matters related to this Chapter identified by the Parties; and

(d) to report to the FTA Joint Committee as required.

**SECTION B**

**Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor**

**Article 19**

**Scope and Definitions**

1. This Section shall apply to disputes between a Party and an investor of another Party concerning an alleged breach of an obligation of the former under Section A which causes loss or damage to the covered investment of the investor.

2. This Section shall not apply to investment disputes which have occurred prior to the entry into force of this Agreement.

3. A natural person possessing the nationality or citizenship of a Party may not pursue a claim against that Party under this Section.

4. For the purpose of this Section:

(a) **Appointing Authority** means:

(i) in the case of arbitration under Article22.1(b) or (c) (Submission of a Claim), the Secretary-General of ICSID;

(ii) in the case of arbitration under Article22.1(d) or (e) (Submission of a Claim), the Secretary-General of the Permanent Court of Arbitration; or

(iii) any person as agreed between the disputing parties;

(b) **disputing Party** means a Party against which a claim is made under this Section;

(c) **disputing party** means a disputing investor or a disputing Party;

(d) **disputing parties** means a disputing investor and a disputing Party;

(e) **disputing investor** means an investor of a Party that makes a claim against another Party on its own behalf under this Section, and where relevant includes an investor of a Party that makes a claim on behalf of a juridical person of the disputing Party that the investor owns or controls;

(f) **ICSID** means the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes;

(g) **ICSID Convention** means the *Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and National of other States*, done at Washington on 18 March 1965;

(h) **ICSID Additional Facility Rules** means the *Rules Governing the Additional Facility for the Administration of Proceedings by the Secretariat of the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes*;

(i) **non-disputing Party** means the Party of the disputing investor;

(j) **New York Convention** means the *United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards*, done at New York on 10 June 1958; and

(k) **UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules** means the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law, approved by the United Nations General Assembly on 15 December 1976.

**Article 20**

**Consultations**

1. In the event of an investment dispute referred to in Article 19.1 (Scope and Definitions), the disputing parties shall as far as possible resolve the dispute through consultations, with a view towards reaching an amicable settlement. Such consultations, which may include the use of non-binding, third party procedures, shall be initiated by a written request for consultations delivered by the disputing investor to the disputing Party.

2. With the objective of resolving an investment dispute through consultations, a disputing investor shall provide the disputing Party, prior to the commencement of consultations, with information regarding the legal and factual basis for the investment dispute.

**Article 21**

**Claim by an Investor of a Party**

If an investment dispute has not been resolved within 180 days of the receipt by a disputing Party of a request for consultations, the disputing investor may, subject to this Article, submit to conciliation or arbitration a claim:

(a) that the disputing Party has breached an obligation arising under Article 3 (National Treatment), Article 7 (Treatment of Investment), Article 8 (Compensation for Losses), Article 9 (Transfers) and Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation) relating to the management, conduct, operation or sale or other disposition of a covered investment; and

(b) that the disputing investor or the covered investment has incurred loss or damage by reason of, or arising out of, that breach.

**Article 22**

**Submission of a Claim**

1. A disputing investor may submit a claim referred to in Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party) at the choice of the disputing investor:

(a) where the Philippines or Viet Nam is the disputing Party, to the courts or tribunals of that Party, provided that such courts or tribunals have jurisdiction over such claim; or

(b) under the ICSID Convention and the *ICSID Rules of Procedure for Arbitration Proceedings*,[[106]](#footnote-107) provided that both the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party are parties to the ICSID Convention; or

(c) under the ICSID Additional Facility Rules, provided that either of the disputing Party or non-disputing Party are a party to the ICSID Convention; or

(d) under the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules; or

(e) if the disputing parties agree, to any other arbitration institution or under any other arbitration rules,

provided that resort to one of the fora under Subparagraphs (a) to (e) shall exclude resort to any other.

2. A claim shall be deemed submitted to arbitration under this Article when the disputing investor’s notice of or request for arbitration made in accordance with this Section (notice of arbitration) is received under the applicable arbitration rules.

3. The arbitration rules applicable under Paragraphs 1(b) to (e) as in effect on the date the claim or claims were submitted to arbitration under this Article shall govern the arbitration, except to the extent modified by this Section.

4. In relation to a specific investment dispute or class of disputes, the applicable arbitration rules may be waived, varied or modified by written agreement between the disputing parties. Such rules shall be binding on the relevant tribunal or tribunals established pursuant to this Section, and on individual arbitrators serving on such tribunals.

5. The disputing investor shall provide with the notice of arbitration:

(a) the name of the arbitrator that the disputing investor appoints; or

(b) the disputing investor’s written consent for the Appointing Authority to appoint that arbitrator.

**Article 23**

**Conditions and Limitations on Submission of a Claim**

1. The submission of a dispute as provided for in Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party) to conciliation or arbitration under Article 22.1(b) to (e) (Submission of a Claim) in accordance with this Section, shall be conditional upon:

(a) the submission of the investment dispute to such conciliation or arbitration taking place within three years of the time at which the disputing investor became aware, or should reasonably have become aware, of a breach of an obligation referred to in Article 21(a) (Claim by an Investor of a Party) causing loss or damage to the disputing investor or a covered investment;

(b) the disputing investor providing written notice, which shall be submitted at least 90 days before the claim is submitted, to the disputing Party of its intent to submit the investment dispute to such conciliation or arbitration and which briefly summarises the alleged breach of the disputing Party (including the articles or provisions alleged to have been breached) and the loss or damage allegedly caused to the disputing investor or a covered investment;

(c) the notice of arbitration being accompanied by the disputing investor’s written waiver of its right to initiate or continue any proceedings before the courts or administrative tribunals of either Party, or other dispute settlement procedures, of any proceeding with respect to any measure alleged to constitute a breach referred to in Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party).

2. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1(c), no Party shall prevent the disputing investor from initiating or continuing an action that seeks interim measures of protection for the sole purpose of preserving its rights and interests and does not involve the payment of damages or resolution of the substance of the matter in dispute, before the courts or administrative tribunals of the disputing Party.

3. No Party shall give diplomatic protection, or bring an international claim, in respect of a dispute which has been submitted to conciliation or arbitration under this Article, unless such other Party has failed to abide by and comply with the award rendered in such a dispute. Diplomatic protection, for the purposes of this Paragraph, shall not include informal diplomatic exchanges for the sole purpose of facilitating a settlement of the dispute.

4. A disputing Party shall not assert, as a defence, counter-claim, right of set off or otherwise, that the disputing investor or the covered investment has received or will receive, pursuant to an insurance or guarantee contract, indemnification or other compensation for all or part of any alleged loss.

**Article 24**

**Selection of Arbitrators**

1. Unless the disputing parties otherwise agree, the tribunal shall comprise three arbitrators:

(a) one arbitrator appointed by each of the disputing parties; and

(b) the third arbitrator, who shall be the presiding arbitrator, appointed by agreement of the disputing parties, shall be a national of a non-Party which has diplomatic relations with the disputing Party and non-disputing Party, and shall not have permanent residence in either the disputing Party or non-disputing Party.

2. Arbitrators shall have expertise or experience in public international law, international trade or international investment rules, and be independent of, and not be affiliated with or take instructions from the disputing Party, the non-disputing Party or the disputing investor.

3. The Appointing Authority shall serve as appointing authority for arbitration under thisArticle.

4. If a tribunal has not been constituted within 75 days from the date that a claim is submitted to arbitration under this Section, the Appointing Authority, on the request of a disputing party, shall appoint, in his or her discretion, the arbitrator or arbitrators not yet appointed.

5. The disputing parties may establish rules relating to expenses incurred by the tribunal, including arbitrator’s remuneration.

6. Where any arbitrator appointed as provided for in this Article resigns or becomes unable to act, a successor shall be appointed in the same manner as prescribed for the appointment of the original arbitrator and the successor shall have all the powers and duties of the original arbitrator.

**Article 25**

**Consolidation**

Where two or more claims have been submitted separately to arbitration under Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party) and the claims have a question of law or fact in common and arise out of the same or similar events or circumstances, all concerned disputing parties may agree to consolidate those claims in any manner they deem appropriate.

**Article 26**

**Conduct of the Arbitration**

1. Where issues relating to jurisdiction or admissibility are raised as preliminary objections, a tribunal shall decide the matter before proceeding to the merits.

2. A disputing Party may, no later than 30 days after the constitution of the tribunal, file an objection that a claim is manifestly without merit. A disputing Party may also file an objection that a claim is otherwise outside the jurisdiction or competence of the tribunal. The disputing Party shall specify as precisely as possible the basis for the objection.

3. The tribunal shall address any such objection as a preliminary question apart from the merits of the claim. The disputing parties shall be given a reasonable opportunity to present their views and observations to the tribunal. If the tribunal decides that the claim is manifestly without merit, or is otherwise not within the jurisdiction or competence of the tribunal, it shall render an award to that effect.

4. The tribunal may, if warranted, award the prevailing party reasonable costs and fees incurred in submitting or opposing the objection. In determining whether such an award is warranted, the tribunal shall consider whether either the claim or the objection was frivolous or manifestly without merit, and shall provide the disputing parties a reasonable opportunity to comment.

5. Unless the disputing parties otherwise agree, the tribunal shall determine the place of arbitration in accordance with the applicable arbitration rules, provided that the place shall be in the territory of a State that is a party to the New York Convention.

6. Where an investor claims that the disputing Party has breached Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation) by the adoption or enforcement of a taxation measure, the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party shall, upon request from the disputing Party, hold consultations with a view to determining whether the taxation measure in question has an effect equivalent to expropriation or nationalisation. Any tribunal that may be established pursuant to this Section shall accord serious consideration to the decision of both Parties under this Paragraph.

7. If both Parties fail either to initiate consultations referred to in Paragraph 6, or to determine whether such taxation measure has an effect equivalent to expropriation or nationalisation within the period of 180 days from the date of the receipt of request for consultations referred to in Article 20 (Consultations), the disputing investor shall not be prevented from submitting its claim to arbitration in accordance with this Section.

**Article 27**

**Transparency of Arbitral Proceedings**

1. Subject to Paragraphs 2 and 3, the disputing Party may make publicly available all awards and decisions produced by the tribunal.

2. Any of the disputing parties that intend to use information designated as confidential information in a hearing shall so advise the tribunal. The tribunal shall make appropriate arrangements to protect the information from disclosure.

3. Any information specifically designated as confidential that is submitted to the tribunal or the disputing parties shall be protected from disclosure to the public.

4. A disputing party may disclose to persons directly connected with the arbitral proceedings such confidential information as it considers necessary for the preparation of its case, but it shall require that such confidential information is protected.

5. The tribunal shall not require a Party to furnish or allow access to information the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement or would be contrary to the Party’s law protecting Cabinet confidences, personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions, or which it determines to be contrary to its essential security.

6. The non-disputing Party shall be entitled, at its cost, to receive from the disputing Party a copy of the notice of arbitration, no later than 30 days after the date that such document has been delivered to the disputing Party. The disputing Party shall notify all other Parties of the receipt of the notice of arbitration within 30 days thereof.

**Article 28**

**Governing Law**

1. Subject to Paragraphs 2 and 3, when a claim is submitted under Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party), the tribunal shall decide the issues in dispute in accordance with this Agreement, any other applicable agreements between the Parties, any relevant rules of international law applicable in the relations between the Parties, and, where applicable, any relevant law of the disputing Party.
2. The tribunal shall, on its own account or at the request of a disputing party, request a joint interpretation of any provision of this Agreement that is in issue in a dispute. The Parties shall submit in writing any joint decision declaring their interpretation to the tribunal within 60 days of the delivery of the request. Without prejudice to Paragraph 3, if the Parties fail to issue such a decision within 60 days, any interpretation submitted by a Party shall be forwarded to the disputing parties and the tribunal, which shall decide the issue on its own account.
3. A joint decision of the Parties, declaring their interpretation of a provision of this Agreement shall be binding on a tribunal, and any decision or award issued by a tribunal must be consistent with that joint decision.

**Article 29**

**Awards**

1. Where a tribunal makes a final award against either of the disputing parties, the tribunal may award, separately or in combination, only:

(a) monetary damages and any applicable interest; and

(b) restitution of property, in which case the award shall provide that the disputing Party may pay monetary damages and any applicable interest in lieu of restitution.

2. A tribunal may also award costs and attorney’s fees in accordance with this Section and the applicable arbitration rules.

3. A tribunal may not award punitive damages.

4. An award made by a tribunal shall be final and binding upon the disputing parties. An award shall have no binding force except between the disputing parties and in respect of the particular case.

5. Subject to Paragraph 6 and the applicable review procedure for an interim award, a disputing party shall abide by and comply with an award without delay.[[107]](#footnote-108)

6. A disputing party may not seek enforcement of a final award until:

(a) In the case of a final award under the ICSID Convention:

(i) 120 days have elapsed from the date the award was rendered and no disputing party has requested revision or annulment of the award; or

(ii) revision or annulment proceedings have been completed.

(b) In the case of a final award under the ICSID Additional Facility Rules, the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules, or the rules selected pursuant to Article 22.1(e) (Submission of a Claim):

(i) 90 days have elapsed from the date the award was rendered and no disputing party has commenced a proceeding to revise, set aside, or annul the award; or

(ii) a court has dismissed or allowed an application to revise, set aside, or annul the award and there is no further appeal.

7. Each Party shall provide for the enforcement of an award in its territory.

**ANNEX 11A**

**CUSTOMARY INTERNATIONAL LAW**

The Parties confirm their shared understanding that “customary international law” generally and asspecifically referenced in Article 7 (Treatment of Investment) of Chapter 11 (Investment), including in relation to the customary international law minimum standard of treatment of aliens, results from a general and consistent practice of States that they follow from a sense of legal obligation.

**ANNEX 11B**

**EXPROPRIATION AND COMPENSATION**

The Parties confirm their shared understanding that:

1. An action or a series of related actions by a Party cannot constitute an expropriation unless it interferes with a tangible or intangible property right or property interest[[108]](#footnote-109) in a covered investment.

2. Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation) of Chapter 11 (Investment) addresses two situations:

(a) the first situation is direct expropriation, where a covered investment is nationalised or otherwise directly expropriated through formal transfer of title or outright seizure; and

(b) the second situation is where an action or series of related actions by a Party has an effect equivalent to direct expropriation without formal transfer of title or outright seizure.

3. The determination of whether an action or series of related actions by a Party, in a specific fact situation, constitutes an expropriation of the type referred to in Paragraph 2(b) requires a case-by-case, fact-based inquiry that considers among other factors:

(a) the economic impact of the government action, although the fact that an action or series of related actions by a Party has an adverse effect on the economic value of an investment, standing alone, does not establish that such an expropriation has occurred;

(b) whether the government action breaches the government’s prior binding written commitment to the investor, whether by contract, licence or other legal document; and

(c) the character of the government action, including, its objective and whether the action is disproportionate to the public purpose.[[109]](#footnote-110)

4. Non-discriminatory regulatory actions by a Party that are designed and applied to achieve legitimate public welfare objectives, such as the protection of public health, safety and the environment do not constitute expropriation of the type referred to in Paragraph 2(b).

12. Replace Chapter 12 (Economic Co-operation) with:

**CHAPTER 12**

**ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION**

**Article 1**

**Scope and Objectives**

1. The Parties reaffirm the importance of ongoing economic co-operation initiatives between ASEAN, Australia and New Zealand, and agree to complement their existing economic partnership in areas where the Parties have mutual interests, taking into account the different levels of development of the Parties.

2. The Parties acknowledge the provisions to encourage and facilitate economic co-operation included in various Chapters of this Agreement.

3. Economic co-operation under this Chapter shall support implementation of this Agreement through economic co-operation activities which are trade or investment related as specified in the Work Programme.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

(a) **implementing Party** or **implementing Parties** means, for each component of the Work Programme, the Party or Parties primarily responsible for the implementation of that component; and

(b) **Work Programme** means the programme of economic co-operation activities, organised into components, mutually determined by the Parties prior to the entry into force of this Agreement.

**Article 3**

**Resources**

1. Recognising the development gaps among the ASEAN Member States and among the Parties, the Parties shall contribute appropriately to the implementation of the Work Programme.

2. In determining the appropriate level of contribution to the Work Programme, the Parties shall take into account:

(a) the different levels of development and capacity of Parties;

(b) any in-kind contributions able to be made to Work Programme components by Parties; and

(c) that the appropriate level of contribution enhances the relevance and sustainability of co-operation, strengthens partnerships between Parties and builds Parties’ shared commitment to the effective implementation and oversight of Work Programme components.

**Article 4**

**Economic Co-operation Work Programme**

1. Each Work Programme component shall:

(a) be trade or investment related and support this Agreement’s implementation;

(b) be specified in the Work Programme;

(c) involve a minimum of two ASEAN Member States, Australia or New Zealand;

(d) address the mutual priorities of the participating Parties; and

(e) where possible, avoid duplicating existing economic co-operation activities.

2. The description of each Work Programme component shall specify the details necessary to provide clarity to the Parties regarding the scope and purpose of such component.

**Article 5**

**Focal Points for Implementation**

1. Each Party shall designate a focal point for all matters relating to the implementation of the Work Programme and shall keep all Parties updated on its focal point’s details.

2. The focal points shall be responsible for overseeing and reporting on the implementation of the Work Programme in accordance with Article 6 (Implementation and Evaluation of Work Programme Components) and Article 7 (Review of Work Programme), and for responding to inquiries from any Party regarding the Work Programme.

**Article 6**

**Implementation and Evaluation of Work Programme Components**

1. Prior to the commencement of each Work Programme component, the implementing Party or implementing Parties, in consultation with relevant participating Parties, shall develop an implementation plan for that Work Programme component and provide that plan to each Party.

2. The implementing Party or implementing Parties for a Work Programme component may use existing mechanisms for the implementation of that component.

3. Until the completion of a Work Programme component, the implementing Party or implementing Parties shall regularly monitor and evaluate the relevant component and provide periodic reports to each Party including a final component completion report.

**Article 7**

**Review of Work Programme**

At the direction of the FTA Joint Committee, the Work Programme shall be reviewed to assess its overall effectiveness and recommendations may be made. The FTA Joint Committeemay make modifications to the Work Programme taking into account the review and available resources.

**Article 8**

**Non-Application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement)**

Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

13. Replace Chapter 13 (Intellectual Property) with:

**CHAPTER 13**

**TRADE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

**Article 1**

**Basic Principles**

1. The Parties recall the United Nations General Assembly Resolution 70/1 titled “Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development”, adopted on 25 September 2015 (the “2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development”)and its Sustainable Development Goals.

2. The Parties recall their commitment to the multilateral environmental and labour agreements to which they are individually a party, as well as the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development.

3. The Parties recognise trade and sustainable development as a new area for economic co-operation under this Agreement. The Parties recognise the importance of co-operation as a mechanism tostrengthen the Parties’ joint and individual efforts and capacities to protect the environment and to collaborate on labour and women’s economic empowerment issues, as they strengthen their trade and investment relations.

4. The Parties recognise that sustainable development encompasses economic development, social development and environmental protection, all three being interdependent and mutually reinforcing, and affirm their desire to promote the development of international trade and investment in a way that contributes to the objectives of sustainable development.

5. The Parties respect the sovereign rights of each Party to develop, set, administer and enforce its laws, regulations and policies, in the area of trade and sustainable development.

6. The Parties share a common aspiration to promote high standards of environmental and labour protection commensurate with each Party’s needs, capabilities and national circumstances, and according to each Party’s laws and regulations; and to uphold these in the context of sustainable development.

7. The Parties recognise that it is inappropriate to use environmental or labour standards as a disguised means of trade protectionism. The Parties also recognise that it is inappropriate to weaken or reduce levels of protection in their environmental or labour standards to encourage trade or investment.

**Article 2**

**Co-operation**

1. The Parties may engage in economic co-operation activities consistent with Article 1 (Basic Principles) in the area of trade and sustainable development.

2. Economic co-operation may be undertaken through ways and means considered appropriate by the FTA Joint Committee.

3. Economic co-operationmay cover topics related to:

1. theclimate and environment;
2. thegreen and blue economy;
3. circular economy in manufacturing;[[110]](#footnote-111)
4. energy;
5. labour;
6. issues under the Sustainable Development Goals; and
7. any other areas as mutually agreed by the Parties.

4. Economic co-operation under this Chapter is subject to the availability of funds and human and other resources, and to each Party’s laws and regulations.

5.Where the implementation of this Chapter is inhibited by capacity constraints, the Parties may co-operate under Chapter 12 (Economic Co-operation) to assist ASEAN Member States with such implementation. Such co-operation is subject to the identification oftrade and sustainable development policy-related needs; the availability of funds and human and other resources; andeach Party’slaws and regulations.

**Article 3**

**Contact Points**

To ensure that technical co-operation under this Chapter occurs on an ongoing basis, each Party shall designate a contact point orcontact points for technical co-operation and information exchange under this Chapter. Each Party shall notify the other Parties of its contact point or contact points and of any change to its contact point or contact points.

**Article 4**

**Non-Application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement)**

Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

14. Replace Chapter 14 (Competition) with:

**CHAPTER 14**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

Each Party confirms its commitment to reducing impediments to trade and investment by promoting deeper economic integration through effective and adequate creation, utilisation, protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, taking into account the different levels of economic development and capacity and differences in national legal systems and the need to maintain an appropriate balance between the rights of intellectual property owners and the legitimate interests of users in subject matter protected by intellectual property rights.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter:

1. **intellectual property rights** means copyright and related rights; rights in trademarks, geographical indications, industrial designs, patents, and layout-designs (topographies) of integrated circuits; rights in plant varieties; and rights in undisclosed information; as referred to in the TRIPS Agreement; and
2. **WIPO** means the World Intellectual Property Organization.

**Article 3**

**Affirmation of the TRIPS Agreement**

Each Party affirms its rights and obligations with respect to each other Party under the TRIPS Agreement.

**Article 4**

**National Treatment**

1. Each Party shall accord to the nationals of each other Party treatment no less favourable than it accords to its own nationals with regard to the protection[[111]](#footnote-112) of intellectual property, subject to the exceptions provided in the TRIPS Agreementand in those multilateral agreements concluded under the auspices of WIPO.

2. Each Party may avail itself of the exceptions referred to under Paragraph 1 in relation to its judicial and administrative procedures, including requiring a national of any other Party to designate an address for service of process in its territory, or to appoint an agent in its territory, only where such exceptions are:

* 1. necessary to secure compliance with laws and regulations that are not inconsistent with this Chapter; and
  2. not applied in a manner that would constitute a disguised restriction on trade.

**Article 5**

**Copyright**

1. Each Party shall:

(a) provide to authors of works[[112]](#footnote-113) the exclusive right to authorise any communication to the public of their works by wire or wireless means;

(b) provide criminal procedures and penalties at least in cases where a person wilfully infringes copyright for commercial advantage or financial gain; and

(c) foster the establishment of appropriate bodies for the collective management of copyright and encourage such bodies to operate in a manner that is efficient, publicly transparent and accountable to their members.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to:

(a) provide to authors of sound recordings[[113]](#footnote-114) the exclusive right to authorise any communication to the public of their sound recordings by wire or wireless means;

(b) provide adequate legal protection and effective legal remedies against the circumvention of effective technological measures[[114]](#footnote-115) that are used by copyright owners in connection with the exercise of their copyright rights and that restrict acts, in respect of their works, which are not authorised by the copyright owners concerned or permitted by law; and

(c) provide criminal procedures and penalties at least in cases where a person wilfully commits a significant infringement of copyright, that is not committed for commercial advantage or financial gain and which is not otherwise permitted by law, but which has a substantial prejudicial impact on the owner of the copyright.

**Article 6**

**Government Use of Software**

Each Party confirms its commitment to:

(a) maintain appropriate laws, regulations or policies that make provision for its central government agencies to continue to use only legitimate computer software in a manner authorised by law and consistent with this Chapter; and

(b) encourage its respective regional and local governments to maintain or adopt similar measures.

**Article 7**

**Trademarks and Geographical Indications**

1. Each Party shall maintain a trademark classification system that is consistent with the *Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks*, as amended from time to time.

2. Each Party shall provide high quality trademark rights through the conduct of examination as to substance and formalities and through opposition and cancellation procedures.

3. Each Party shall protect trademarks where they predate, in its jurisdiction, geographical indications in accordance with its domestic law and the TRIPS Agreement.

4. Each Party recognises that geographical indications may be protected through a trademark system.

**Article 8**

**Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore**

Subject to each Party’s international obligations, each Party may establish appropriate measures to protect genetic resources, traditional knowledge and folklore.

**Article 9**

**Co-operation**

1. The Parties acknowledge the significant differences in capacity between some Parties in the area of intellectual property. Mindful of this, where a Party’s implementation of this Chapter is inhibited by capacity constraints, each other Party shall, as appropriate, and upon request, endeavour to provide co-operation to that Party to assist in the implementation of this Chapter.

2. At the request of a Party, any other Party may, to the extent possible and as appropriate, render assistance to the requesting Party in order to enhance the requesting Party’s national framework for the acquisition, protection, enforcement, utilisation and creation of intellectual property, with a view to developing intellectual property systems that foster domestic innovation in the requesting Party.

3. The Parties agree to promote dialogue on intellectual property issues, including by:

1. designating contact points in relevant government agencies, including contact points for the enforcement of intellectual property rights at the border;
2. encouraging interaction between intellectual property experts in order to broaden understanding of each others’ intellectual property systems; and
3. exchanging information concerning the infringement of intellectual property rights, in accordance with domestic law.

4. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate in order to promote the efficiency and transparency of intellectual property administration and registration systems, including by exchanging information regarding developments in such systems and by developing publicly accessible databases of registered rights.

5. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate in order to promote education and awareness regarding the benefits of effective protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights.

6. Parties shall co-operate on border measures with a view to eliminating trade which infringes intellectual property rights. Parties who are members of the WTO shall also co-operate with each other to support the effective implementation of the requirements relating to border measures set out in Articles 51 to 60 of the TRIPS Agreement*.*

7. Recognising the importance of achieving the objectives of this Chapter, should any Party intend to accede to any of the following treaties, it can seek to co-operate with other Parties to support its accession to, and its implementation of, the following treaties:

* + 1. the *Patent Cooperation Treaty 1970*;
    2. the *Strasbourg Agreement Concerning the International Patent Classification 1971*;
    3. the *Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure 1977*;
    4. the *Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks 1989*;
    5. the *Patent Law Treaty 2000*;
    6. the *International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants 1991*;
    7. the TRIPS Agreement;
    8. the *Singapore Treaty on the Law of Trademarks 2006*;
    9. the *WIPO Copyright Treaty 1996*; and
    10. the *WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty 1996.*

8. Each Party shall, on request and as it considers appropriate, endeavour to provide co-operation to support any Party’s efforts to implement an inclusive system[[115]](#footnote-116) of trademark registration.

9. All co-operation under this Article is subject to the availability of resources.

**Article 10**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws and regulations of general application that pertain to the availability, scope, acquisition, enforcement and prevention of the abuse of intellectual property rights are made publicly available in at least the national language of that Party or in the English language. Each Party shall also endeavour to provide that final judicial decisions and administrative rulings pertaining to the aforesaid matters are made publicly available in at least the national language of that Party or in the English language.

2. Each Party shall endeavour to make the information referred to in Paragraph 1, which is publicly available, made available in the English language and on the internet.

3. Each Party shall endeavour to make available on the internet databases of all pending and registered trademark rights in its jurisdiction.

**Article 11**

**Recognition of Transitional Periods under the TRIPS Agreement**

Nothing in this Chapter shall derogate from any transitional period for implementing a provision of the TRIPS Agreement that has been or may be agreed by the Council for TRIPS, established pursuant to Article IV of the WTO Agreement, either prior or subsequent to the entry into force of this Agreement.

**Article 12**

**Committee on Intellectual Property**

1. Recognising the importance of achieving the objectives of this Chapter, the Parties hereby establish a Committee on Intellectual Property (the “IP Committee”), consisting of representatives of the Parties to monitor the implementation and administration of this Chapter.

2. The IP Committee shall meet annually or as mutually determined by the Parties. Meetings may be conducted in person, or by any other means as mutually determined by the Parties.

3. The IP Committee shall determine its terms of reference in accordance with this Chapter.

4. The IP Committee shall determine its work programme in response to priorities as identified by the Parties.

5. In the course of fulfilling its functions, the IP Committee may agree that existing or new mechanisms be utilised or developed in order to promote dialogue between the Parties on intellectual property issues, including by providing opportunities for stakeholders to engage with the Parties on such issues.

6. Each Party shall notify the IP Committee annually of its progress in meeting its commitments under Article 5 (Copyright), and developments regarding accession to treaties listed in Article 9.7 (Co-operation). These notifications shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the first IP Committee meeting of the year.

15. Replace Chapter 15 (General Provisions and Exceptions) with:

**CHAPTER 15**

**COMPETITION**

**Article 1  
Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to promote competition in markets, and enhance economic efficiency and consumer welfare, through the adoption and maintenance of laws and regulations to proscribe anti-competitive activities, and through regional co-operation on the development and implementation of competition laws and regulations among the Parties. The pursuit of these objectives will help the Parties to secure the benefits of this Agreement, including facilitating trade and investment among the Parties.

**Article 2**

**Basic Principles**

1. Each Party shall implement this Chapter in a manner consistent with the objectives of this Chapter.

2. Acknowledging each Party’s rights and obligations under this Chapter, the Parties recognise:

(a) the sovereign rights of each Party to develop, set, administer and enforce its competition laws, regulations and policies; and

(b) the significant differences that exist among the Parties in capacity and level of development in the area of competition law and policy.

**Article 3**

**Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities[[116]](#footnote-117)**

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain competition laws and regulations to proscribe anti-competitive activities,[[117]](#footnote-118) and shall enforce those laws and regulations accordingly.

2. Each Party shall establish or maintain an authority or authorities to effectively implement its competition laws and regulations.

3. Each Party shall ensure independence in decision making by its authority or authorities in relation to the enforcement of its competition laws and regulations.

4. Each Party shall apply and enforce its competition laws and regulations in a manner that does not discriminate on the basis of nationality.

5. Each Party shall apply its competition laws and regulations to all entities engaged in commercial activities, regardless of their ownership. Any exclusion or exemption from the application of each Party’s competition laws and regulations, shall be transparent and based on grounds of public policy or public interest.

6. Each Party shall make publicly available its competition laws and regulations, and any guidelines issued in relation to the administration of such laws and regulations, except for internal operating procedures.

7. Each Party shall make public the grounds for any final decision or order to impose a sanction or remedy under its competition laws and regulations, and any appeal therefrom, subject to:

(a) (i) its laws and regulations;

(ii) its need to safeguard confidential information; or

(iii) its need to safeguard information on grounds of public policy or public interest; and

(b) redactions from the final decision or order on any of the grounds referred to in Subparagraph (a)(i) to (iii).

8. Each Party shall ensure that before a sanction or remedy is imposed on any person or entity for breaching its competition laws or regulations, such person or entity is given the reasons, which should be in writing where possible, for the allegations that the Party’s competition laws or regulations have been breached, and a fair opportunity to be heard and to present evidence.

9. Each Party shall, subject to any redactions necessary to safeguard confidential information, make the grounds for any final decision or order to impose a sanction or remedy under its competition laws and regulations, and any appeal therefrom, available to the person or entity subject to that sanction or remedy.[[118]](#footnote-119)

10. Each Party shall ensure that any person or entity subject to the imposition of a sanction or remedy under its competition laws and regulations has access to an independent review of or appeal against that sanction or remedy.

11. Each Party recognises the importance of timeliness in the handling of competition cases.

**Article 4  
Co-operation[[119]](#footnote-120)**

The Parties recognise the importance of co-operation between or among their respective competition authorities to promote effective competition law enforcement. To this end, the Parties may co-operate on issues relating to competition law enforcement, through their respective competition authorities, in a manner compatible with their respective laws, regulations and important interests, and within their respective available resources. The form of such co-operation may include:

(a) notification by a Party to another Party of its competition law enforcement activities that it considers may substantially affect the important interests of the other Party, as promptly as reasonably possible;

(b) upon request, discussion between or among Parties to address any matter relating to competition law enforcement that substantially affects the important interests of the requesting Party;

(c) upon request, exchange of information between or among Parties to foster understanding or to facilitate effective competition law enforcement; and

(d) upon request, co-ordination of enforcement actions between or among Parties in relation to the same or related anti-competitive activities.

**Article 5**

**Confidentiality of Information**

1. This Chapter shall not require the sharing of information by a Party which is contrary to that Party’s laws, regulations, or important interests.

2. Where a Party requests confidential information under this Chapter, the requesting Party shall notify the requested Party of:

(a) the purpose of the request;

(b) the intended use of the requested information; and

(c) any laws or regulations of the requesting Party that may affect the confidentiality of information or require the use of the information for purposes not agreed upon by the requested Party.

3. The sharing of confidential information between any of the Parties and the use of such information shall be based on terms and conditions agreed by the Parties concerned.

4. If information shared under this Chapter is shared on a confidential basis, then, except to comply with its laws and regulations, the Party receiving the information shall:

(a) maintain the confidentiality of the information received;

(b) use the information received only for the purpose disclosed at the time of the request, unless otherwise authorised by the Party providing the information;

(c) not use the information received as evidence in criminal proceedings carried out by a court or a judge unless, on request of the Party receiving the information, such information is provided for such use in criminal proceedings through diplomatic channels or other channels established in accordance with the laws and regulations of the Parties concerned;

(d) not disclose the information received to any other authority, entity, or person not authorised by the Party providing the information; and

(e) comply with any other conditions required by the Party providing the information.

**Article 6**

**Technical Co-operation and Capacity Building**

The Parties agree that it is in their common interest to work together, multilaterally or bilaterally, on technical co-operation activities to build necessary capacities to strengthen competition and consumer protection policy development, and competition and consumer protection law enforcement, taking into account the availability of resources of the Parties. Technical co-operation activities may include:

(a) sharing of relevant experiences and non-confidential information on the development and implementation of competition and consumer protection law and policy;

(b) exchange of officials for training purposes;

(c) exchange of consultants and experts on competition and consumer protection law and policy;

(d) participation of officials as lecturers, consultants, or participants at training courses on competition and consumer protection law and policy;

(e) participation of officials in advocacy programmes; and

(f) any other form of technical co-operation as agreed upon by the Parties.

**Article 7**

**Consumer Protection**

1. The Parties recognise the importance of consumer protection law and the enforcement of such law as well as co-operation among the Parties on matters related to consumer protection in order to achieve the objectives of this Chapter.

2. Each Party shall adopt or maintain laws or regulations to proscribe the use in trade of misleading practices, or false or misleading descriptions.

3. Each Party shall establish or maintain an authority or authorities to effectively implement its consumer protection laws and regulations.

4. The Parties recognise the importance of issuing public advisories or warnings against misleading practices or false or misleadingdescriptions in a manner compatible with their respective laws and regulations.

5. Each Party also recognises the importance of improving awareness of and access to consumer rights and consumer redress mechanisms, including the roles of consumer organisations and industry self-regulation in raising awareness of consumer rights. Each Party also recognises the importance of learning from international best practices.

6. The Parties may co-operate and co-ordinate on matters of mutual interest related to consumer protection. Such co-operation and co-ordination shall be carried out in a manner compatible with the Parties’ respective laws and regulations and within their available resources.

7. The Parties may, through their respective authorities, exchange information in relation to the administration and enforcement of their consumer protection laws. Any exchange of information shall be compatible with their respective laws, regulations and important interests, within their available resources, and subject to the requirements and protections in Article 5 (Confidentiality of Information).

**Article 8**

**Consultations**

In order to foster understanding between the Parties, or to address specific matters that arise under this Chapter, on request of a Party, a requested Party shall enter into consultations with the requesting Party. In its request, the requesting Party shall indicate, if relevant, how the matter that is the subject of the request affects its important interests, including trade or investment between the Parties concerned. The requested Party shall accord full and sympathetic consideration to the concerns of the requesting Party.

**Article 9**

**Contact Points**

To ensure that technical co-operation under this Chapter occurs on an ongoing basis, the Parties shall designate contact points for technical co-operation and information exchange under this Chapter.

**Article 10**

**Non-Application of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement)**

Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

**ANNEX 15A**

**APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 3 (APPROPRIATE MEASURES AGAINST ANTI-COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES) AND ARTICLE 4 (CO-OPERATION) TO BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**

1. If, as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, Brunei Darussalam has not complied with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities), Brunei Darussalam shall comply with those obligations no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

2. Article 3.3 to 3.11 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) shall apply to Brunei Darussalam as soon as it complies with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and, in any case, no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

3. During the three-year transitional period, Brunei Darussalam shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that it is in compliance with Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the three-year period and shall endeavour to comply with the obligations under those Articles before the end of such period.

4. On request of a Party, Brunei Darussalam shall inform the Parties of its progress since the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol in meeting the obligations under Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the three-year period.

**ANNEX 15B**

**APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 3 (APPROPRIATE MEASURES AGAINST ANTI-COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES) AND ARTICLE 4 (CO-OPERATION) TO CAMBODIA**

1. If, as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, Cambodia has not complied with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities), Cambodia shall comply with those obligations no later than five years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

2. Article 3.3 to 3.11 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) shall apply to Cambodia as soon as it complies with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and, in any case, no later than five years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

3. During the five-year transitional period, Cambodia shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that it is in compliance with Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the five-year period and shall endeavour to comply with the obligations under those Articles before the end of such period.

4. On request of a Party, Cambodia shall inform the Parties of its progress since the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol in meeting the obligations under Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the five-year period.

**ANNEX 15C**

**APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 3 (APPROPRIATE MEASURES AGAINST ANTI-COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES) AND ARTICLE 4 (CO-OPERATION) TO LAO PDR**

1. If, as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, Lao PDR has not complied with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities), Lao PDR shall comply with those obligations no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

2. Article 3.3 to 3.11 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) shall apply to Lao PDR as soon as it complies with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and, in any case, no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

3. During the three-year transitional period, Lao PDR shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that it is in compliance with Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the three-year period and shall endeavour to comply with the obligations under those Articles before the end of such period.

4. On request of a Party, Lao PDR shall inform the Parties of its progress since the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol in meeting the obligations under Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the three-year period.

**ANNEX 15D**

**APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 3 (APPROPRIATE MEASURES AGAINST ANTI-COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES) AND ARTICLE 4 (CO-OPERATION) TO MYANMAR**

1. If, as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, Myanmar has not complied with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities), Myanmar shall comply with those obligations no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

2. Article 3.3 to 3.11 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) shall apply to Myanmar as soon as it complies with the obligations under Article 3.1 and 3.2 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and, in any case, no later than three years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol.

3. During the three-year transitional period, Myanmar shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that it is in compliance with Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti-Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) by the end of the three-year period and shall endeavour to comply with the obligations under those Articles before the end of such period.

4. On request of a Party, Myanmar shall inform the Parties of its progress since the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol in developing and adopting appropriate competition laws and regulations and in establishing an authority or authorities for the effective implementation of those laws and regulations.

16. Replace Chapter 16 (Institutional Provisions) with:

**CHAPTER 16**

**MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES**

# **Article 1**

# **Objectives**

1. The Parties recognise that MSMEscontribute significantly to economic growth, employment and innovation, and therefore seek to promote information sharing and co-operation to increase the ability of MSMEs to utilise and benefit from the opportunities created by this Agreement.
2. The Parties acknowledge that MSMEs are disproportionately affected by disasters and public emergencies. This Chapter seeks to promote co-operation among the Parties to facilitate the participation of MSMEs in international trade and in addressing trade-related issues.
3. The Parties acknowledge that various Chapters in this Agreement contain provisions that contribute to encouraging and facilitating the participation of MSMEs in this Agreement.

# **Article 2**

# **Information Sharing**

1. Each Party shall promote the sharing of information related to this Agreement that is relevant to MSMEs, including through the establishment and maintenance of a publicly accessible information platform, and through information exchange to share knowledge, experiences and best practices among the Parties.
2. The information to be made publicly accessible referred to in Paragraph 1 will include:
3. the full text of this Agreement;
4. information on trade and investment-related laws and regulations that each Party considers relevant to MSMEs; and
5. additional business-related information that each Party considers useful for MSMEs interested in benefitting from the opportunities provided by this Agreement.
6. Each Party shall make publicly accessible the information referred to in Paragraph 1, either on the AANZFTA website[[120]](#footnote-121) or a website established by the Party.
7. Where, in accordance with Paragraph 3, a Party makes information publicly accessible, including through online means, that information mayinclude links to any equivalent websites of the other Parties or a link to the AANZFTA website.
8. Each Party shall, regularlyor on request of another Party, review the information referred to in Paragraph 2 and the links referred to in Paragraph 4 to ensure that the information provided is accurate and up-to-date.
9. Each Party shall work towards ensuring that information made publicly accessible pursuant to this Article is presented in a manner that is easy to use for MSMEs. Where possible, each Party shall endeavour to make the information referred to in Paragraph 2 available in the English language.

# **Article 3**

# **Co-operation**

1. The Parties shall strengthen their co-operation under this Chapter through sharing and exchanging information on best practicesin relation to MSMEs. Such co-operation may include:
2. encouraging efficient and effective implementation of facilitative and transparent trade rules and regulations;
3. improving MSMEs’ access to markets and participation in global value chains, including by promoting and facilitating partnerships among businesses;
4. promoting the use of electronic commerce by MSMEs;
5. exploring opportunities for exchanges of experiences among Parties’ entrepreneurial programmes;
6. promoting the formalisationof MSMEs;
7. encouraging innovation and use of technology including supporting digital transformation and innovative start-ups;
8. promoting awareness, understanding and effective use of intellectual property systems among MSMEs;
9. promoting good regulatory practices and building capacity in formulating and implementing regulations, policies and programmes that contribute to MSMEs’ development;
10. helping MSMEs develop capabilities in sustainability;
11. encouraging a vibrant and conducive sustainability ecosystem for MSMEs in the region;
12. providing information on promoting access to finance throughout MSMEs’ various stages of growth;
13. supporting MSMEs to capture opportunities in new and emerging areas including in the green economy;
14. strengthening human capital and talent development capabilities of MSMEs;
15. enhancing the capability and competitiveness of MSMEs; and
16. enhancing MSMEs’ knowledge of and capacity to utilise free trade agreements.
17. Co-operation activities undertaken under this Chapter are subject to the availability of resources and any terms and conditions agreed between the Parties.

# **Article 4**

# **Contact Points**

Each Party shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Party, notify the other Parties of its contact point for this Chapter. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Parties of any change to its contact point.

# **Article 5**

# **Committee on MSMEs**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Committee on MSMEs (the “MSMEs Committee”), consisting of government officials of the Parties.
2. The functions of the MSMEs Committee shall be to:
3. identify ways to assist MSMEs of the Parties to take advantage of the commercial opportunities and benefits under this Agreement. This may include exchanging and sharing information on seminars, workshops or other activities such as export counselling undertaken by the Parties;
4. consider any other matters pertaining to MSMEs as appropriate and as agreed by the Parties, including any issues raised by MSMEs regarding their ability to benefit from this Agreement; and
5. report to the FTA Joint Committee as required and make recommendationsto the FTA Joint Committeeas appropriate.
6. The MSMEs Committee shall co-ordinate its work programme with other relevant bodies established under the Agreement and shall submit a report of any activities undertaken to the FTA Joint Committee as appropriate.
7. The MSMEs Committee may seek to collaborate with appropriate experts, international organisations and the private sector in carrying out its work programmeand activities, including throughconsultation and dialogue with MSMEs as agreed by the Parties.
8. The MSMEs Committee shall meet within one year of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, and thereafter as determined by the Parties.

**Article 6**

**Non-Application of Dispute Settlement**

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

17. Replace Chapter 17 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) with:

**CHAPTER 17**

**GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objectives of this Chapter are to recognise the importance of promoting the transparency of laws, regulations and procedures, facilitating participation by MSMEs, ensuring integrity, promoting environmentally sustainable procurement and the use of electronic means in procurement, and enhancing co-operation among the Parties, regarding government procurement.

**Article 2**

**Scope**

1. This Chapter shall apply to the laws, regulations and procedures of a Party regarding government procurement implemented by its central government entities, as defined or notified by that Party for the purposes of this Chapter.

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall require a Least Developed Country Party to undertake any obligation regarding transparency and co-operation. A Least Developed Country Party may benefit from co-operation among the Parties.

**Article 3**

**General Principles**

The Parties recognise the role of government procurement in furthering the economic integration of the region so as to promote growth and employment. Where government procurement is expressly open to international competition, each Party shall consider ways to promote and apply important principles of transparency, value for money, and accountability and due process in its government procurement procedures, where appropriate and consistent with that Party’s laws, regulations and procedures.

**Article 4**

**Transparency**

1. Each Party shall make publicly available any law, regulation or procedure regarding government procurement, including, to the extent possible and as appropriate, information on where tender opportunities and contract award notices are published.

2. If a Party maintains any law, regulation or procedure that provides preferential treatment for domestic goods, services or suppliers, including MSMEs, the Party shall endeavour to make such laws, regulations or procedures, including the criteria for eligibility, publicly available.

3. To the extent possible and as appropriate, each Party endeavours to make available and update the information referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 through electronic means.

4. Each Party shall specify in Annex 17A(Paper or Electronic Means Utilised by Parties for the Publication of Transparency Information) the paper or electronic means utilised by that Party to publish the information referred to inParagraphs 1 and 2.

5. Each Party endeavours to make the information referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 available in the English language.

6. To the extent possible and if appropriate, where a request has been made by an unsuccessful supplier, a Party’s procuring entity is encouraged to provide that unsuccessful supplier with an explanation of the reasons why the procuring entity did not select that supplier’s tender, or an explanation of the advantages of the successful supplier's tender.

**Article 5**

**Use of Electronic Means**

In respect of procurement conducted by entities within the scope of this Chapter, the Parties shall endeavour to use electronic means to the widest extent practicable for the publication of notices, tender documentation, information exchange and communication, and the submission of tenders.

**Article 6**

**Environmentally Sustainable Procurement**

The Parties recognise that government procurement can contribute to environmental sustainability. Accordingly, the Parties shall endeavour to incorporate environmentally sustainable procurement policies and practices to the extent possible and as appropriate.

**Article 7**

**Ensuring Integrity in Procurement Practices**

1. Each Party shall ensure that criminal or administrative laws, regulations, and procedures exist to address corruption in its government procurement. This may include rendering ineligible for participation in the Party’s procurements, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, suppliers that the Party has determined to have engaged in fraudulent or other illegal actions in relation to government procurement in the Party’s territory.

2. Each Party shall have in place laws, regulations or procedures to manage any potential conflict of interest on the part of those engaged in or having influence over a government procurement.

**Article 8**

**Facilitation of Participation by MSMEs**

The Parties recognise the important contribution that MSMEs can make to economic growth and employment, and the importance of facilitating the participation of MSMEs in government procurement.

**Article 9**

**Co-operation**

1. The Parties shall endeavour to co-operate on matters relating to government procurement, with a view to achieving a better understanding of each Party’s respective government procurement systems. Such co-operation may include:

exchanging information on Parties’ laws, regulations and procedures, and any modificationsthereof;

providing training, technical assistance or capacity building to Parties, and sharing information on these initiatives;

(c) sharing information on best practices, including those in relation to MSMEs;

(d) sharing information on electronic procurement systems; and

(e) sharing information on developing and expanding the use of electronic means in government procurement systems.

**Article 10**

**Review**

The Parties may review this Chapter pursuant to Article 10 (Review) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions)with a view to improving this Chapter to facilitate government procurement, as agreed by the Parties.

**Article 11**

**Contact Points**

Each Party shall, within 30 days of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol for that Party, designate one or more contact points to facilitate co-operation and information sharing under this Chapter and notify the other Parties of the relevant details of that contact point or those contact points. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Parties of any change regarding the relevant details of its contact point or contact points.

**Article 12**

**Non-Application of Dispute Settlement**

Dispute settlement mechanisms in this Agreement shall not apply to any matter arising under this Chapter.

**ANNEX 17A**

**PAPER OR ELECTRONIC MEANS UTILISED BY PARTIES FOR THE PUBLICATION OF TRANSPARENCY INFORMATION**

**Australia:**

Publication of general laws and regulations

* www.legislation.gov.au

Publication of government procurement procedures

* www.finance.gov.au

Publication of tender opportunities and contract award notices

* www.tenders.gov.au

**Brunei Darussalam:**

Publication of procurement rules and regulations

* www.mofe.gov.bn/divisions/state-tenders-board-general-information.aspx
* www.mofe.gov.bn/divisions/state-tender-board-downloads.aspx

Publication of tender advertisement

* www.pelitabrunei.gov.bn/Lists/IklanIklan/Iklan%20Tawaran.aspx

**Indonesia:**

Publication of government procurement laws, regulations, procedures and tender notices

* https://inaproc.id

**Malaysia:**

Publication of general laws, regulations and procedures regarding government procurement

* https://www.mof.gov.my/portal/ms

**New Zealand:**

Publication of general laws and regulations

* www.legislation.govt.nz

Publication of government procurement procedures

* www.procurement.govt.nz

Publication of tender notices

* www.gets.govt.nz

**Philippines:**

Publication of general laws, regulations and procedures regarding government procurement

* www.officialgazette.gov.ph
* www.gppb.gov.ph

Publication of tender notices

* www.philgeps.gov.ph

**Singapore:**

Publication of general laws and regulations

* http://sso.agc.gov.sg

Publication of procedures and tender notices

* www.gebiz.gov.sg

**Thailand:**

Publication of general laws, regulations, procedures and tender notices

* www.gprocurement.go.th

**Viet Nam:**

Publication of general laws, regulations, procedures and tender notices

* https://muasamcong.mpi.gov.vn

18. Replace Chapter 18 (Final Provisions) with:

**CHAPTER 18**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

**Article 1**

**General Exceptions**

1. For the purposes of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods), Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin), Chapter 4 (Customs Procedures and Trade Facilitation), Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures), Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures), Chapter 10 (Electronic Commerce) and Chapter 11 (Investment), Article XX of GATT 1994 shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis.*

2. For the purposes of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services), Chapter 9 (Movement of Natural Persons), Chapter 10 (Electronic Commerce) and Chapter 11 (Investment), Article XIV of GATS including its footnotes shall be incorporated into and shall form part of this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis.*

3. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Parties understand that measures referred to in Article XX(f) of GATT 1994 include measures necessary to protect national treasures or specific sites of historical or archaeological value, or measures necessary to support creative arts of national value.[[121]](#footnote-122)

4. For the purposes of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Chapter 11 (Investment), subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between Parties where like conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on trade in services or investment, nothing in these Chapters shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by a Party of measures necessary to protect national treasures or specific sites of historical or archaeological value, or measures necessary to support creative arts of national value.[[122]](#footnote-123)

5. A Party shall hold consultations with a view to reaching agreement on any necessary adjustment required to maintain the overall balance of commitments undertaken by the Parties under Chapter 8 (Trade in Services) and Chapter 11 (Investment) if requested by a Party affected by the measures referred to in Paragraph 4.

**Article 2**

**Security Exceptions**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to:

1. require a Party to furnish or allow access to any information the disclosure of which it determines to be contrary to its essential security interests; or
2. preclude a Party from applying measures that it considers necessary for:

(i) the fulfilment of its obligations under the United Nations Charter for the maintenance or restoration of international peace or security; or

(ii) the protection of its own essential security interests.

**Article 3**

**Taxation Measures**

1. Except as provided in this Article, nothing in this Agreement shall apply to taxation measures.

2. This Agreement shall only grant rights or impose obligations with respect to taxation measures where:

1. corresponding rights and obligations are also granted or imposed under the WTO Agreement;
2. they are granted or imposed under Article 9 (Transfers) of Chapter 11 (Investment); or
3. they are granted or imposed under Article 10 (Expropriation and Compensation) of Chapter 11 (Investment).

3. Where Paragraph 2(b) or (c) applies, Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor) of Chapter 11 (Investment) shall also apply in respect of taxation measures.

4. If there is a dispute described in Article 19.1 (Scope and Definitions) of Chapter 11 (Investment) that may relate to a taxation measure, the relevant Parties, including representatives of their tax administrations, shall hold consultations. Any tribunal established pursuant to Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor) of Chapter 11 (Investment) shall accord serious consideration to a joint decision of the relevant Parties as to whether the measure in question is a taxation measure.For this purpose, Article 26.7 (Conduct of the Arbitration) of Chapter 11 (Investment) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of any Party under any tax convention relating to the avoidance of double taxation in force between any of the Parties. In the event of any inconsistency relating to a taxation measure between this Agreement and any such tax convention, the latter shall prevail. Any consultations between the relevant Parties about whether an inconsistency relates to a taxation measure shall be done by the competent tax authorities, as stipulated under the domestic laws and regulations of the relevant Parties. The request for such consultations shall be addressed through the contact points designated in accordance with Article 2 (Communications) of Chapter 19 (Institutional Provisions).

6. Nothing in this Agreement shall oblige a Party to extend to any other Party the benefit of any treatment, preference or privilege arising from any existing or future agreement relating to the avoidance of double taxation or from the provisions on the avoidance of double taxation in any other international agreement or arrangement by which the Party is bound.

7. For the purposes of this Article, taxation measures do not include any import or customs duties.

**Article 4**

**Measures to Safeguard the Balance of Payments**

1. Where a Party is in serious balance of payments and external financial difficulties or under threat thereof, it may:

(a) in the case of trade in goods, in accordance with GATT 1994 and the *Understanding on the Balance-of-Payments Provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* in Annex 1A to the WTO Agreement, adopt restrictive import measures;

(b) in the case of trade in services, adopt or maintain restrictions on trade in services on which it has undertaken commitments, including on payments or transfers for transactions related to such commitments.

2. In the case of investments, where a Party is in serious balance of payments and external financial difficulties or under threat thereof, or where, in exceptional circumstances, payments or transfers relating to capital movements cause or threaten to cause serious difficulties for macroeconomic management, it may adopt or maintain restrictions on payments or transfers related to covered investments as defined in Article 1 (Definitions) of Chapter 11 (Investment).

3. Restrictions adopted or maintained under Paragraph 1(b) or 2 shall:

1. be consistent with the IMF Articles of Agreement*;*
2. avoid unnecessary damage to the commercial, economic and financial interests of any other Party;
3. not exceed those necessary to deal with the circumstances described in Paragraph 1(b) or 2;
4. be temporary and be phased out progressively as the situation specified in Paragraph 1(b) or 2 improves; and
5. be applied on a non-discriminatory basis such that no Party is treated less favourably than any other Party or non-Party.

4. With respect to trade in services and investment,

1. it is recognised that particular pressures on the balance of payments of a Party in the process of economic development or economic transition may necessitate the use of restrictions to ensure, *inter alia*, the maintenance of a level of financial reserves adequate for the implementation of its programme of economic development or economic transition;
2. in determining the incidence of such restrictions, a Party may give priority to economic sectors which are more essential to their economic or development programmes. However, such restrictions shall not be adopted or maintained for the purpose of protecting a particular sector.

5. Any restrictions adopted or maintained by a Party under Paragraph 1 or 2, or any changes therein, shall be notified promptly to the other Parties.

6. A Party adopting or maintaining any restrictions under Paragraph 1 or 2 shall:

(a) in the case of investment, respond to any other Party that requests consultations in relation to the restrictions adopted by it, if such consultations are not otherwise taking place outside this Agreement;

(b) in the case of trade in services, if consultations in relation to the restrictions adopted by it are not taking place at the WTO, a Party, if requested, shall promptly commence consultations with any interested Party.

**Article 5**

**Treaty of Waitangi**

1. Provided that such measures are not used as a means of arbitrary or unjustified discrimination against persons of the other Parties or as a disguised restriction on trade in goods and services, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the adoption by New Zealand of measures it deems necessary to accord more favourable treatment to Māori in respect of matters covered by this Agreement including in fulfilment of its obligations under the Treaty of Waitangi.

2. The Parties agree that the interpretation of the Treaty of Waitangi, including as to the nature of the rights and obligations arising under it, shall not be subject to the dispute settlement provisions of this Agreement. Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) shall otherwise apply to this Article. An arbitral tribunal established pursuant to Article 11 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) of Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement) may be requested to determine only whether any measure (referred to in Paragraph 1) is inconsistent with their rights under this Agreement.

**Article 6**

**Screening Regime and Dispute Settlement**

A decision by a competent authority, including a foreign investment authority, of a Party[[123]](#footnote-124), 4 on whether or not to approve or admit a foreign investment proposal, and the enforcement of any conditions or requirements that an approval or admission is subject to, shall not be subject to the dispute settlement provisions under Section B (Investment Disputes between a Party and an Investor) of Chapter 11 (Investment) or Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement).[[124]](#footnote-125)[[125]](#footnote-126)

19. The following shall be Chapter 19:

**CHAPTER 19**

**INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS**

**Article 1**

**FTA Joint Committee**

1. The Parties hereby establish a free trade agreement joint committee (the FTA Joint Committee) consisting of representatives of the Parties.

2. The functions of the FTA Joint Committee shall be to:

1. review the implementation and operation of this Agreement;
2. consider and recommend to the Parties any amendments to this Agreement;
3. supervise and co-ordinate the work of all subsidiary bodies established pursuant to this Agreement;
4. adopt, where appropriate, decisions and recommendations of subsidiary bodies established pursuant to this Agreement;

(e) consider any other matter that may affect the operation of this Agreement or that is entrusted to the FTA Joint Committee by the Parties; and

1. carry out any other functions as the Parties may agree.

3. In the fulfilment of its functions, the FTA Joint Committee may establish additional subsidiary bodies, including *ad hoc* bodies, and assign them with tasks on specific matters, or delegate its responsibilities to any subsidiary body established pursuant to this Agreement including:

(a) Committee on Trade in Goods established pursuant to Article 19 (Committee on Trade in Goods) of Chapter 2 (Trade in Goods):

(i) Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin established pursuant to Article 18 (Sub-Committee on Rules of Origin) of Chapter 3 (Rules of Origin);

(ii) Sub-Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters established pursuant to Article 10 (Meetings Among the Parties on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Matters) of Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures); and

(iii) Sub-Committee on Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures established pursuant to Article 13 (Sub-Committee on Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures) of Chapter 6 (Standards, Technical Regulations and Conformity Assessment Procedures);

(b) Committee on Trade in Services established pursuant to Article 28 (Committee on Trade in Services) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services);

(c) Committee on Investment established pursuant to Article 18 (Committee on Investment) of Chapter 11 (Investment); and

(d) Committee on Intellectual Property established pursuant to Article 12 (Committee on Intellectual Property) of Chapter 14 (Intellectual Property).

4. The FTA Joint Committee shall establish its rules and procedures at its first meeting.

5. Unless the Parties agree otherwise, the FTA Joint Committee shall convene its first meeting within one year after this Agreement enters into force. Its subsequent meetings shall be convened at such frequency as the Parties may mutually determine, and as necessary to discharge its functions under this Agreement. The FTA Joint Committee shall convene alternately in ASEAN Member States, Australia and New Zealand, unless the Parties agree otherwise. Special meetings of the FTA Joint Committee may be convened, as agreed by the Parties, within 30 days upon the request of a Party.

6. The FTA Joint Committee shall regularly report to the consultations of the ASEAN Economic Ministers, the Trade Minister of Australia and the Trade Minister of New Zealand through the meetings of their Senior Economic Officials.

**Article 2**

**Communications**

Each Party shall designate a contact point to facilitate communications among the Parties on any matter relating to this Agreement. All official communications in this regard shall be in the English language.

20. The following shall be Chapter 20:

**CHAPTER 20**

**CONSULTATIONS AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT**

**SECTION A**

**Introductory Provisions**

**Article 1**

**Objectives**

The objective of this Chapter is to provide an effective, efficient and transparent process for consultations and settlement of disputes arising under this Agreement.

**Article 2**

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context otherwise requires:

1. **Complaining Party** means any Party or Parties that request consultations under Article 6 (Consultations);
2. **dispute arising under this Agreement** means a complaint made by a Party concerning any measure affecting the operation, implementation or application of this Agreement whereby any benefit accruing to the Complaining Party directly or indirectly under this Agreement is being nullified or impaired, or the attainment of any objective of this Agreement is being impeded, as a result of the failure of the Responding Party to carry out its obligations[[126]](#footnote-127) under this Agreement;[[127]](#footnote-128)
3. **Parties to the dispute** means the Complaining Party and the Responding Party;
4. **Responding Party** means any Party to which the request for consultations is made under Article 6 (Consultations); and
5. **Third Party** means any Party who has notified its substantial trade interest or substantial interest in the matter pursuant to Article 6.7 (Consultations) or Article 10.1 (Third Parties) respectively.

**Article 3**

**Scope and Coverage**

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Chapter shall apply to the avoidance or settlement of disputes arising under this Agreement. This Chapter shall not apply to the settlement of disputes arising under Chapter 5 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures), Chapter 12 (Economic Co-operation), Chapter 13 (Trade and Sustainable Development), Chapter 15 (Competition), Chapter 16 (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) and Chapter 17 (Government Procurement).

2. This Chapter shall apply subject to such special and additional provisions on dispute settlement contained in other Chapters of this Agreement.

3. Subject to Article 5 (Choice of Forum), this Chapter is without prejudice to the rights of a Party to have recourse to dispute settlement procedures available under other agreements to which it is a party.

4. This Chapter may be invoked in respect of measures affecting the observance of this Agreement taken by central, regional or local governments or authorities within the territory of a Party.

**Article 4**

**General Provisions**

1. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the customary rules of treaty interpretation of public international law.

2. All notifications, requests and replies made pursuant to this Chapter shall be in writing.

3. The Parties to the dispute are encouraged at every stage of a dispute to make every effort to reach a mutually agreed solution to the dispute. Where a mutually agreed solution is reached, the terms and conditions of the agreement shall be notified to the other Parties.

4. Unless otherwise specified, any time periods provided for in this Chapter may be modified by mutual agreement of the Parties to the dispute provided that any modification shall not prejudice the rights of the Third Parties pursuant to Article 10 (Third Parties).

**Article 5**

**Choice of Forum**

1. Where a dispute concerning any matter arises under this Agreement and under another international agreement to which the Parties to the dispute are party, the Complaining Party may select the forum in which to address that matter and that forum shall be used to the exclusion of other possible fora in respect of that matter.

2. For the purposes of this Article, the Complaining Party shall be deemed to have selected the forum in which to settle the dispute when it has requested the establishment of an arbitral tribunal pursuant to Article 8 (Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals) or requested the establishment of, or referred a matter to, a similar dispute settlement panel under another international agreement.

3. This Article does not apply where the Parties to the dispute agree in writing that this Article shall not apply to a particular dispute.

**SECTION B**

**Consultation Provisions**

**Article 6**

**Consultations**

1. Any Party may request consultations with any other Party with respect to any dispute arising under this Agreement. A Responding Party shall accord due consideration to a request for consultations made by a Complaining Party and shall accord adequate opportunity for such consultations.

2. Any request for consultations shall give the reasons for the request, including identification of the measures at issue and an indication of the legal basis for the complaint.

3. A copy of all such requests shall be simultaneously provided to all Parties. The Responding Party shall immediately acknowledge receipt of the request by way of notification to all Parties, indicating the date on which the request was received.

4. The Responding Party shall, unless otherwise mutually agreed, reply to the request within seven days after the date of its receipt and shall enter into consultations within a period of no more than:

(a) 10 days after the date of receipt of the request in cases of urgency, including perishable goods; or

(b) 30 days after the date of receipt of the request for all other matters.

5. If the Responding Party does not enter into consultations within the periods specified in Paragraph 4, or a period otherwise mutually agreed, the Complaining Party may proceed directly to request the establishment of an arbitral tribunal pursuant to Article 8 (Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals).

6. The Parties to the dispute shall make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory solution through consultations. To this end, the Parties to the dispute shall:

(a) provide sufficient information to enable a full examination of the matter, including how the measures at issue might affect the implementation or application of this Agreement;

(b) treat any confidential or proprietary information exchanged in the course of consultations on the same basis as the Party providing the information; and

(c) endeavour to make available for the consultations personnel of its government agencies or other regulatory bodies who have responsibility for and/or expertise in the matter under consultation.

7. Whenever a Party other than the Parties to the dispute considers that it has a substantial trade interest in the consultations, such Party may notify the Parties to the dispute within seven days after the notification of the request for consultations, of its desire to be joined in the consultations. Such notification shall be simultaneously provided to all Parties. Such Party shall be joined in the consultations if the Parties to the dispute agree.

**Article 7**

**Good Offices, Conciliation, Mediation**

1. The Parties to the dispute may at any time agree to good offices, conciliation or mediation. Procedures for good offices, conciliation or mediation may begin at any time and may be terminated at any time.

2. If the Parties to the dispute agree, procedures for good offices, conciliation or mediation may continue while the matter is being examined by an arbitral tribunal established or re-convened under this Chapter.

3. Proceedings involving good offices, conciliation and mediation and positions taken by the Parties to the dispute during these proceedings shall be confidential and without prejudice to the rights of any Parties to the dispute in any further or other proceedings.

**SECTION C**

**Adjudication Provisions**

**Article 8**

**Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals**

1. The Complaining Party may request the establishment of an arbitral tribunal to consider the matter if:

1. the Responding Party does not enter into consultations in accordance with Article 6.4 (Consultations); or
2. if the consultations fail to resolve a dispute within:
   1. 20 days after the date of receipt of the request for consultations in cases of urgency including perishable goods;
   2. 60 days after the date of receipt of the request for consultations regarding any other matter; or
   3. such other period as the Parties to the dispute may agree.

2. A request made pursuant to Paragraph 1 shall identify the specific measures at issue and provide details of the factual and legal basis of the complaint (including the provisions of this Agreement to be addressed by the arbitral tribunal) sufficient to present the problem clearly.

3. A copy of all such requests shall be simultaneously provided to all Parties. The Responding Party shall immediately acknowledge receipt of the request by way of notification to all Parties, indicating the date on which the request was received.

4. Where a request is made pursuant to Paragraph 1, an arbitral tribunal shall be established in accordance with Article 11 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals).

**Article 9**

**Procedures for Multiple Complainants**

1. Where more than one Party requests the establishment of an arbitral tribunal related to the same matter, a single arbitral tribunal may be established to examine these complaints if all of the Parties to the disputes agree. The Parties to the disputes should seek to establish a single arbitral tribunal whenever feasible.

2. The single arbitral tribunal shall organise its examination and present its findings in such a manner that the rights which the Parties to the dispute would have enjoyed had separate arbitral tribunals examined the complaints are in no way impaired.

3. If more than one arbitral tribunal is established to examine the complaints related to the same matter, the Parties to the disputes shall endeavour to ensure that the same persons serve as arbitrators for each arbitral tribunal. The arbitral tribunals shall consult to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that the timetables for the arbitral tribunal processes are harmonised.

**Article 10**

**Third Parties**

1. Any Party having a substantial interest in a matter before an arbitral tribunal may notify the Parties to the dispute of this interest no later than 10 days after the date of receipt by the Responding Party of the request for the establishment of the arbitral tribunal or the date of a request for a Compliance Review Tribunal pursuant to Article 16 (Compliance Review). Such notification shall be simultaneously provided to all Parties. Any Party notifying its substantial interest shall have the rights and obligations of a Third Party.

2. A Third Party shall receive the submissions of the Parties to the dispute to the first substantive meeting of the arbitral tribunal with the Parties to the dispute.

3. A Third Party shall have an opportunity to make at least one written submission to the arbitral tribunal and shall have an opportunity to be heard by the arbitral tribunal at its first substantive meeting with the Parties to the dispute. Any submissions or other documents submitted by Third Parties shall be simultaneously provided to the Parties to the dispute and other Third Parties.

4. The Parties to the dispute may agree to provide additional or supplemental rights to Third Parties regarding participation in arbitral tribunal proceedings. In providing additional or supplemental rights, the Parties to the dispute may impose conditions. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties to the dispute, the arbitral tribunal shall not grant any additional or supplemental rights to any Third Parties regarding participation in arbitral tribunal proceedings.

5. If a Third Party considers that a measure already the subject of an arbitral tribunal proceeding nullifies or impairs benefits accruing to it under this Agreement, such Party may have recourse to dispute settlement procedures under this Chapter.

**Article 11**

**Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals**

1. An arbitral tribunal requested pursuant to Article 8 (Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals) shall be established in accordance with this Article.

2. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, the arbitral tribunal shall consist of three arbitrators. All appointments and nominations of arbitrators under this Article shall conform fully with the requirements in Paragraphs 9 and 10.

3. Within five days of the date of the receipt of a request under Article 8 (Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals), the Parties to the dispute shall enter into consultations with a view to reaching agreement on the procedures for composing the arbitral tribunal, taking into account the factual, technical and legal circumstances of the dispute. The Parties to the dispute may agree to use any of the optional procedures specified in Annex 20B (Optional Procedures for Composing Arbitral Tribunals). Any procedures for composing the arbitral tribunal which are agreed under this Paragraph shall be used for the composition of the arbitral tribunal and shall also be used for the purposes of Paragraphs 12 and 13.

4. If the Parties to the dispute are unable to reach agreement on the procedures for composing the arbitral tribunal within 15 days of the date of the receipt of the request referred to in Paragraph 3, any Party to the dispute may at any time thereafter notify the other Parties to the dispute that it wishes to use the procedures set forth in Paragraphs 5 to 7. Where such a notification is made, the arbitral tribunal shall be composed in accordance with Paragraphs 5 to 7.

5. The Complaining Party or Parties shall appoint one arbitrator within 10 days of the date of the receipt of the notification referred to in Paragraph 4. The Responding Party shall appoint one arbitrator within 20 days of the date of the receipt of the notification referred to in Paragraph 4.

6. Following the appointment of the arbitrators in accordance with Paragraph 5, the Parties to the dispute shall agree on the appointment of the third arbitrator who shall serve as the chair of the arbitral tribunal. To assist in reaching this agreement, each of the Parties to the dispute may provide to the other Parties to the dispute a list of up to three nominees for appointment as the chair of the arbitral tribunal. If the Parties to the dispute have not agreed on the chair of the arbitral tribunal within 15 days of the appointment of the second arbitrator, the two appointed arbitrators shall designate by common agreement the third arbitrator who shall chair the arbitral tribunal.

7. If all three arbitrators have not been appointed within 45 days of the date of the receipt of the notification referred to in Paragraph 4, any Party to the dispute may request the Director-General of the WTO to make the remaining appointments within a further period of 15 days. Any lists of nominees which were provided under Paragraph 6 shall also be provided to the Director-General of the WTO and may be used in making the required appointments.

8. The date of establishment of the arbitral tribunal shall be the date on which the last arbitrator is appointed.

9. All arbitrators shall:

1. have expertise or experience in law, international trade, other matters covered by this Agreement, or the resolution of disputes arising under international trade agreements;
2. be chosen strictly on the basis of objectivity, reliability, and sound judgement;
3. be independent of, and not be affiliated with or take instructions from, any Party to the dispute;
4. not have dealt with the matter in any capacity; and

(e) disclose, to the Parties to the dispute, information which may give rise to justifiable doubts as to their independence or impartiality.

10. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, arbitrators shall not be nationals of a Party to the dispute. In addition, the chair of arbitral tribunal shall not have his or her usual place of residence in the territory of a Party to the dispute.

11. Arbitrators shall serve in their individual capacities and not as government representatives, nor as representatives of any organisation. Parties shall not give them instructions nor seek to influence them as individuals with regard to matters before an arbitral tribunal.

12. If an arbitrator appointed under this Article resigns or becomes unable to act, a successor arbitrator shall be appointed in the same manner as prescribed for the appointment of the original arbitrator and shall have all the powers and duties of the original arbitrator. The work of the arbitral tribunal shall be suspended during the appointment of the successor arbitrator.

13. Where an arbitral tribunal is re-convened under Article 16 (Compliance Review) or Article 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations) the re-convened arbitral tribunal shall, where possible, have the same arbitrators as the original arbitral tribunal. Where this is not possible, the replacement arbitrator(s) shall be appointed in the same manner as prescribed for the appointment of the original arbitrator(s), and shall have all the powers and duties of the original arbitrator(s).

**Article 12**

**Functions of Arbitral Tribunals**

1. An arbitral tribunal shall make an objective assessment of the matter before it, including an objective assessment of:

1. the facts of the case;
2. the applicability of the provisions of this Agreement cited by the Parties to the dispute; and
3. whether the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement.

*2.* An arbitral tribunal shall have the following terms of reference unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise within 20 days from the date of the establishment of an arbitral tribunal:

“To examine, in the light of the relevant provisions of this Agreement, the matter referred to in the request for establishment of an arbitral tribunal made pursuant to Article 8 (Request for Establishment of Arbitral Tribunals), and to make such findings and if applicable, suggestions provided for in this Agreement.”

The arbitral tribunal shall make its findings in accordance with this Agreement.

3. The arbitral tribunal shall set out in its report:

1. a descriptive section summarising the arguments of the Parties to the dispute and Third Parties;
2. its findings on the facts of the case and on the applicability of the provisions of this Agreement;
3. its findings on whether the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement; and
4. its reasons for its findings in Subparagraphs (b) and (c).

4. In addition to Paragraph 3, an arbitral tribunal may include in its report any other findings jointly requested by the Parties to the dispute. The arbitral tribunal may suggest ways in which the Responding Party could implement the findings.

5. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, an arbitral tribunal shall base its report solely on the relevant provisions of this Agreement and the submissions and arguments of the Parties to the dispute. An arbitral tribunal shall only make the findings and suggestions provided for in this Agreement.

6*.* The interests of Third Parties and those of other Parties shall be fully taken into account during the arbitral tribunal proceedings. Third Parties’ submissions shall be reflected in the report of the arbitral tribunal.

7. The findings and suggestions of the arbitral tribunal cannot add to or diminish the rights and obligations provided in this Agreement or any other international agreement.

8. The arbitral tribunal shall consult regularly the Parties to the dispute and provide adequate opportunities for the development of a mutually satisfactory solution to the dispute.

9. An arbitral tribunal re-convened under this Chapter shall also carry out functions with regard to compliance review under Article 16 (Compliance Review) and review of level of suspension of concessions or other obligations under Article 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations). Paragraphs 1 to 3 shall not apply to an arbitral tribunal re-convened under Article 16 (Compliance Review) and Article 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations).

10. An arbitral tribunal shall make its findings by consensus provided that where an arbitral tribunal is unable to reach consensus it may make its findings by majority vote.

**Article 13**

**Arbitral Tribunal Procedures**

1. An arbitral tribunal established pursuant to Article 11 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) shall adhere to this Chapter. The arbitral tribunal shall apply the rules of procedure set out in Annex 20A (Rules of Procedure for Arbitral Tribunal Proceedings) (the “Rules of Procedure Annex”) unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise. On the request of a Party to the dispute, or on its own initiative, the arbitral tribunal may, after consulting the Parties to the dispute, adopt additional rules of procedure which do not conflict with the provisions of this Chapter or with the Rules of Procedure Annex.

2. An arbitral tribunal re-convened under Article 16 (Compliance Review) or Article 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations) may establish its own procedures which do not conflict with this Chapter or the Rules of Procedure Annex, in consultation with the Parties to the dispute, drawing as it deems appropriate from this Chapter or the Rules of Procedure Annex.

**Timetable**

3. After consulting the Parties to the dispute, an arbitral tribunal shall, as soon as practicable and whenever possible within 15 days after the establishment of the arbitral tribunal, fix the timetable for the arbitral tribunal process. The arbitral tribunal process, from the date of establishment until the date of the final report shall, as a general rule, not exceed the period of nine months, unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise.

4. Similarly, a Compliance Review Tribunal re-convened pursuant to Article 16 (Compliance Review) shall, as soon as practicable and whenever possible within 15 days after re-convening, fix the timetable for the compliance review process taking into account the time periods specified in Article 16 (Compliance Review).

**Arbitral Tribunal Proceedings**

5. Arbitral tribunal proceedings should provide sufficient flexibility so as to ensure high-quality reports, while not unduly delaying the arbitral tribunal process.

6. Arbitral tribunal deliberations shall be confidential. The Parties to the dispute and Third Parties shall be present only when invited by the arbitral tribunal to appear before it. An arbitral tribunal shall hold its hearings in closed session unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise. All presentations and statements made at hearings shall be made in the presence of the Parties to the dispute. There shall be no *ex parte* communications with the arbitral tribunal concerning matters under consideration by it.

**Submissions**

7. Each Party to the dispute shall have an opportunity to set out in writing the facts of its case, its arguments and counter arguments. The timetable fixed by the arbitral tribunal shall include precise deadlines for submissions by the Parties to the dispute and Third Parties.

**Hearings**

8. The timetable fixed by the arbitral tribunal shall provide for at least one hearing for the Parties to the dispute to present their case to the arbitral tribunal. As a general rule, the timetable shall not provide more than two hearings unless special circumstances exist.

9. The venue for hearings shall be decided by mutual agreement between the Parties to the dispute. If there is no agreement, the venue shall alternate between the capitals of the Parties to the dispute with the first hearing to be held in the capital of the Responding Party.

**Confidentiality**

10. Written submissions to the arbitral tribunal shall be treated as confidential, but shall be made available to the Parties to the dispute. No Party to the dispute shall be precluded from disclosing statements of its own positions to the public provided that there is no disclosure of information which has been designated as confidential by a Party to the dispute or Third Party. The Parties to the dispute, Third Parties and the arbitral tribunal shall treat as confidential information submitted by a Party to the dispute to the arbitral tribunal which that Party has designated as confidential. A Party to the dispute shall upon request of a Party, provide a non-confidential summary of the information contained in its written submissions that could be disclosed to the public.

**Additional Information and Technical Advice**

11. The Parties to the dispute and Third Parties shall respond promptly and fully to any request by an arbitral tribunal for such information as the arbitral tribunal considers necessary and appropriate.

12. An arbitral tribunal may seek information and technical advice from any individual or body which it deems appropriate. However, before doing so the arbitral tribunal shall seek the views of the Parties to the dispute. Where the Parties to the dispute agree that the arbitral tribunal should not seek the additional information or technical advice, the arbitral tribunal shall not proceed. The arbitral tribunal shall provide the Parties to the dispute with any information or technical advice it receives and an opportunity to provide comments.

**Report**

13. The arbitral tribunal shall provide to the Parties to the dispute an interim report, meeting the requirements specified in Article 12.3 (Functions of Arbitral Tribunals).

14. The interim report shall be provided at least four weeks before the deadline for completion of the final report. The arbitral tribunal shall accord adequate opportunity to the Parties to the dispute to review the entirety of its interim report prior to its finalisation and shall include a discussion of any comments made by the Parties to the dispute in its final report.

15. The interim and final report of the arbitral tribunal shall be drafted without the presence of the Parties to the dispute. Opinions expressed in the report of the arbitral tribunal by its individual members shall be anonymous.

16. The arbitral tribunal shall provide its final report to all other Parties seven days after the report is presented to the Parties to the dispute, and at any time thereafter a Party to the dispute may make the report publicly available subject to the protection of any confidential information contained in the report.

**Article 14**

**Suspension and Termination of Proceedings**

1. The Parties to the dispute may agree that the arbitral tribunal suspend its work at any time for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date of such agreement. Within this period, the suspended arbitral proceeding shall be resumed upon the request of any Party to the dispute. If the work of the arbitral tribunal has been continuously suspended for more than 12 months, the authority for establishment of the arbitral tribunal shall lapse unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise.

2. The Parties to the dispute may agree to terminate the proceedings of an arbitral tribunal in the event that a mutually satisfactory solution to the dispute has been found.

3. Before the arbitral tribunal presents its final report, it may at any stage of the proceedings propose to the Parties to the dispute that the dispute be settled amicably.

4. The Parties to the dispute shall notify the other Parties that the arbitral tribunal has been suspended, terminated or its authority has lapsed pursuant to Paragraph 1.

**SECTION D**

**Implementation Provisions**

**Article 15**

**Implementation**

1. Where an arbitral tribunal finds that the Responding Party has failed to carry out its obligations under this Agreement, the Responding Party shall comply with its obligations under this Agreement.

2. Within 30 days of the date of the presentation of the arbitral tribunal’s final report to the Parties to the dispute, the Responding Party shall notify the Complaining Party:

1. of its intentions with respect to implementation, including an indication of possible actions it may take to comply with the obligation in Paragraph 1;
2. whether such implementation can take place immediately; and
3. if such implementation cannot take place immediately, the reasonable period of time the Responding Party would need to implement.

3. If it is impracticable to comply immediately with the obligation in Paragraph 1, the Responding Party shall have a reasonable period of time to do so.

4. If a reasonable period of time is required, it shall, whenever possible, be mutually agreed by the Parties to the dispute. Where the Parties to the dispute are unable to agree on the reasonable period of time within 45 days of the date of the presentation of the arbitral tribunal’s final report to the Parties to the dispute, any Party to the dispute may request that the chair of the arbitral tribunal determine the reasonable period of time. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, such requests shall be made no later than 120 days from the date of the presentation of the arbitral tribunal’s final report to the Parties to the dispute.

5. Where a request is made pursuant to Paragraph 4, the chair of the arbitral tribunal shall present the Parties to the dispute with a report containing a determination of the reasonable period of time and the reasons for such determination within 45 days of the date of the request.

6. As a guideline, the reasonable period of time determined by the chair of the arbitral tribunal should not exceed 15 months from the date of the presentation of the arbitral tribunal’s final report to the Parties to the dispute. However, such reasonable period of time may be shorter or longer, depending upon the particular circumstances.

**Article 16**

**Compliance Review**

1. Where the Parties to the dispute disagree on the existence or consistency with this Agreement of measures taken to comply with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation), such dispute shall be decided through recourse to an arbitral tribunal re-convened for this purpose (Compliance Review Tribunal).[[128]](#footnote-129) Unless otherwise specified in this Chapter, a Compliance Review Tribunal may be convened at the request of any Party to the dispute.

2. Such request may only be made after the earlier of:

1. the expiry of the reasonable period of time; or
2. a notification to the Complaining Party by the Responding Party that it has complied with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation).

3. A Compliance Review Tribunal shall make an objective assessment of the matter before it, including an objective assessment of:

1. the factual aspects of any implementation action taken by the Responding Party; and
2. whether the Responding Party has complied with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation).

4. The Compliance Review Tribunal shall set out in its report:

1. a descriptive section summarising the arguments of the Parties to the dispute and Third Parties;
2. its findings on the factual aspects of the case; and
3. its findings on whether the Responding Party has complied with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation).

5. The Compliance Review Tribunal shall, where possible, provide its interim report to the Parties to the dispute within 75 days of the date it re-convenes, and its final report 15 days thereafter. When the Compliance Review Tribunal considers that it cannot provide either report within the relevant timeframe, it shall inform the Parties to the dispute in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which it will submit the report.

6. Where an arbitral tribunal is requested to re-convene pursuant to Paragraph 1, it shall re-convene within 15 days of the date of the request. The period from the date of the request for the arbitral tribunal to re-convene to the submission of its final report shall not exceed 120 days, unless Article 11.12 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) applies or the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree.

**Article 17**

**Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations**

1. Compensation and the suspension of concessions or other obligations are temporary measures available in the event that the Responding Party does not comply with its obligation under Article 15.1 (Implementation). However, neither compensation nor the suspension of concessions or other obligationsis preferred to compliance with the obligation under Article 15.1 (Implementation). Compensation is voluntary and, if granted, shall be consistent with this Agreement.

2. Where either of the following circumstances exists:

(a) the Responding Party has notified the Complaining Party that it does not intend to comply with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation); or

(b) a failure to comply with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation) has been established in accordance with Article 16 (Compliance Review),

the Responding Party shall, if so requested by the Complaining Party, enter into negotiations with a view to developing mutually acceptable compensation.

3. If no satisfactory compensation has been agreed within 30 days of the date of a request made under Paragraph 2, the Complaining Party may at any time thereafter notify the Responding Party and the other Parties that it intends to suspend the application to the Responding Party of concessions orother obligations equivalent to the level of nullification and impairment, and shall have the right to begin suspending concessions orother obligations 30 days after the date of receipt of the notification.

4. The right to suspend concessions orother obligationsarising under Paragraph 3 shall not be exercised where:

(a) a review is being undertaken pursuant to Paragraph 8; or

(b) a mutually agreed solution has been reached.

5. A notification made under Paragraph 3 shall specify the level of concessions or other obligationsthat the Complaining Party proposes to suspend, and the relevant Chapter and sector(s) which the concessions or other obligations are related to.

6. In considering what concessions or other obligations to suspend, the Complaining Party shall apply the following principles:

(a) the Complaining Party should first seek to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector or sectors as that affected by the measure; and

(b) the Complaining Party may suspend concessions orother obligations in other sectors it if considers that it is not practicable or effective to suspend concessions or other obligations in the same sector.

7. The level of suspending concessions orother obligations shall be equivalent to the level of nullification and impairment.

8. Within 30 days from the date of receipt of a notification made under Paragraph 3, if the Responding Party objects to the level of suspension proposed or considers that the principles set forth in Paragraph 6 have not been followed, the Responding Party may request the arbitral tribunal to re-convene to make findings on the matter. The arbitral tribunal shall provide its assessment to the Parties to the dispute within 30 days of the date it re-convenes. Where an arbitral tribunal is requested to re-convene pursuant to this Paragraph, it shall re-convene within 15 days of the date of the request, unless Article 11.12 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals) applies.

9. The suspension of concessions or other obligations shall be temporary and shall only be applied until such time as the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation) has been complied with or a mutually satisfactory solution is reached.

10. Where the right to suspend concessions or otherobligations has been exercised under this Article, if the Responding Party considers that:

(a) the level of concessions or other obligations suspended by the Complaining Party is not equivalent to the level of the nullification and impairment; or

(b) it has complied with the obligation in Article 15.1 (Implementation),

it may request the arbitral tribunal to re-convene to examine the matter.[[129]](#footnote-130)

11. Where the arbitral tribunal re-convenes pursuant to Paragraph 10(a), Paragraph 8 shall apply. Where the arbitral tribunal re-convenes pursuant to Paragraph 10(b), Article 16.3 to 16.5 (Compliance Review) shall apply.

**SECTION E**

**Final Provisions**

**Article 18**

**Special and Differential Treatment Involving Newer ASEAN Member States**

1. At all stages of the determination of the causes of a dispute and of dispute settlement procedures involving newer ASEAN Member States, particular sympathetic consideration shall be given to the special situation of newer ASEAN Member States. In this regard, Parties shall exercise due restraint in raising matters under these procedures involving a Least Developed Country Party. If nullification or impairment is found to result from a measure taken by a Least Developed Country Party, a Complaining Party shall exercise due restraint regarding matters covered under Article 17 (Compensation and Suspension of Concessions or other Obligations) or other obligations pursuant to these procedures.

2. Where one or more of the Parties to a dispute is a newer ASEAN Member State, the arbitral tribunal's reports shall explicitly indicate the form in which account has been taken of relevant provisions on special and differential treatment for a newer ASEAN Member State that form part of this Agreement which have been raised by the newer ASEAN Member State in the course of the dispute settlement procedures.

**Article 19**

**Expenses**

1. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, each Party to a dispute shall bear the costs of its appointed arbitrator and its own expenses and legal costs.

2. Unless the Parties to the dispute otherwise agree, the costs of the chair of the arbitral tribunal and other expenses associated with the conduct of its proceedings shall be borne in equal parts by the Parties to the dispute.

**Article 20**

**Contact Points**

1. Each Party shall designate a contact point for this Chapter and shall notify the other Parties of the details of this contact point within 30 days of the entry into force of this Agreement. Each Party shall notify the other Parties of any change to its contact point.

2. Any request, written submission or other document relating to any proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be delivered to the relevant Party or Parties through their designated contact points who shall provide confirmation of receipt of such documents in writing.

**Article 21**

**Language**

1. All proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be conducted in the English language.

2. Any document submitted for use in any proceedings pursuant to this Chapter shall be in the English language. If any original document is not in the English language, a Party submitting it for use in the proceedings shall provide an English language translation of that document.

**Annex 20A**

**Rules of Procedure for Arbitral Tribunal Proceedings**

1. Any reference made in these Rules to an Article is a reference to the appropriate Article in Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement).

**Timetable**

2. After consulting the Parties to the dispute, an arbitral tribunal shall, as soon as practicable and whenever possible within 15 days after the establishment of the arbitral tribunal, fix the timetable for the arbitral tribunal process. The arbitral tribunal process, from the date of establishment until the date of the final report shall, as a general rule, not exceed the period of nine months, unless the Parties to the dispute agree otherwise.

3. In determining the timetable for the arbitral tribunal process, the arbitral tribunal shall provide sufficient time for the Parties to the dispute to prepare their respective submissions. The arbitral tribunal shall set precise deadlines for written submissions by the Parties to the dispute and they shall respect those deadlines. The interim report shall be provided at least four weeks before the deadline for completion of the final report.

4. The arbitral tribunal shall present to the Parties to the dispute its final report within 180 days from the date of its establishment. In cases of urgency, including those relating to perishable goods, the arbitral tribunal shall aim to present its report to the Parties to the dispute within 90 days from the date of its establishment. When the arbitral tribunal considers that it cannot present its final report within 180 days or within 90 days in cases of urgency, it shall inform the Parties to the dispute in writing of the reasons for the delay together with an estimate of the period within which it will present its report.

5. Any time period applicable to the arbitral tribunal proceeding shall be suspended for a period that begins on the date on which any member of the arbitral tribunal resigns or becomes unable to act and ends on the date on which the successor member is appointed.

6. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties to the dispute, an arbitral tribunal may, in consultation with the Parties to the dispute, modify any time period applicable in the arbitral tribunal proceeding and make such other procedural or administrative adjustments as may be required in the proceeding.

**Operation of Arbitral Tribunals**

7. The chair of the arbitral tribunal shall preside at all of its meetings. An arbitral tribunal may delegate to the chair authority to make administrative and procedural decisions.

8. Except as otherwise provided in this Annex, the arbitral tribunal may conduct its business by any means, including by telephone, facsimile transmission and any other means of electronic communication.

9. Only members of the arbitral tribunal may take part in the deliberations of the arbitral tribunal.

10. The arbitral tribunal may, in consultation with the Parties to the dispute, retain such number of assistants, interpreters or translators, or designated note takers as may be required for the proceeding and permit them to be present during its deliberations. Any such arrangements established by the arbitral tribunal may be modified by the agreement of the Parties to the dispute.

11. The arbitral tribunal’s deliberations shall be confidential. The members of the arbitral tribunal and the persons retained by the arbitral tribunal shall maintain the confidentiality of arbitral tribunal proceedings and deliberations.

12. There shall be no *ex parte* communications with the arbitral tribunal concerning matters under consideration by it.

13. The interests of Third Parties and those of other Parties shall be fully taken into account during the arbitral tribunal proceedings.

**Written Submissions and Other Documents**

14. Each Party to the dispute shall transmit to the arbitral tribunal a first submission in writing setting out the facts of its case and its arguments. Unless the Parties agree otherwise, a Complaining Party shall deliver its first submission to the arbitral tribunal and to the Responding Party within 14 days after the date of the establishment of the arbitral tribunal. The Responding Party shall deliver its first submission to the arbitral tribunal andtothe Complaining Party within 21 days after the date of receipt of the first submission of the Complaining Party. Any subsequent written submissions shall be submitted simultaneously.

15. A Party to the dispute shall deliver no less than four copies of its written submissions to the arbitral tribunal and one copy to the other Parties to the dispute. Third Parties shall receive the submissions of the Parties to the dispute to the first substantive hearing.

16. In respect of any request, notice or other document(s) related to the arbitral tribunal proceeding that is not covered by Rules 14 and 15, each Party to the dispute may deliver a copy of the document(s) to the other Party to the dispute by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission.

17. A Party to the dispute may at any time correct minor errors of a clerical nature in any request, notice, written submission or other document(s) related to the arbitral tribunal proceeding by delivering a new document clearly indicating the changes.

**Hearings**

18. At the first substantive hearing with the Parties to the dispute, each Party to the dispute shall present the facts of its case and its arguments. The Complaining Party shall present its position first. The Parties to the dispute shall be given an opportunity for final statements, with the Complaining Party presenting its statement first.

19. All Third Parties shall be invited to present their views during a separate session of the first substantive hearing of the arbitral tribunal set aside for that purpose. All Third Parties may be present during the entirety of this session.

20. The Parties to the dispute and Third Parties shall make available to the arbitral tribunal written versions of their oral statements and responses to questions made in hearings with the arbitral tribunal.

**Availability of Information**

21. Written submissions to the arbitral tribunal shall be treated as confidential, but shall be made available to the Parties to the dispute. No Party to the dispute shall be precluded from disclosing statements of its own positions to the public provided that there is no disclosure of information which has been designated as confidential by a Party to the dispute or Third Party. The Parties to the dispute, Third Parties and the arbitral tribunal shall treat as confidential information submitted by a Party to the dispute to the arbitral tribunal which that Party has designated as confidential.A Party to the dispute shall, upon request of another Party, provide a non-confidential summary of the information contained in its written submissions that could be disclosed to the public.

**Information Gathering**

22. The Parties to the dispute and Third Parties shall respond promptly and fully to any request by an arbitral tribunal for such information as the arbitral tribunal considers necessary and appropriate.

23. An arbitral tribunal may seek information and technical advice from any individual or body which it deems appropriate. However, before doing so the arbitral tribunal shall seek the views of the Parties to the dispute. Where the Parties to the dispute agree that the arbitral tribunal should not seek the additional information or technical advice, the arbitral tribunal shall not proceed. The arbitral tribunal shall provide the Parties to the dispute with any information or technical advice it receives and an opportunity to provide comments.

**Reports**

24. The arbitral tribunal shall provide to the Parties to the dispute an interim report, meeting the requirements specified in Article 12.3 (Functions of Arbitral Tribunals).

25. The interim report shall be provided at least four weeks before the deadline for completion of the final report. The arbitral tribunal shall accord adequate opportunity to the Parties to the dispute to review the entirety of its interim report prior to its finalisation and shall include a discussion of any comments made by the Parties to the dispute in its final report.

26. The interim report and final report of the arbitral tribunal shall be drafted without the presence of the Parties to the dispute. Opinions expressed in the reports of the arbitral tribunal by its individual members shall be anonymous.

**Venue**

27. The venue for the arbitral tribunal hearings shall be decided by mutual agreement between the Parties to the dispute. If there is no agreement, the venue shall alternate between the capitals of the Parties to the dispute with the first hearing to be held in the capital of the Responding Party.

**Remuneration and Payment of Expenses**

28. The arbitral tribunal shall keep a record and render a final account of all general expenses incurred in connection with the proceedings, including those paid to its assistants, designated note takers or other individuals that it retains pursuant to Rule 10.

**Annex 20B**

**Optional Procedures for Composing Arbitral Tribunals**

As provided in Article 11.3 (Establishment and Re-convening of Arbitral Tribunals), the Parties to the dispute may agree to use any of the following optional procedures, or variations thereof, for the purpose of composing an arbitral tribunal.

**Optional Procedure A**

1. The Complaining Party and the Responding Party shall each appoint one arbitrator within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the date of the receipt of a request to establish an arbitral tribunal. If either Party fails to appoint an arbitrator within such period, then the arbitrator appointed by the other Party shall act as the sole arbitrator of the arbitral tribunal.

2. Where two arbitrators are appointed in accordance with Paragraph 1, the Parties to the dispute shall designate by common agreement the third arbitrator who shall chair the arbitral tribunal. If the Parties to the dispute have not designated the chair of the arbitral tribunal within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the appointment of the second arbitrator, the two arbitrators appointed in accordance with Paragraph 1 shall designate by common agreement the third arbitrator who shall chair the tribunal. If the chair of the arbitral tribunal has not been designated by the arbitrators within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the appointment of the second arbitrator, the Director-General of the WTO shall, at the request of any Party to the dispute, appoint the chair of the arbitral tribunal within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of that request.

**Optional Procedure B**

1. The Complaining Party and the Responding Party shall each appoint one arbitrator within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the date of the receipt of a request to establish an arbitral tribunal.

2. The Parties to the dispute shall agree on the appointment of the third arbitrator within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the appointment of the third arbitrator who shall serve as chair of the arbitral tribunal. If all three appointments have not been made within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*), the necessary appointments shall be made at the request of any Party to the dispute by the Director-General of the WTO within a further (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*).

**Optional Procedure C**

1. Within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the date of the receipt of a request to establish an arbitral tribunal, each Party to the dispute shall provide to the other Parties to the dispute a list of up to *(number to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute)* nominees for appointment as arbitrators, including at least two individuals suitable for appointment as chair. The Parties to the dispute shall then consult with each other on the composition of the arbitral tribunal with the objective of appointing the arbitrators drawing as appropriate on the lists of nominees.

2. If all of the arbitrators have not been appointed within (*period to be agreed by the Parties to the dispute*) of the request to establish an arbitral tribunal, any of the remaining arbitrators shall be appointed at the request of any Party to the dispute by random drawing from the lists of nominees separated for this purpose into separate lists of nominations for appointment as chair or as a regular arbitrator.

21. The following shall be Chapter 21:

**CHAPTER 21**

**FINAL PROVISIONS**

**Article 1**

**Annexes, Appendices and Footnotes**

The Annexes, Appendices and footnotes to this Agreement shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

**Article 2**

**Relation to Other Agreements**

1. Each Party reaffirms its rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement and other agreements to which the Parties are party.

2. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to derogate from any right or obligation of a Party under the WTO Agreement and other agreements to which the Parties are party.

3. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and any other agreement to which two or more Parties are party, such Parties shall immediately consult with a view to finding a mutually satisfactory solution.

4. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent any individual ASEAN Member State from entering into any agreement with any one or more ASEAN Member State and/or Australia and/or New Zealand relating to trade in goods, trade in services, investment and/or other areas of economic co-operation.

5. The provisions of this Agreement shall not apply to any agreement among ASEAN Member States. The provisions of this Agreement shall also not apply to any agreement involving any ASEAN Member State and/or Australia and/or New Zealand unless otherwise agreed by the parties to that agreement.[[130]](#footnote-131)

Article 3

Amended or Successor International Agreements

If any international agreement, or a provision therein, referred to in this Agreement (or incorporated into this Agreement) is amended, the Parties shall consult on whether it is necessary to amend this Agreement, unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

**Article 4**

**Disclosure of Information**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall require any Party to provide confidential information, the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement, or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or which would prejudice legitimate commercial interests of particular enterprises, public or private.

**Article 5**

**Confidentiality**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, where a Party provides information to another Party in accordance with this Agreement and designates the information as confidential, the other Party shall maintain the confidentiality of the information. Such information shall be used only for the purposes specified, and shall not be otherwise disclosed without the specific permission of the Party providing the information, except to the extent that the Party receiving the information is required under its domestic law to provide the information to judicial proceedings.

**Article 6**

**Amendments**

This Agreement may be amended by agreement in writing by the Parties and such amendments shall come into force on such date or dates as may be agreed among them.

**Article 7**

**Depositary**

1. The Secretary-General of ASEAN is designated as the Depositary for this Agreement.

2. The Depositary shall promptly notify each Party and provide them with the date and a copy of a notice of withdrawal under Article 9.1 (Withdrawal and Termination).

**Article 8**

**Entry into Force**

1. Each Party shall notify each other Party in writing upon completion of its internal requirements[[131]](#footnote-132) necessary for entry into force of this Agreement. This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 2009 for any Party that has made such notifications provided that Australia, New Zealand and at least four ASEAN Member States have made such notifications by that date.

2. If this Agreement does not enter into force on 1 July 2009 it shall enter into force, for any Party that has made the notification referred to in Paragraph 1, 60 days after the date by which Australia, New Zealand and at least four ASEAN Member States have made the notifications referred to in Paragraph 1.

3. After the entry into force of this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 1 or 2, this Agreement shall enter into force for any Party 60 days after the date of its notification referred to in Paragraph 1.

**Article 9**

**Withdrawal and Termination**

1. Any Party may withdraw from this Agreement by giving six months advance notice in writing to the Depositary.

2. This Agreement shall terminate if, pursuant to Paragraph 1:

1. Australia withdraws;
2. New Zealand withdraws; or
3. this Agreement is in force for less than four ASEAN Member States.

**Article 10**

**Review**

The Parties shall undertake a general review of this Agreement with a view to furthering its objectives in 2016, and every five years thereafter, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties.

1. A Party may refer to guidelines issued by relevant international organisations,ofwhich all Parties are members, when determining if a good is essential. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
2. This Paragraph shall apply to Parties who have relevant laws and regulations. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
3. For greater certainty, nothing in this Paragraph shall affect the right of a Party to adopt or maintain measures in accordance with Article 1 (General Exceptions) or Article 2 (Security Exceptions) of Chapter 18 (General Provisions and Exceptions). [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
4. For greater certainty, nothing in this Subparagraph shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining highway and railway safety or security measures of general application, or from preventing a container from entering or exiting its territory in a location where the Party does not maintain a customs port. A Party may, in accordance with its laws and regulations, provide the other Parties with a list of ports available for exit of containers. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
5. For the purposes of this Article, “Import Licensing Agreement” means the *Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures* in Annex 1A of the WTO Agreement. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
6. Paragraphs 7 and 9 of this Article may be reviewed during the review process set out in Article 9 (Review) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions). [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
7. For the purposes of this Article, “in a Party” means the land, territorial sea, Exclusive Economic Zone, Continental Shelf over which a Party exercises sovereignty, sovereign rights or jurisdiction, as the case may be, in accordance with international law.

   For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in the above definition shall be construed as conferring recognition or acceptance by one Party of the outstanding maritime and territorial claims made by any other Party, nor shall be taken as pre-judging the determination of such claims. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
8. “International law” refers to generally accepted international law such as the *United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea*. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
9. “International law” refers to generally accepted international law such as the *United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea*. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
10. For greater certainty, a Party for whom the Second Protocol has not entered into force may also make a notification under this Paragraph. [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
11. This excludes encapsulation which is termed “packaging” by the electronics industry. [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
12. The Customs Authority of the importing Party may also issue written requests directly to the approved exporter, exporter or producer in Australia or New Zealand. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
13. The Customs Authority of the importing Party may also issue a written request to undertake a verification visit directly to the approved exporter, exporter or producer in Australia or New Zealand. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
14. This Paragraph shall be read with reference to the confidentiality provisions of Article 5 (Confidentiality) of Chapter 21(Final Provisions). [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
15. This Paragraph shall be read with reference to the confidentiality provisions of Article 5 (Confidentiality) of Chapter 21 (Final Provisions). [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
16. This Rule is without prejudice to a Party’s rights under Chapter 20 (Consultations and Dispute Settlement). [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
17. The FOB value, where required to be included in the back-to-back Certificate of Origin, shall be the FOB value of the goods exported from the intermediate Party.

    In the case of Australia and New Zealand, a Certificate of Origin or back-to-back Certificate of Origin which does not state the FOB value, in cases where this would otherwise be required, shall be accompanied by a declaration made by the exporter stating the FOB value of each good described in the Certificate of Origin. [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
18. A measure listed in Paragraph 3(a) to (g) that is generally available to all operators will be deemed to be provided to authorised operators. [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
19. In cases where a Party has an existing procedure that provides the treatment in this Article, this provision would not require that Party to introduce separate expedited release procedures. [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
20. This requirement can be relaxed for a Party until it has met its obligations under the *Agreement on Trade Facilitation*. [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
21. For the purposes of this Article, “administrative decision” means a decision with a legal effect that affects the rights and obligations of a specific person in an individual case. It shall be understood that an administrative decision for the purposes of this Article covers an administrative action within the meaning of Article X of the GATT 1994 or failure to take an administrative action or decision as provided for in a Party’slaws and regulations. For addressing such failure, each Partymay maintain an alternative administrative mechanism or judicial recourse to direct the customs authority to promptly issue an administrative decision in place of the right to appeal or review under Subparagraph 1(a). [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
22. Brunei Darussalam may comply with this paragraph by establishing or maintaining an independent body to provide impartial review of the determination. [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
23. Nothing in this Paragraph shall prevent a Party from recognising administrative silence on appeal or review as a decision in favour of the petitioner in accordance with its laws and regulations. [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
24. Where a Party has made a reservation with respect to permanent residents in its schedules under this Agreement, that reservation shall not prejudice the Parties’ rights and obligations in GATS. [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
25. Where the service is not supplied directly by a juridical person but through other forms of commercial presence such as a branch or a representative office, the service supplier (i.e. the juridical person) shall, nonetheless, through such presence be accorded the treatment provided for service suppliers under this Agreement. Such treatment shall be extended to the presence through which the service is supplied and need not be extended to any other parts of the supplier located outside the territory where the service is supplied. [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
26. The Parties confirm their shared understanding that “service supplier” in this Chapter has the same meaning that it has under Subparagraph (g) of Article XXVIII of GATS. [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
27. Notwithstanding Subparagraphs (iv) to (vi), this Chapter shall apply to measures affecting specialty air services, ground handling services, and airport operation services only for a Party that opts to make commitments in relation to such services in accordance with Article 3 (Scheduling of Commitments). [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
28. For greater certainty, whether treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under Article 4 (National Treatment) or Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether services and service suppliers are like, and whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between services or service suppliers on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives. [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
29. Specific commitments assumed under this Article shall not be construed to require any Party to compensate for any inherent competitive disadvantages which result from the foreign character of the relevant services or service suppliers. [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
30. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to require any Party to compensate for any inherent competitive disadvantages which result from the foreign character of the relevant services or service suppliers. [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
31. If a Party undertakes a market-access commitment in relation to the supply of a services through the mode of supply referred to in Article 1(t)(i) (Definitions) and if the cross-border movement of capital is an essential part of the service itself, that Party is thereby committed to allow such movement of capital. If a Party undertakes a market-access commitment in relation to the supply of a service through the mode of supply referred to in of Article 1(t)(iii) (Definitions), it is hereby committed to allow related transfers of capital into its territory. [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
32. Subparagraph (c) does not cover measures of a Party which limit inputs for the supply ofservices. [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
33. “Relevant international organisations” refers to international bodies whose membership is open to the relevant bodies of all the Parties. [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
34. Competent authorities are not required to start considering applications outside of their official working hours and working days. [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
35. Notwithstanding this Paragraph, Least Developed Country Parties are not obliged to apply this Paragraph for two years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol. [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
36. For greater certainty, such information may be published in each Party’s chosen language. [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
37. For avoidance of doubt, “review” includes merits review only where provided for under the Party’s laws. [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
38. Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) of Chapter 11 (Investment) shall apply to measures affecting the supply of a service only for a Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures). [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
39. Activities referred to in Subparagraph (a) include any regulatory and enforcement activities conducted in pursuit of monetary or exchange rate policies. [↑](#footnote-ref-40)
40. The Parties understand that “prudential reasons” includes the maintenance of the safety, soundness, integrity or financial responsibility of individual financial institutions or financial service suppliers, as well as the safety and financial and operational integrity of payment and clearing systems. [↑](#footnote-ref-41)
41. For greater certainty, nothing in Article 9 (Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) ofChapter 8 (Trade in Services) shall be construed to require a Party to accord such recognition to prudential measures of any other Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-42)
42. For greater certainty, each Party may publish such information in its chosen language. [↑](#footnote-ref-43)
43. For the purposes of this Article, the Parties confirm their shared understanding that “interested persons” are persons whose direct financial interest could potentiallybeaffected by the adoption of the regulations of general application. [↑](#footnote-ref-44)
44. This Paragraph only applies to a Party when that Party has established a self-regulatory organisation. [↑](#footnote-ref-45)
45. For greater certainty, each Party may publish such information in its chosen language. [↑](#footnote-ref-46)
46. Regulatory authorities are not required to start considering applications outside of their official working hours and working days. [↑](#footnote-ref-47)
47. Authorisation fees do not include fees for the use of natural resources, payments for auction, tendering or other non-discriminatory means of awarding concessions, or mandated contributions to universal service provision. [↑](#footnote-ref-48)
48. Subparagraph (a) shall apply to all Parties except Viet Nam and New Zealand. Subparagraph (b) shall only apply in the event Viet Nam or New Zealand is a Complaining Party or Responding Party, in which case it shall apply to all Parties involved. [↑](#footnote-ref-49)
49. For greater certainty, a Party need not grant access under this Article to a financial institution of another Party established in its territory if such access or treatment is not granted to its own like financial institutions. [↑](#footnote-ref-50)
50. This Article shall only apply to measures affecting the supply of financial services through commercial presence in the territory of any one of other Parties in relation to an alleged breach of the obligations referred to in Article 26.2 (Treatment and Protection of Commercial Presence) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services). [↑](#footnote-ref-51)
51. For the purposes of this Article, “joint determination” means a determination by the authorities responsible for financial services of the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party set out in Article 16 (Contact Points). The joint determination shall be made by the authorities responsible for financial services of the disputing Party and the non-disputing Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-52)
52. For greater certainty, the Chapter 20 Tribunal referred to may only determine whether and to what extent Article 3 (Prudential Measures) or Article 7 (Financial Services Exceptions) is a valid defence to the claim. [↑](#footnote-ref-53)
53. For greater certainty, a Party may issue a new regulation or other subordinate measure in permitting the supply of the new financial service. [↑](#footnote-ref-54)
54. For greater certainty, this Article does not prohibit any Party from requiring a service supplier to obtain a licence to supply a public telecommunications network or service in its territory. [↑](#footnote-ref-55)
55. For Viet Nam, networks authorised to establish for the purpose of carrying out, on a non-commercial basis, voice and data telecommunications between members of a closed user group can only directly interconnect with each other where approved in writing by the telecommunications regulatory body. Viet Nam shall ensure that, upon request, an applicant receives the reasons for the denial of an authorisation. Viet Nam shall review this requirement to obtain written approval within two years of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol. [↑](#footnote-ref-56)
56. This Article shall not apply to Cambodia, Indonesia, Lao PDR and Myanmar. [↑](#footnote-ref-57)
57. For greater certainty, the term “interconnection”, as used in this Annex, does not include access to unbundled network elements. [↑](#footnote-ref-58)
58. For greater certainty, interconnection rates may be commercially negotiated between suppliers of public telecommunications networks or services. [↑](#footnote-ref-59)
59. For greater certainty, this Subparagraph includes any fee for applying for or obtaining a licence. [↑](#footnote-ref-60)
60. For greater certainty, a Party may determine the point at which access to the international submarine cable system is to be provided. [↑](#footnote-ref-61)
61. For greater certainty, this Article does not prohibit a Party from requiring a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services to comply with relevant measures including licensing requirements, provided that such measures are not used as a means of avoiding the Party’s obligations under this Article. [↑](#footnote-ref-62)
62. For Viet Nam:

    (a) this Article shall only apply to the international submarine cable landing stations in its territory;

    (b) this Article shall only apply to a major supplier that owns, controls or operates the international submarine cable system including landing stations in its territory;

    (c) co-location for international submarine cable landing stations owned, controlled or operated by the major supplier in its territory shall exclude physical co-location; and

    (d) this Article does not prohibit Viet Nam from requiring a supplier of public telecommunications networks or services to comply with relevant measures, including licensing requirements, provided that such measures are not used as a means of preventing access to the international submarine cable system. [↑](#footnote-ref-63)
63. For greater certainty, consistent with Article 3 (Approaches to Regulation), a Party may determine the manner in which it implements its obligations under this Article. [↑](#footnote-ref-64)
64. For greater certainty:

    (a) no Party shall, solely on the basis of any obligations owed to it by the first Party under a most-favoured-nation provision, or under a telecommunications-specific non-discrimination provision, in any international trade agreement, seek or obtain for its suppliers the access to regulated rates or conditions for wholesale or retail international mobile roaming services that is provided under this Article; and

    (b) access to the rates or conditions regulated by the first Party shall be available to a supplier of the second Party only if the regulated rates or conditions are reasonably comparable to those reciprocally regulated under the arrangement. The telecommunications regulatory body of the first Party shall, in the case of a disagreement, determine whether the rates or conditions are reasonably comparable. For the purposes of this footnote, “rates or conditions that are reasonably comparable” means rates or conditions agreed to be such by the relevant suppliers or, in the case of a disagreement, determined to be such by the telecommunications regulatory body of the first Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-65)
65. For Viet Nam, the relevant information or relevant laws and regulations relating to the telecommunications dispute resolution process are set out in the Law on Telecommunications and related regulations. Viet Nam shall endeavour to ensure that information or laws and regulations relating to the resolution of other telecommunications disputes is made publicly available, where possible. [↑](#footnote-ref-66)
66. For greater certainty, an investor in a financial institution or an investor in a financial service supplier may still be a “covered person” in relation to other investments that are not in a financial institution or in a financial service supplier. [↑](#footnote-ref-67)
67. A Party may apply the definition to unsolicited commercial electronic messages delivered through one or more modes of delivery, including Short Message Service (SMS) or e-mail. Notwithstanding this footnote, Parties should endeavour to adopt or maintain measures consistent with Article 11 (Unsolicited Commercial Electronic Messages) that apply to other modes of delivery of unsolicited commercial electronic messages. [↑](#footnote-ref-68)
68. For greater certainty, the Parties affirm that the obligations under this Chapter are without prejudice to any Party’s position in the WTO. [↑](#footnote-ref-69)
69. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Subparagraph (a) before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-70)
70. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 1 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-71)
71. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph2 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-72)
72. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph1 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-73)
73. For greater certainty, a Party may comply with the obligation under Paragraph1 by adopting or maintaining measures such as comprehensive privacy or personal information protection laws and regulations, sector-specific laws and regulations covering the protection of personal information, or laws and regulations that provide for the enforcement of contractual obligations assumed by juridical persons relating to the protection of personal information. [↑](#footnote-ref-74)
74. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph3 before 1 January 2027. Brunei Darussalam shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 3 before 1 January 2025. [↑](#footnote-ref-75)
75. Cambodia shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 1 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-76)
76. For the purposes of Paragraph2, a Party may limit “interested persons” to those persons provided for in, and in accordance with, its laws and regulations. [↑](#footnote-ref-77)
77. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply this Article for a period of five years after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol. [↑](#footnote-ref-78)
78. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph2before 1 January 2027, with an extension until 1 January 2030 if necessary. Viet Nam shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 2 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-79)
79. For the purposes of Subparagraph(a), the Parties affirm that the necessity behind the implementation of such legitimate public policy shall be decided by the implementing Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-80)
80. Cambodia, Lao PDR and Myanmar shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 2 before 1 January 2027, with an extension until 1 January 2030 if necessary. Viet Nam shall not be obliged to apply Paragraph 2 before 1 January 2027. [↑](#footnote-ref-81)
81. For the purposes of Subparagraph(a), the Parties affirm that the necessity behind the implementation of such legitimate public policy shall be decided by the implementing Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-82)
82. For greater certainty,

    in the case of Thailand, protection under this Chapter shall be accorded to covered investments which have been specifically approved in writing for protection by its competent authorities;

    in the case of Viet Nam, “has been admitted” means “has been specifically registered or approved in writing, as the case may be”. [↑](#footnote-ref-83)
83. The term “investment” does not include an order or judgment entered in a judicial or administrative action. [↑](#footnote-ref-84)
84. For greater certainty, market share, market access, expected gains and opportunities for profit-making are not, by themselves, investments. [↑](#footnote-ref-85)
85. A loan issued by a Party to another Party is not an investment. [↑](#footnote-ref-86)
86. For greater certainty, investment does not mean claims to money that arise solely from:

    commercial contracts for the sale of goods or services; or

    the extension of credit in connection with such commercial contracts. [↑](#footnote-ref-87)
87. For greater certainty, the Parties understand that an investor that “seeks to make” an investment refers to an investor of another Party that has taken active steps to make an investment. Where a notification or approval process is required for making an investment, an investor that “seeks to make” an investment refers to an investor of another Party that has initiated such notification or approval process. [↑](#footnote-ref-88)
88. Article 5 (Senior Management and Board of Directors) shall apply to measures affecting the supply of a service only for a Party making commitments in accordance with Article 12 (Schedules of Non-Conforming Measures) of Chapter 8 (Trade in Services). [↑](#footnote-ref-89)
89. For greater certainty, whether the treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under this Article depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between investors or investments on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives. [↑](#footnote-ref-90)
90. Notwithstanding Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party), or anything else to the contrary in this Chapter, adisputing investor under Article 21 (Claim by an Investor of a Party) may not submit to conciliation or arbitration a claim under that Article that a disputing Party has breached an obligation under Article 3 (National Treatment) where the alleged breach arises within 30 months of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol. [↑](#footnote-ref-91)
91. For greater certainty, whether the treatment is accorded in “like circumstances” under this Article depends on the totality of the circumstances, including whether the relevant treatment distinguishes between investors or investments on the basis of legitimate public welfare objectives. [↑](#footnote-ref-92)
92. This Article shall not apply to Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam. The treatment under this Article shall not be accorded to investors of Lao PDR, Myanmar and Viet Nam, and to covered investments of such investors. [↑](#footnote-ref-93)
93. For greater certainty, each Party may maintain existing measures or adopt new or more restrictive measures that do not conform with obligations under this Article, as set out in List A and List B of its Schedule in Annex 3 (Schedules of Reservations and Non-Conforming Measures for Investment and Services). [↑](#footnote-ref-94)
94. For the purposes of this Subparagraph, a “licence contract” means any contract concerning the licensing of technology, a production process, or other proprietary knowledge. [↑](#footnote-ref-95)
95. This includes any amendment to the TRIPS Agreement implementing paragraph 6 of the *Doha Declaration on the* *TRIPS Agreement and Public Health* (WT/MIN(01)/DEC/2) adopted at Doha on 14 November 2001. [↑](#footnote-ref-96)
96. The Parties recognise that a patent does not necessarily confer market power. [↑](#footnote-ref-97)
97. This Article shall be interpreted in accordance with Annex 11A (Customary International Law). [↑](#footnote-ref-98)
98. For greater certainty, this also includes the adoption or enforcement of any taxation measure aimed at ensuring the equitable or effective imposition or collection of taxes including any taxation measure that differentiates between persons based on their place of residence or incorporation. [↑](#footnote-ref-99)
99. This Article shall be interpreted in accordance with Annex 11B (Expropriation and Compensation). [↑](#footnote-ref-100)
100. For the avoidance of doubt, where Malaysia is the expropriating Party, any measure of expropriation relating to land shall be for the purposes as set out inMalaysia’slaws and regulations relating to land acquisition. [↑](#footnote-ref-101)
101. The Parties understand that there may be legal and administrative processes that need to be observed before payment can be made. [↑](#footnote-ref-102)
102. In the case of the Philippines, the time when or immediately before the expropriation was publicly announced refers to the date of filing of the Petition for Expropriation. [↑](#footnote-ref-103)
103. A Party’s right to deny the benefits of this Chapter as provided for in this Article may be exercised at any time. [↑](#footnote-ref-104)
104. For greater certainty, such information may be published in each Party’s chosen language. [↑](#footnote-ref-105)
105. For avoidance of doubt, the form of “review” shall be as provided for under the Party’s law. [↑](#footnote-ref-106)
106. In the case of the Philippines, the submission of a claim under the ICSID Convention and the *ICSID Rules of Procedure for Arbitration Proceedings* shall be subject to a written agreement between the disputing parties in the event that an investment dispute arises. [↑](#footnote-ref-107)
107. The Parties understand that there may be domestic legal and administrative processes that need to be observed before an award can be complied with. [↑](#footnote-ref-108)
108. For the purposes of this Annex, “property interest” refers to such property interest as may be recognised under the laws and regulations of that Party. [↑](#footnote-ref-109)
109. “Public purpose” shall be read with reference to Article 10.1(a) and 10.6 (Expropriation and Compensation) of Chapter 11 (Investment). [↑](#footnote-ref-110)
110. For greater certainty, co-operation related to circular economy in manufacturing shall include capacity-building on the concepts of remanufacturing andrepairing or altering of goods. [↑](#footnote-ref-111)
111. For the purposes of this Paragraph, “protection” includes matters affecting the availability, acquisition, scope, maintenance, and enforcement of intellectual property rights, as well as those matters affecting the use of intellectual property rights specifically covered by this Chapter. Further, for the purposes of this Paragraph, “protection” also includes the prohibition on circumvention of effective technological measures specified in Article 5 (Copyright). [↑](#footnote-ref-112)
112. For the purposes of this Chapter, “works” includes a cinematograph film. [↑](#footnote-ref-113)
113. Where a Party is, or becomes, a member of the *WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty* (WPPT), that Party’s obligations under this Paragraph shall be subject to any commitments and reservations that Party has made under the WPPT. [↑](#footnote-ref-114)
114. For the purposes of this Chapter, “effective technological measures” means any technology, device, or componentthat is used by copyright owners in connection with the exercise of their copyright rights and that restricts acts, in respect of their works or sound recordings, which are not authorised by the copyright owners concerned or permitted by law. [↑](#footnote-ref-115)
115. An inclusive system of trademarks does not limit the scope of registrable trademarks and thus permits the registration of all trademarks that are capable of distinguishing a good or service, such as shapes, aspects of packaging, single and multi-colour marks, sounds and scents. [↑](#footnote-ref-116)
116. This Article is subject to:

     1. Annex 15A (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Brunei Darussalam);
     2. Annex 15B (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Cambodia);
     3. Annex 15C (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Lao PDR); and
     4. Annex 15D (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Myanmar).

     [↑](#footnote-ref-117)
117. Examples of anti-competitive activities may include anti-competitive agreements, abuses of a dominant position, and anti-competitive mergers and acquisitions. [↑](#footnote-ref-118)
118. This Paragraph shall not apply to a jury verdict in a criminal trial. [↑](#footnote-ref-119)
119. This Article is subject to:

     (a) Annex 15A (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Brunei Darussalam);

     (b) Annex 15B (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Cambodia);

     (c) Annex 15C (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Lao PDR); and

     (d) Annex 15D (Application of Article 3 (Appropriate Measures against Anti‑Competitive Activities) and Article 4 (Co-operation) to Myanmar). [↑](#footnote-ref-120)
120. The AANZFTA website may be accessed at https://aanzfta.asean.org. [↑](#footnote-ref-121)
121. “Creative arts” include the performing arts – including theatre, dance and music – visual arts and craft, literature, film and video, language arts, creative on-line content, indigenous traditional practice and contemporary cultural expression, and digital interactive media and hybrid art work, including those that use new technologies to transcend discrete art form divisions. The term encompasses those activities involved in the presentation, execution and interpretation of the arts, and the study and technical development of these art forms and activities. [↑](#footnote-ref-122)
122. “Creative arts” include the performing arts – including theatre, dance and music – visual arts and craft, literature, film and video, language arts, creative on-line content, indigenous traditional practice and contemporary cultural expression, and digital interactive media and hybrid art work, including those that use new technologies to transcend discrete art form divisions. The term encompasses those activities involved in the presentation, execution and interpretation of the arts, and the study and technical development of these art forms and activities. [↑](#footnote-ref-123)
123. For the purposes of this Article, “a competent authority, including a foreign investment authority” means, as of the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol:

     (a) for Australia, the Treasurer of the Commonwealth of Australia under Australia’s Foreign Investment Framework including the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (Commonwealth), and any amendments thereto; [↑](#footnote-ref-124)
124. (b) For Brunei Darussalam, a competent authority includes an authority designated under any relevant law, regulation and policy, as may be amended;

     (c) for Cambodia, the competent authorities established under relevant laws, regulations and policies, including the Council for the Development of Cambodia designated under the *Royal Kram No. NS/RKM/1021/014* dated 15 October 2021 promulgating *Law on Investment of the Kingdom of Cambodia*, Municipal-Provincial Investment Sub-Committees designated under the *Sub-Decree No. 120 ANK/BK* dated 20 June 2022 on the Establishment and Management of Capital-Provincial Investment Sub-Committees, as may be amended;

     (d) for Indonesia, competent authority including a foreign investment authority designated under the *Law Number 25 Year 2007 on Investment, Law Number 8 Year 1995 on Capital Market, Law Number 21 Year 2011 on Financial Service Authority, Law Number 7 Year 1992 on Banking, Law Number 40 Year 2014 on Insurance, Law Number 11 Year 1992 on Pension Fund, Law Number 1 Year 2013 on Micro Finance Institution, Government Regulation in Lieu of Law Number 2 of 2022 on Job Creation* and other relevant laws, regulations, and policies, as may be amended;

     (e) for Lao PDR, the Ministry of Planning and Investment under the *Law on Investment Promotion* (No. 14/NA, dated 17 November 2016), the Ministry of Industry and Commerce under the *Law on Enterprise* (No. 46/NA, dated 26 December 2013), and other competent authorities under relevant laws, regulations and policies, and any amendments thereto;

     (f) for Malaysia, the Ministers performing functions and exercising powers under, but not limited to, the *Promotion of Investments Act 1986* [Act 327], the *Income Tax Act 1967* [Act 53], the *Petroleum Development Act 1974* [Act 144], and the *Industrial Co-ordination Act 1975* [Act 156], and any amendments thereto;

     (g) for Myanmar, the Myanmar Investment Commission and Region/State Investment Committees under the *Myanmar Investment Law*, the *Pyidaungsu Hluttaw Law No. 40/2016* dated 18 October 2016 and the *Myanmar Investment Rules, Notification No. 35/2017* dated 30 March 2017, and committees under the *Myanmar Special Economic Zone Law*, the *Pyidaungsu Hluttaw Law No. 1/2014* dated 23 January 2014 and the *Industrial Zone Law, the Pyidaungsu Hluttaw Law No.7/2020* dated 26 May 2020, and other relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and any amendments thereto;

     (h) for New Zealand, the decision-making Ministers authorised under New Zealand’s overseas investment framework including the *Overseas Investment Act 2005* and the *Fisheries Act 1996*, and any amendments thereto;

     (i) for Singapore, a competent authority includes an authority designated under any relevant law, regulation and policy, as may be amended;

     (j) for Thailand, the competent authorities responsible under its laws, regulations, and policies, as may be amended, for the sectors or activities where foreign investment is proposed or approved; and

     (k) for Viet Nam, the competent authority as defined in the *Law on Investment* and other relevant laws and regulations such as *Law on Securities, Law on Credit Institutions, Law on Insurance Business, Law on Oil and Gas* and policies, as may be amended.

     If a Party establishes a competent authority, including a foreign investment authority after the date of entry into force of the Second Protocol, this Article shall also apply to such competent authority. [↑](#footnote-ref-125)
125. 4 For the purposes of this Article, “a decision by a competent authority, including a foreign investment authority” means, for the Philippines, the decision by the Securities and Exchange Commission under *Republic Act No. 11232*, otherwise known as the *Revised Corporation Code of the Philippines*; the National Security Council under *Executive Order No. 292*, otherwise known as the *Administrative Code of 1987*, as amended; the Board of Investments under *Executive Order No. 226*, otherwise known as the *Omnibus Investments Code of 1987*, as amended; the Office of the President and Inter-Agency Investment Promotion Coordination Committee (IIPCC) under *Republic Act No. 11647*, otherwise known as an *Act Promoting Foreign Investments*, amending thereby *Republic Act No. 7042*, otherwise known as the *Foreign Investments Act of 1991*, as amended, and *Republic Act No. 11659*, otherwise known as an *Act Amending Commonwealth Act No. 146*, otherwise known as the *Public Service Act*, as amended; and the relevant agencies of the Philippine Government vested with jurisdiction and mandate to regulate specific sectors or activities under such other laws; and any amendments thereto. [↑](#footnote-ref-126)
126. A failure to carry out its obligations includes application by the Responding Party of any measure which is in conflict with the obligations under this Agreement. [↑](#footnote-ref-127)
127. Non-violation complaints are not permitted under this Agreement. [↑](#footnote-ref-128)
128. Consultations under Article 6 (Consultations) are not required for these procedures. [↑](#footnote-ref-129)
129. Where a Compliance Review Tribunal determines that measures taken to comply are inconsistent with this Agreement, it may also, on request, assess whether the level of any existing suspension of concessions is still appropriate and, if not, assess an appropriate level. [↑](#footnote-ref-130)
130. This Paragraph does not apply to any future agreement concluded in accordance with this Agreement. [↑](#footnote-ref-131)
131. For greater certainty, the term “internal requirements” may include obtaining governmental approval or parliamentary approval in accordance with domestic law. [↑](#footnote-ref-132)